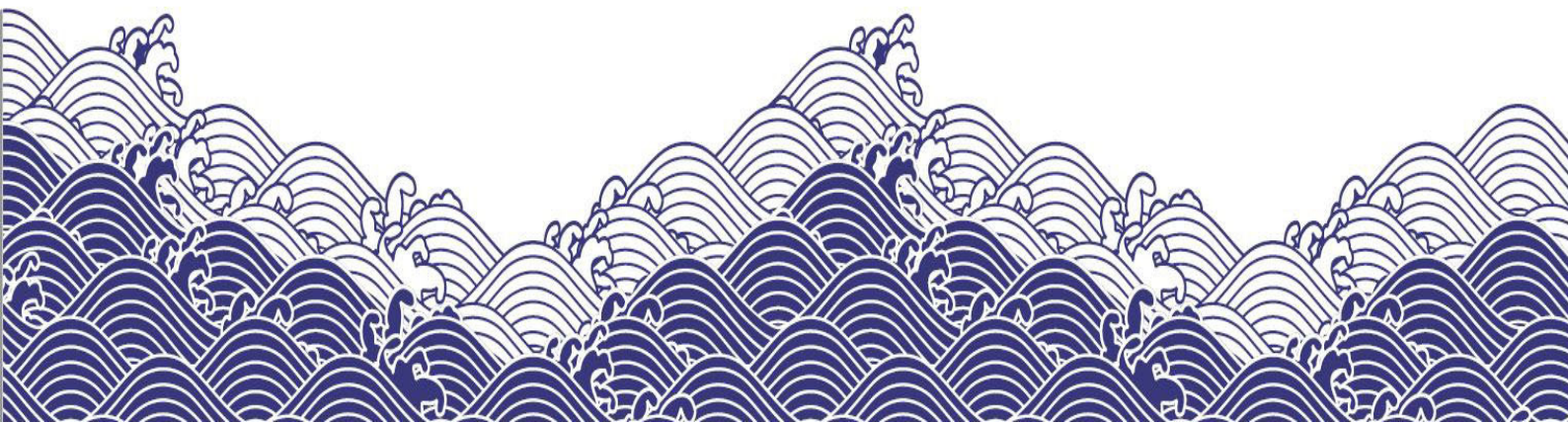


Appendix A: Draft Maintenance Dredging and Spoil Disposal Management Plan (2023-2027)



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

INPEX is committed to recognising and respecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples whose cultures have existed in Australia for tens of thousands of years.

We wish to pay respects to their Elders – past and present – and acknowledge the important role Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples continue to play in the development of our business in Australia.

NOTICE

All information contained within this document has been classified by INPEX as **Public** and must only be used in accordance with that classification. Any use contrary to this document's classification may expose the recipient and subsequent user(s) to legal action. If you are unsure of restrictions on use imposed by the classification of this document you must refer to 0000-A9-STD-60008, Sensitive Information Protection Standard or seek clarification from INPEX.

Uncontrolled when printed.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	15
1.1	Purpose	15
1.2	Scope.....	16
1.3	Proponent.....	16
1.4	Independent expert review	17
1.5	Maintenance dredging approvals background	18
2	MAINTENANCE DREDGING AND SPOIL DISPOSAL ACTIVITY	21
2.1	Maintenance dredging campaigns	21
2.2	Work locations	22
2.3	Work method and rationale.....	24
2.4	Seabed leveller.....	27
2.5	Sustainability considerations	28
3	DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	30
3.1	Physical environment	30
3.2	Marine benthic habitats	42
3.3	Pelagic environment.....	57
3.4	Introduced marine pests.....	62
3.5	Parks and reserves	62
3.6	Cultural environment	63
3.7	Social and economic environment.....	66
4	SEDIMENT PLUME MODELLING AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT.....	68
4.1	Maintenance dredging scenario.....	68
4.2	Synthesis of modelling assessment approach	69
4.3	Hydrodynamic model	70
4.4	Sediment transport model	72
4.5	Model outputs	74
4.6	Tolerance limits for habitats	80
4.7	Habitat impact assessment analysis	82
4.8	Habitat impact assessment outcomes.....	83
5	ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT	89
5.1	Conceptual site model	89
5.2	Summary of risk assessment outcomes	92
6	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	97
6.1	Management of sediment-related effects	98
6.2	Management of other dredging aspects	106
7	WATER QUALITY MONITORING	131
7.1	Objectives	131
7.2	Development of risk-based water quality monitoring program	131

7.3	Monitoring sites	132
7.4	Methods	134
7.5	Remote sensing	137
8	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY	138
8.1	INPEX business management system	138
8.2	Dredging contractor HSE management system	139
8.3	Emergency response	140
8.4	Roles and responsibilities	141
8.5	Inductions and training	142
8.6	Inspections and audits	144
8.7	Stakeholder engagement and communications	144
8.8	Internal reporting	146
8.9	External reporting	146
8.10	Data and records management	149
8.11	Management of change	150
8.12	Review and revision of this Maintenance DSDMP	151
9	REFERENCES	152

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1: Independent experts consulted in the development of this Maintenance DSDMP	17
Table 1-2: Condition 10 Commonwealth approval decision EPBC 2008/4208	19
Table 2-1: Reported annual accretion (m ³) within dredge area turning basin	22
Table 3-1: NT EPA environmental factors and description of the environment sections ..	30
Table 3-2: Average monthly rainfall for Darwin (measured as mm)	30
Table 3-3: Recent benthic habitat data collected in the Darwin Harbour region	43
Table 3-4: Hard coral composition (%) in the final post dredging survey (Cardno 2015c)	52
Table 3-5: Conservation status of marine mammals, which may occur within the Darwin region	58
Table 3-6: Conservation status of marine reptiles, which may occur within the Darwin region	59
Table 3-7: Protected marine sharks which may be present in Darwin Harbour	61
Table 3-8: Darwin Harbour parks and reserves	62
Table 3-9: AAPA Authority Certificates relevant to maintenance dredging activities	64
Table 4-1: Overview of modelling aspects for the worst-case credible scenario	69
Table 4-2: Assumed primary and secondary losses of fines during dredging, loading and disposal	73
Table 4-3: Tolerance limits for excess SSC and sedimentation	80
Table 4-4: Simulated areas of impact based on highest intensity period (SN2; days 15 to 29) of the worst-case credible scenario	84
Table 5-1: Summary of risk assessment outcomes	94
Table 6-1: Environmental objectives, targets and indicators template	97

Table 6-2: Environmental management framework template	97
Table 6-3: Sediment-related objective, targets and indicators	100
Table 6-4: Sediment-related effects management framework.....	100
Table 6-5: Level 1 and 2 turbidity management trigger criteria for sediment-related effects	102
Table 6-6: Responsive management practices as adapted from the PIANC 100 Report (Netzband et al. 2009)	105
Table 6-7: Contingency management practices as adapted from the PIANC 100 Report (Netzband et al. 2009)	106
Table 6-8: Introduced marine pest objective, targets and indicators	107
Table 6-9: Introduced marine pest management framework	108
Table 6-10: Dredge materials objectives, targets and indicators	112
Table 6-11: Dredge materials management framework	112
Table 6-12: Protected marine megafauna—whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interaction objective, targets and indicators	114
Table 6-13: Protected marine megafauna—whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interaction management framework.....	115
Table 6-14: Protected marine megafauna—marine turtle and sawfish entrainment objective, targets and indicators	119
Table 6-15: Protected marine megafauna—marine turtle and sawfish entrainment management framework.....	119
Table 6-16: Heritage and sacred site objective, targets and indicators	121
Table 6-17: Heritage and sacred site management framework	121
Table 6-18: Waste and liquid discharges objective, targets and indicators	125
Table 6-19: Waste and liquid discharges management framework	126
Table 6-20: Hydrocarbon and chemical management and spill response objective, targets and indicators	128
Table 6-21: Hydrocarbon and chemicals management and spill response framework...	128
Table 7-1: Decision tree water quality locations. 'R' = reactive, 'I' = informative	134
Table 7-2: Proposed water quality parameters and units	135
Table 8-1: Summary of key environmental roles and responsibilities.....	141
Table 8-2: Audits and inspections	144
Table 8-3: Reactive monitoring exceedance notification and reporting summary.....	147
Table 8-4: External reporting—incident and non-compliance	148
Table 8-5: External reporting—other	149
Table 9-1: Overview of anthropogenic noise sources	180
Table 9-2: Protection zone types and requirements.....	192
Table 9-3: Heritage wreck sites and protection zones relevant to vessels operating under this Maintenance DSDMP	193

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1: Maintenance dredge area, inclusive of turning basin and common use shipping channel.....	23
Figure 2-2: Location of DSDA.....	24
Figure 2-3: Overflow fitted with green valve	26

Figure 3-1: Indicative wet season and dry season wind roses for Darwin Airport based on data from 1942 to 2016 (BOM 2021c)	31
Figure 3-2: Bathymetry of Darwin Harbour	33
Figure 3-3: Modelled peak current speeds for each tidal state	34
Figure 3-4: Key oceanographic processes that affect turbidity in Darwin Harbour and the Beagle Gulf (Cardno 2014b)	36
Figure 3-5: Composite MODIS imagery for September (2008-2012) spring tide (top) and neap tide (bottom) periods	37
Figure 3-6: Benthic habitat map of the greater Darwin region	45
Figure 3-7: Benthic habitat map of Darwin Harbour	46
Figure 3-8: Location of historic and recent (2014 to 2020) AIMS benthic habitat data (adapted from Streten 2022)	47
Figure 3-9: Revised predictive habitat map for Darwin Harbour adapted from Streten (2022).....	48
Figure 3-10: Channel Island coral community on a spring low tide.....	49
Figure 3-11: Major mangrove assemblages of Darwin Harbour and their position in the tidal profile (adapted from Brockelhurst & Edmeades 1996) (Cardno 2014b)	50
Figure 3-12: Seagrass distribution for the Darwin region measured through the Seagrass Monitoring program between June 2012 and August 2013	54
Figure 3-13: Seagrass distribution for the Darwin region measured through the Seagrass Monitoring program between November 2013 and August 2014.....	55
Figure 3-14: Temporal and spatial dynamics of <i>Halodule uninervis</i> and <i>Halophila decipiens</i> seagrass habitat in Darwin found through the capital dredging program (Cardno 2014b)	56
Figure 3-15: Shipwrecks and sunken aircraft in Darwin Harbour	65
Figure 4-1: Synthesis of modelling assessment approach	70
Figure 4-2: Model extent and mesh resolution of the revised hydrodynamic model and sediment transport model	71
Figure 4-3: Visual representations of the source terms for fine sediment released into the environment during dredging and spoil disposal activities	73
Figure 4-4: Worst-case credible scenario model results representing the 50th percentile excess SSC (mg/L) for the highest intensity phase (SN2; 15 to 29 days) in both representative dry season conditions (left) and representative wet season conditions (right)	75
Figure 4-5: Worst-case credible scenario model results representing the 90th percentile excess SSC (mg/L) for the highest intensity phase (SN2; 15 to 29 days) in both representative dry season conditions (left) and representative wet season conditions (right)	76
Figure 4-6: Worst-case credible scenario model results representing the 95th percentile excess SSC (mg/L) for the highest intensity phase (SN2; 15 to 29 days) in both representative dry season conditions (left) and representative wet season conditions (right)	77
Figure 4-7: Worst-case credible scenario modelled excess (dredging-induced, above background) sediment deposition (mm) at the end of modelling simulation for representative dry season conditions (left) and representative wet season conditions (right)	79

Figure 4-8: Areas of coral habitat simulated to be impacted and influenced by excess SSC and sedimentation based on highest intensity period (SN2; 15 to 29 days) during the dry season (left) and wet season (right).....86

Figure 4-9: Areas of seagrass habitat influenced by excess SSC and sedimentation based on highest intensity period (SN2; 15 to 29 days) during the dry season (left) and wet season (right) 87

Figure 4-10: Areas of mangrove habitat influenced by excess sedimentation based on highest intensity period (SN2; 15 to 29 days) during the dry season (left) and wet season (right)88

Figure 5-1: Maintenance dredging conceptual site model90

Figure 5-2: Conceptual site model related to the natural (top) and dredging derived (bottom) turbidity and sedimentation on sensitive receptors (Cardno 2014b)91

Figure 5-3: INPEX risk matrix.....93

Figure 6-1: Overview of adaptive management process.....98

Figure 6-2: Biofouling management for dredge vessels mobilising from outside Darwin Harbour 110

Figure 6-3: Vessel approach distances applicable for whales and whale calves (Commonwealth of Australia 2017) 116

Figure 6-4: Vessel approach distances applicable for dolphins, dolphin calves and dugongs (Commonwealth of Australia 2017) 117

Figure 6-5: Protected marine megafauna—management of whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interactions during dredging and spoil disposal activities 118

Figure 6-6: TSHD pump operation procedure 120

Figure 6-7: Heritage—Discovery of previously unidentified object 124

Figure 6-8: 3 nm from NT coastline 127

Figure 7-1: Water quality monitoring program decision tree..... 132

Figure 7-2: Indicative monitoring sites for the Water Quality Monitoring Plans..... 133

Figure 8-1: INPEX BMS – HSE requirements 139

Figure 8-2: Interface documents 140

Figure 8-3: Management of change process 151

Figure 9-1: Surface difference 2014 to 2018 with mean value of +70 cm in black dashed box (EGS 2018)..... 170

Figure 9-2: Bathymetric overview from 2018 of turning basin with -13.5 m LAT depth contour shown for reference (EGS 2018). 170

Figure 9-3: Location and depth of sediment above (i.e. shallower) -13.5 m LAT based on 2021 hydrographic survey (depths greater than -13.5 m LAT are greyed out). 171

Figure 9-4: Sites outside Darwin Harbour, which were considered for offshore, spoil disposal 174

Figure 9-5: TSHD sound sources (CEDA 2011) 181

Figure 9-6: Darwin airport monthly average rainfall (mm ±SE) and number of cyclone formation per month between 1964 and 2021 186

Figure 9-7: Heritage protection zones applicable to dredge vessels 195

Figure 9-8: Heritage protection zones applicable to all other vessels (other than dredge vessels) 196

TABLE OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: DREDGE AREA AND DSDA SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION 169
APPENDIX B: DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT 175
APPENDIX C: HERITAGE PROTECTION ZONES..... 192
APPENDIX D: INPEX ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY 197

Terms, abbreviation and acronyms

Term, abbreviation or acronym	Meaning
2D	two-dimensional
3D	three-dimensional
AAPA	Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority (Northern Territory)
AAPowerLink	Australia-Asia PowerLink
ABWM Requirements	Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements
AIMS	Australian Institute of Marine Science
ALARP	as low as reasonably practicable
BHD	backhoe dredge
BIA	biological important area
BMS	business management system
BTEX	benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene
CMT	crisis management team
CPF	central processing facility
CR	client representative
CSD	cutter suction dredge
Cwlth	Commonwealth
DCCEEW	Department of Climate Change, the Environment, Energy and Water formerly Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (Commonwealth)
DELWAQ	DELFT-3D Water Quality Module
DGPS	Differential Global Positioning System
DIPL	Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics (Northern Territory)
DPC	Darwin Port Corporation (former)
Draft EIS	draft environmental impact statement

Term, abbreviation or acronym	Meaning
DSDA	dredge spoil disposal area
EIS Supplement	supplement to the Draft EIS
EMF	environmental management framework
EO	explosive ordinance
EPBC Act	<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (Commonwealth)
Final EIS	The Draft EIS and the EIS Supplement together made up the "Final EIS"
FPSO	floating production, storage and offloading facility
GEP	gas export pipeline
GIS	geographic information systems
GPS	global positioning system
Heritage Branch	Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities—Heritage Branch (Northern Territory)
HSE	health, safety and environment
IMT	incident management team
INPEX	INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd
LAT	lowest astronomical tide
LNG	liquefied natural gas
London Convention	Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes and Other Matter, 1972, and the 1996 Protocol Thereto
LOR	limits of reporting
LPG	liquefied petroleum gas
Maintenance DSDMP	This Maintenance Dredging and Spoil Disposal Management Plan (INPEX Doc. No. L060-AH-PLN-70003)

Term, abbreviation or acronym	Meaning
Management triggers	Refers to specified criteria that, if exceeded during dredging and found to be attributable to dredging or spoil disposal activities, would trigger a management response. They can refer to either abiotic (e.g. turbidity) or biotic variables (e.g. early-warning indicators of the health status of a sensitive receptor). Again, these variables are usually expressed as levels, rates or concentrations, or are calculated as specific percentiles, durations or frequencies over a certain period. Management triggers are generally established for use in the management of dredging works for the prevention of impacts. This is often implemented in the form of a 'tiered management framework'. While management triggers are based on an understanding of the tolerance thresholds of sensitive receptors, they are usually set at precautionary levels below these thresholds (early warning) to enable timely management of dredging activities to avoid impacts before they occur.
MARPOL 73/78	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, as modified by the Protocol of 1978 Thereto
MHWN	mean high water neaps
MHWS	mean high water springs
MLWN	mean low water neaps
MMO	marine megafauna observer
MODIS	Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer
MP	management practice
MSL	mean sea level
NAGD	National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging (Commonwealth of Australia 2009)
NEMP	nearshore environmental monitoring program
NT	Northern Territory
NT EPA	Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority
OCP	organochlorine pesticide
OPP	organophosphate pesticides
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
PAR	photosynthetically active radiation

Term, abbreviation or acronym	Meaning
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PDCA	plan, do, check, act
PIANC	World Association for Waterborne Transport Infrastructure
PIANC 100 Report	Port Infrastructure and Navigation Congress 100 Report Dredging Management Practices for the Environment 2009 (Netzband et al. 2009)
POLREP	marine pollution report
Project	Ichthys LNG Project
PSD	particle size distribution
QA/QC	quality assurance and quality control
Qualified sampler	A person who has been suitably trained and has suitable experience obtaining quality controlled environmental samples from the relevant environmental medium.
Santos	Santos Barossa Pty Ltd
SN	spring-neap
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
SPL	sound pressure level
SSC	excess suspended sediment concentration
SQGV	sediment quality guideline value
TBT	tributyltin
Tolerance Limits	Refers to descriptive characteristics of environmental variables (usually expressed as levels, rates or concentrations or calculated as specific percentiles, durations or frequencies over a certain period), that are considered to represent the upper or lower limits that a particular sensitive receptor is able to tolerate, beyond which undesirable consequences (e.g. lethal effects) are likely to occur. They are typically derived from scientific literature or datasets on local environmental baseline conditions. Tolerance limits are generally established for use in the prediction of potential impacts from the effects of dredging and disposal activities (e.g. by interrogation of plume modelling results). For the Maintenance DSDMP, they are habitat specific values for excess suspended sediment concentration and sedimentation, used in habitat impact assessment to determine the simulated area of impact and influence to sensitive receptor habitat, based on modelling outputs

Term, abbreviation or acronym	Meaning
TPH	total petroleum hydrocarbon
TPWC Act	<i>Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act</i> (Northern Territory)
TRH	total recoverable hydrocarbon
TSHD	trailing suction hopper dredge
TSS	total suspended solids
UXO	unexploded ordnance
WAMSI	Western Australia Marine Science Institution
WDL	waste discharge licence
WMPC Act	<i>Waste Management and Pollution Control Act</i> (Northern Territory)
WS	work supervisor
ZoHI	zone of high impact
ZoI	zone of influence
ZoMI	zone of moderate impact
Units of measurement	Meaning
°C	degrees Celsius
%	percent
dB re 1 µPa	sound pressure level
dB re 1µPa @ 1m (RMS)	root-mean-square source level
dB re 1 µPa ² /Hz	sound pressure spectrum level
ha	hectare
Hz	hertz
km	kilometre
km ²	square kilometre
kW	kilowatt

Term, abbreviation or acronym	Meaning
m	metre
m ²	square metre
m ³	cubic metre
ms ⁻¹	metre per second
m ³ s ⁻¹	cubic metres per second
mg/kg	milligram per kilogram
mg/L	milligram per litre
mm	millimetre
mm/h	millimetre per hour
mm/min	millimetre per minute
Mm ³	million cubic meters
Mt	million tonnes
mol quanta m ⁻² d ⁻¹	moles per square metre per day
NTU	nephelometric turbidity unit
PSU	practical salinity unit
s	second
TDS	tonnes of dry solids
tonnes m ⁻¹ d ⁻¹	tonnes per metre per day
µg/kg	microgram per kilogram
µm	micrometre

1 INTRODUCTION

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd (INPEX), on behalf of its joint venture partners, operates the Ichthys LNG Project (Project) located offshore Western Australia and onshore at Bladin Point in the Northern Territory. Drawing on the hydrocarbon resources of the Ichthys gas and condensate field in the Browse Basin (offshore Western Australia), the Project is expected to produce 9.3 Mt of liquefied natural gas (LNG) and 1.6 Mt of liquefied petroleum gases (LPGs) per annum, along with approximately 100,000 barrels of condensate per day by 2024.

The extraction of natural gas and condensate is carried out via a floating semi-submersible central processing facility (CPF) at the Ichthys Field. This removes water and most of the condensate from the reservoir fluids and the separated condensate is transferred to a floating production, storage and offloading facility (FPSO) moored approximately 3.5 km from the CPF. After further processing on the FPSO, the condensate is exported directly from the field at an average rate of up to 85,000 barrels per day.

The dehydrated gas and the remainder of the condensate is compressed and exported through an approximately 890 km long gas export pipeline (GEP) to the onshore processing plant at Bladin Point in Darwin Harbour in the Northern Territory (NT).

To support the nearshore infrastructure at Bladin Point, capital dredging works were carried out within Darwin Harbour's East Arm. Approximately 16.1 Mm³ of material, consisting of fine clays, silts, sands and hard rock was dredged between 2012 and 2014. Removal of this material required a fleet of dredges including three backhoe dredges (BHDs) loading six split hopper barges, a cutter suction dredge (CSD) and three trailing suction hopper dredges (TSHD). Split hopper barges and TSHD were used to transport and dispose of the dredged material at a designated dredge spoil disposal area (DSDA) within the Beagle Gulf, approximately 45 km north from East Arm and around 12 km north-west of Lee Point.

Over time, some sediment will naturally accumulate within areas of the existing dredged footprint (herein referred to as the dredge area), having the potential to impact operability of the onshore processing plant, in terms of tidally restricting product carriers. Consequently, periodic maintenance dredging within the dredge area is required.

In 2018 INPEX obtained relevant approvals to undertake maintenance dredging activities, as required, within the existing dredge area over a five-year period (2018-2022). To date no maintenance dredging activities have been required; however, it is anticipated that during the next five-years maintenance dredging will be required.

Approvals associated with the original approved maintenance dredging activities are due for renewal in in early 2023. This Maintenance Dredging and Spoil Disposal Management Plan (Maintenance DSDMP) supports the new and renewal approval applications.

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this Maintenance DSDMP is to:

- demonstrate that all reasonable and practicable measures have been taken to manage the risks associated with, and the potential environmental impacts arising from proposed maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities
- demonstrate how the requirements of Condition 10 (Section 1.5.1) of Ichthys LNG Project *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) approval decision (EPBC 2008/4208) have been met
- demonstrate alignment with the Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority (NT EPA) *Guidelines for Environmental Assessment of Marine Dredging in the*

Northern Territory (NT EPA 2013) and Guideline for the Preparation of an Environmental Management Plan (NT EPA 2015).

This Maintenance DSDMP describes:

- the maintenance dredging and spoil disposal method and rationale
- the existing environment within which the maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities will occur
- the environmental risk assessment process including a conceptual site model and demonstration of risk to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP)
- an overview of the sediment plume modelling and impact assessment
- the proposed stakeholder engagement and communication
- the environmental management frameworks to be implemented, including an adaptive management strategy
- the proposed environmental monitoring
- the implementation strategy including reporting, auditing and review requirements.

Note, the Maintenance DSDMP will be updated, as required, to incorporate any additional requirements that may arise through the Northern Territory Government approval processes.

1.2 Scope

This Maintenance DSDMP has been prepared to allow for a maximum volume of 1.5 Mm³ to be dredged within an approved five-year period, with no single campaign exceeding 0.75 Mm³.

The total volume of 1.5 Mm³ consists of a planned maintenance dredging campaign and up to four contingency campaigns, as required following major sediment accretion events (e.g. following a cyclone/significant wet season). These campaigns may be undertaken at any time within the approved five-year period.

The activities covered by this Maintenance DSDMP include maintenance dredging within the dredge area and disposal of dredged sediment at the existing DSDA. A detailed description of the maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities, inclusive of work locations and methods, is provided in Section 2.

Under the *Project Development Agreement Ichthys LNG Project* entered into between INPEX and the Northern Territory Government, INPEX's maintenance dredging obligations extend only to the turning basin adjacent to Projects onshore facilities and do not include maintenance of the common-use shipping channel, which remains the responsibility of third parties. Maintenance dredging activities may occur anywhere within the dredge area defined in Section 2.2.1 and Figure 2-1. However, this does not constitute acceptance by INPEX that it is obliged to maintain areas beyond the turning basin or to release others from their responsibility to obtain their own regulatory approvals to maintain the common use shipping channel.

Maintenance dredging works will be executed in accordance with obtained regulatory approvals (Section 1.5.2) and the endorsed/approved Maintenance DSDMP.

1.3 Proponent

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd (INPEX), a wholly owned subsidiary of INPEX CORPORATION, is the proponent and Operator for Ichthys LNG Project on behalf of its joint venture partners.

The addresses of the INPEX's offices in Australia are as follows:

Perth	Darwin
INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd	INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd
Level 22, ENEX 100	Level 8, Mitchell Centre
100 St Georges Terrace	59 Mitchell Street
PERTH WA 6000	DARWIN NT 0800

1.4 Independent expert review

In accordance with Condition 10 (k) of the approval decision EPBC 2008/4208, independent experts have been consulted in the development of the Maintenance DSDMP and monitoring program required to detect and manage impacts.

Details of the independent experts consulted in the development of this Maintenance DSDMP are provided in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1: Independent experts consulted in the development of this Maintenance DSDMP

Name	Experience
Dr Paul Erftemeijer	<p>Dr Erftemeijer has 30 years of international experience as a specialist consultant and applied scientist focusing on human impacts, management, recovery and restoration of critical marine and coastal ecosystems around the world. He has extensive working experience in a consulting role with governments, industry and other clients as technical advisor to address environmental concerns related to coastal and marine development projects, including dredging operations. He frequently provides expert advice in relation to the restoration of seagrasses, mangroves, coral reefs and coastal wetlands.</p> <p>Dr Erftemeijer has served on two World Association for Waterborne Transport Infrastructure (PIANC) expert working groups developing best practice guidelines for dredging and port construction near coral reefs and coastal plant habitats. He was invited member of an Expert Panel to draft a synthesis of the effects of dredging on the Great Barrier Reef. He was commissioned by United Nations Environment Programme to draft 'Guidelines for Seagrass Restoration in the Western Indian Ocean region' and a 'Guidance Manual for Dredging and Reclamation in the Arabian/Persian Gulf region'. He holds an adjunct position as Research Fellow at the University of Western Australia.</p>
Dr Ross Jones	<p>Dr Jones has over 30 years of experience in ecotoxicology, water quality issues on coral reefs, in particular sediments on juvenile and adult corals. He currently holds a position as Senior Principal Research Scientist with the Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) and is an Adjunct Associate Professor at the University of Western Australia.</p>

Name	Experience
	<p>Between 2012 and 2019 he was the Western Australian Marine Science Institution Dredging Science Node Leader; which conducted world-class marine research to enhance capacity within Government and the private sector to predict and manage the environmental impacts of dredging. Since 2015 he has also been the AIMS Research Team Lead for tropical ecotoxicology and risk assessment. Further, he has previously served as a member of the Dredging Technical Advice Panel for the Chevron Wheatstone Project and Independent Technical Advisory Committee for the Port of Townsville Chanel Upgrade Project.</p>
(Coral specialist)	<p>Mr Pronk is the Director of Pro Dredging and Marine Consultants Pty Ltd in Brisbane. Previously he was Managing Director of Van Oord Australia Pty Ltd and Director Operations for Ballast Nedam Dredging. Further, he served as key member (dredging specialist) of the Ichthys Project Dredge Expert Panel during INPEX's capital dredging program.</p> <p>Mr Pronk's 40 years of international experience in the dredging industry has taken him through all operational positions within a dredging company. The greater part of his work experience has been gained in Australia, New Zealand and South East Asia. His long association with the Australasian region has given him knowledge of most dredging and reclamation projects in the region. His experience and understanding of the dredging industry is extensive.</p>

1.5 Maintenance dredging approvals background

1.5.1 Ichthys LNG Project environmental approval

In May 2008, INPEX initiated the formal environmental assessment process for the Ichthys LNG Project. This required the preparation of a comprehensive Draft Environmental Impact Statement (Draft EIS) for assessment by the Australian Commonwealth Government under the EPBC Act and by the Northern Territory Government under the *Environmental Assessment Act*. The Draft EIS described potential environmental, social and economic impacts and the approaches that INPEX plans to take to manage these impacts.

The Draft EIS was published in 2010 for government and public review and comment. The public submissions and subsequent responses were published as a supplement to the Draft EIS (EIS Supplement) in April 2011. The Draft EIS and the EIS Supplement together made up the "Final EIS" which was assessed by the Northern Territory Government and the Commonwealth Government. The Northern Territory Government assessment report with recommendations (Assessment Report 65; NRETAS 2011) was received in May 2011 and the Commonwealth Government approval (EPBC 2008/4208) with conditions was received in June 2011.

The requirement for maintenance dredging was described within the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011) with foreseen impacts predicted to be less than that of the East Arm capital dredging program (herein referred to as the capital dredging program; INPEX 2013).

No formal recommendations were made in Assessment Report 65 (NRETAS 2011) with respect to maintenance dredging; however, it was noted that "*any maintenance dredging will need to be supported by a notification to the Minister until a strategic plan for dredging in Darwin Harbour is developed by NT Government*".

In contrast, maintenance dredging was considered within the Commonwealth Ministers' Statement of Reasons supporting EPBC 2008/4208 and therefore Condition 10 of EPBC 2008/4208 applies. The requirements of Condition 10 and where these have been addressed in the Maintenance DSDMP are provided in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2: Condition 10 Commonwealth approval decision EPBC 2008/4208

Condition 10 Dredging and Spoil Disposal Management Plan		Section in this Maintenance DSDMP
The person taking the action must submit for the Minister's approval a Dredging and Spoil Disposal Management Plan (DSDMP) for the protection of inshore dolphins, marine turtles and dugongs occupying Darwin Harbour. The DSDMP must include, but is not limited to, the following:		This Maintenance DSDMP (L060-AH-PLN-70003, Rev 0)
a)	final methodologies for dredging including the method and timing of dredging activities	Section 2
b)	a schedule for dredging activities	Section 2.1
c)	a comparison of dredging methodologies proposed based on potential impacts on dolphins, turtles and dugongs associated with individual methods, including noise and sediment plumes	Section 2.3, B.1, B.2, 4.8 and 6.2.3
d)	justification of the dredging option/s chosen based on best practice at the time	Section 2.3
e)	mitigation measures, including measures for each type of dredge to avoid entrapment of marine turtles	Section 2.3.2 and 6.2.3
f)	methods to prevent, detect and respond to impacts on any number of marine turtles	Section B.1, 6.1, 6.2.3 and 7
g)	measures that allow the alteration of dredging activities and/or implement mitigation methods in an adaptive management framework to ensure the protection of turtles, dugongs and dolphins	Section 6.1 and 6.2.3
h)	the outcomes of hydrodynamic and sediment transport modelling required to predict impacts and finalise the design of the dredging campaign	Section 4.8
i)	contingencies to manage dredging if there is a significant departure from predicted impacts	Section 6.1
j)	an ecological monitoring program, which must exist either in full within the DSDMP, or as a standalone document (see Note 1) that is appropriately referenced in the DSDMP	Section 7
k)	the involvement of an expert panel in the development of the plan and monitoring program required to detect and manage impacts	Section 1.4

Condition 10 Dredging and Spoil Disposal Management Plan		Section in this Maintenance DSDMP
l)	reporting and auditing arrangements.	Section 8.6, 8.7 and 8.9
The DSDMP must be submitted at least three months prior to the commencement of dredging. Dredging for which the DSDMP has been prepared must not commence until the DSDMP is approved. The approved DSDMP must be implemented.		Noted
Note 1: Regarding condition 10(j); if the person taking the action wishes to prepare the ecological monitoring program as a standalone document, then the ecological monitoring program must be approved in writing by the Minister. The approved ecological program must be implemented.		

1.5.2 Maintenance dredging approvals

In addition to EPBC 2008/4208 Condition 10 requirements, this Maintenance DSDMP has been developed to comply with the requirements of the following approvals and certificates:

- Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority (AAPA) Authority Certificate (C2014/007)
- AAPA Authority Certificate (C2012/138)
- AAPA Authority Certificate (C2011/166)
- Waste Discharge Licence (WDL240), as amended.

As AAPA Authority Certificates contain confidential and sensitive information, these will only be provided to relevant contractors and consultants as appropriate to their scopes of work.

The Maintenance DSDMP will be updated, as required, to incorporate any additional requirements that may arise through the Northern Territory Government during the renewal of relevant approvals (i.e. development permit, waste discharge licence renewal, etc.).

2 MAINTENANCE DREDGING AND SPOIL DISPOSAL ACTIVITY

The following sections provide an overview of the proposed maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activity, including the work locations, methods and rationale.

2.1 Maintenance dredging campaigns

As described in Section 1.2, this Maintenance DSDMP has been prepared to allow for a maximum of 1.5 Mm³ of material to be dredged during the life of the Maintenance DSDMP approval (i.e. nominally five years), with no single campaign to exceed 0.75 Mm³. The total volume of 1.5 Mm³ is considered worst-case and includes a planned maintenance dredging campaign and up to four contingency campaigns. These campaigns may be undertaken at any time within the five-year period. The proposed maximum single campaign volume (0.75 Mm³) is within the same order of magnitude of other maintenance dredging campaigns around Australia¹.

2.1.1 Timing of maintenance dredging campaigns

No decision has been made with regard to timing of the first maintenance dredging campaign. However hydrographic surveys, which monitor accretion and erosion of sediment within the dredge area are undertaken annually. The results of these surveys, in addition to other aspects such as, the availability of dredge vessels, planned shutdown periods for maintenance, and the operational schedule of Ichthys LNG Project inform the decision for maintenance dredging campaign timing. Environmental windows (e.g. coral spawning) may also be considered when planning a maintenance dredging campaign.

Natural events such as cyclones, tropical storms and major flooding periods, which are common in subtropical and tropical regions, have the potential to deposit large amounts of sediment within the dredge area. If severe enough, such events could effectively reduce or shut down operations for a period until a hydrographic survey has been completed and the required maintenance dredging (if any) has been carried out. As such, contingency has been included to provide flexibility, as the sediment infill rate associated with major natural events has yet to be well established.

During a maintenance dredging campaign, the Dredging Contractor may undertake dredging and spoil disposal activities 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

¹ Regular maintenance dredging volumes in Australian ports over the past decade ranged from <10,000 m³ to as much as 1.3 Mm³. For example, the Port of Brisbane requires annual maintenance dredging with volumes typically ranging from 426,000 m³ to 766,000 m³, although following significant flood events volumes can exceed 1.3 Mm³ per year (HaskoningDHV, 2016). Port Hedland requires the removal of 114,000 m³ to 730,000 m³ every 3 to 4 years (Ports Australia 2014). The Port of Townsville required removal of ~814,000 m³ in 2011 following the passage of Tropical Cyclone Yasi, which silted up channels and berths. This was significantly higher than its usual annual maintenance dredging requirement, which averaged ~363,000 m³ per annum between 2004 and 2014 (State of Queensland (Department of Transport and Main Roads) 2016).

2.1.2 Rates of accretion and erosion

Annual accretion for the turning basin (includes jetty pocket, berth area and turning area) adjacent to the Projects onshore facility since 2014 has ranged between -630 m³ and 113,000 m³ (Table 2-1). The erosion reported in 2019 is thought to be associated with scouring of recently deposited sediments by product tankers and associated tugs following start-up (first offtake occurred 30 September 2018) and more than a year of operations². Similarly, offtake frequency increased in 2020 and likely contributed to the lower measured accretion volume in 2020 compared to previous years (Table 2-1). A summary of the rate and location of sediment accretion and erosion within the dredge area since the completion of the capital dredging program is provided in Appendix A.1.1.

Table 2-1: Reported annual accretion (m³) within dredge area turning basin

Year	Jetty Pocket	Berth Area	Turning Area	Total
Area (ha)	14.0	32.8	47.6	94.4
2015	21,138	29,294	16,425	66,857
2016	13,262	28,847	18,457	60,566
2017	24,214	39,305	34,333	97,852
2018	24,637	51,429	36,679	112,745
2019	-162	-3,601	3,133	-630
2020	4,750	4,054	6,275	15,079
2021	10,262	5,029	42,216	57,506
Total	98,100	154,356	157,519	409,975

2.2 Work locations

2.2.1 Dredge area

The dredge area lies within East Arm, Darwin Harbour (Figure 2-1). Maintenance dredging may be undertaken anywhere within the dredge area as defined in Figure 2-1 provided that the total dredging volume remains within that approved. Maintenance dredging will not extend beyond the boundary (depth and width) of the area³ achieved during the capital dredging program.

² Hydrographic surveys were completed in April 2018 and November 2019

³ Note there is a margin of error with regards to the accuracy of dredging equipment, which is in the order of ±0.5 m.

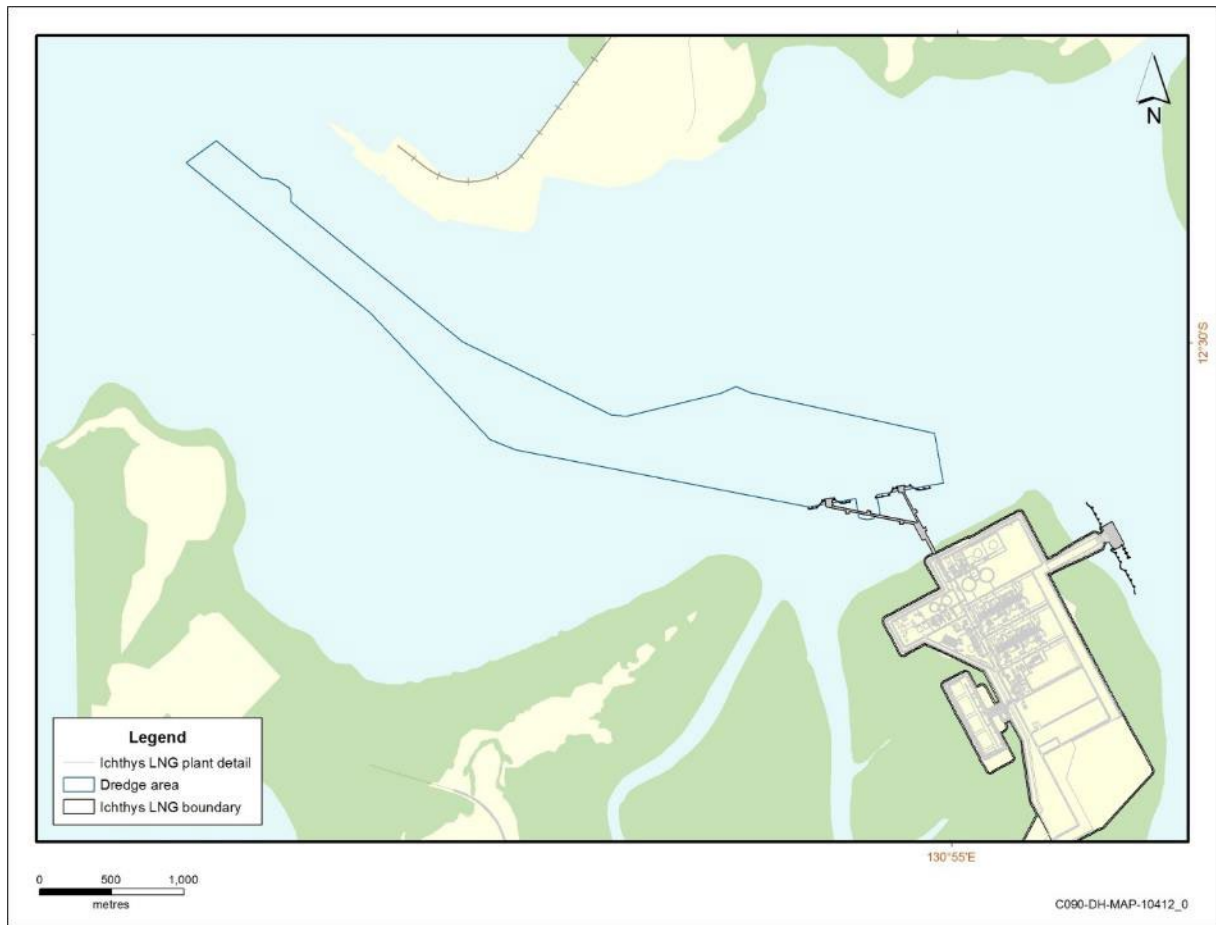


Figure 2-1: Maintenance dredge area, inclusive of turning basin and common use shipping channel

2.2.2 Dredge spoil disposal area

The DSDA is located to the north of Darwin Harbour, within the Beagle Gulf, approximately 12 km north-west of Lee Point (Figure 2-2). It is located approximately 45 km from the dredge area in water depths between 15 m and 20 m below LAT (lowest astronomical tide). The DSDA proposed is the same DSDA used for the capital dredging program.

The DSDA is 12.5 km² (5 km by 2.5 km) and is to be filled progressively so that the full volume of dredged material can be accommodated within the nominated area. Based on review of the post-capital dredging hydrographic survey of the DSDA in mid-2014, the remaining capacity is calculated to be approximately 7 Mm³. The DSDA has not been used for spoil disposal since the post-capital dredging hydrographic survey was completed. Further information regarding the original site selection process for the DSDA and observations since are provided in Appendix A.2.

The DSDA is located within Northern Territory waters and consequently the *Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Act 1981* (Cwlth) does not apply, negating the need for a sea dumping permit.

Hydrographic surveys will be used to verify that spoil disposal has occurred within the designated location and to ensure no navigation hazards have been created.

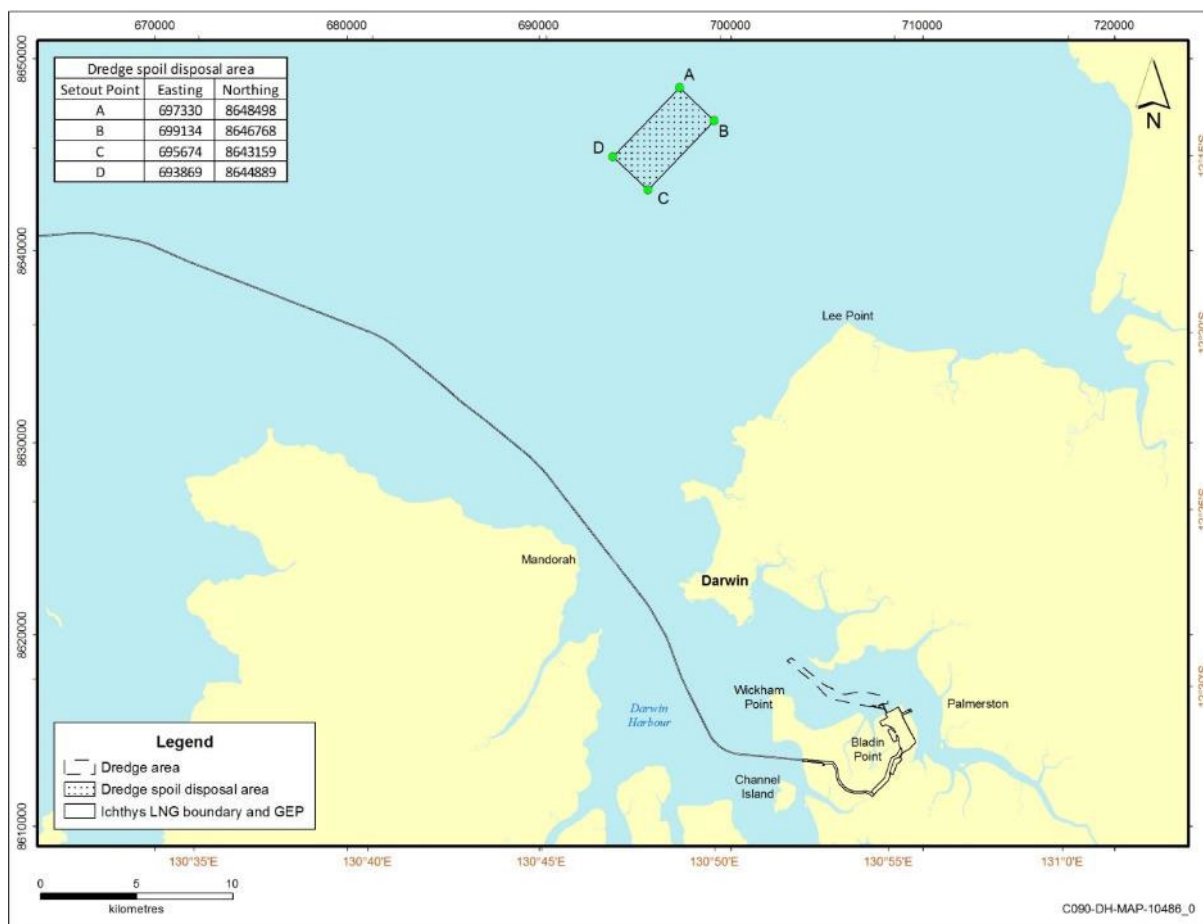


Figure 2-2: Location of DSDA

2.3 Work method and rationale

Maintenance dredging is a repetitive activity that typically involves the removal of variable quantities of material that are normally weak, unconsolidated sediment of various thicknesses across an operational area (Netzband et al. 2009).

Dredging equipment and method selection for this Maintenance DSDMP took into consideration the content provided in the PIANC 100 Report⁴ (Netzband et al. 2009) and where relevant, the outputs from the capital dredging PIANC 100 assessment, which was undertaken to review and determine dredging option/s based on best management practices. The PIANC 100 Report defines a management practice (MP) as a practice intended to improve the environmental performance of a dredging project, inclusive of excavation, transport, and placement of dredged material (Netzband et al. 2009). A list of MPs related to the different phases of the dredging activity (e.g. planning, management, equipment selection, contracting, etc.) are provided in the Toolbox Data Base appended to the PIANC 100 Report (Netzband et al. 2009) and are referenced within the text of the following sections.

⁴ The PIANC 100 Report (Netzband et al. 2009) was published by an international working group convened by the Environmental Commission of the World Association for Waterborne Transport (PIANC). Members of the working group are acknowledged experts in their profession from several countries. The PIANC 100 Report provides information and recommendations on best practice and should be viewed as expert guidance for environmental management of dredging. It includes guidance on the selection of appropriate best management practices for dredging operations in order to manage environmental impacts as required by procedures such as the Dredged Material Assessment Framework of the London Convention.

2.3.1 Equipment selection

The selection of dredging equipment (applicable MP E1 to E12) is influenced by a number of variables. This includes, but not limited to, the volume to be dredged, cost and availability of equipment, dredging and spoil disposal site characteristics, environmental considerations related to the duration of the activity (i.e. directly correlated to the dredging production rate) and the levels of turbidity generated relative to background levels. The equipment selection also influences the applicability and effectiveness of other (related) management practices (Netzband et al. 2009).

The selection of dredging equipment for this maintenance dredging activity also needed to consider the potential for restricted operational windows associated with aspects such as simultaneous operations, including the presence of product tankers and other vessels frequenting the area.

A single TSHD was determined to be the most suitable dredge for maintenance dredging in East Arm, Darwin Harbour. TSHDs are self-propelled hydraulic dredges typically used for dredging sand, silts and soft clays via a draghead and suction pipe. Dredged material is then subsequently stored in its cargo hold (the hopper) for transport and disposal afield (Foster et al. 2010). The rationale supporting the selection of dredging equipment is as follows:

- The volume of material to be dredged is up to 0.75 Mm³ per campaign. Hydraulic dredges typically have higher production rates than mechanical dredges (i.e. BHD) (MP E2, E4). As a result, the duration of the dredging campaign is likely to be reduced when using a TSHD, which thereby minimises associated effects to environmental, social and cultural values (Netzband et al. 2009).
- The dredge area is located within East Arm, Darwin Harbour (Section 2.2.1). The sediment that has deposited and migrated into the dredge area since the completion of the capital dredging program was found to be uncontaminated and consists of predominantly sands and silts, with a small proportion of clays and gravels (INPEX 2016; Section 3.1.5).
- The dredge area is characterised by soft-bottom benthos; however, hard coral communities are known to occur in proximity to the dredge area at South Shell Island and Northeast Wickham Point, although at a fairly low coral cover (i.e. 8% and 2% respectively; Table 3-4). Mechanical dredging typically results in higher turbidity impacts throughout the entire water column as compared to hydraulic dredges (MP E2, E4; Netzband et al. 2009). However, for hydraulic dredges, such as a TSHD, turbidity at the point of dredging can be significant through other mechanisms such as overflow (MP E4; Netzband et al. 2009). Darwin Harbour is a naturally turbid environment; however, in consideration of the potential environmental impacts, overflow is proposed to be managed as further described in Section 2.3.2.
- The DSDA is located approximately 45 km from the dredge site (one-way) and is characterised by soft-bottom benthos communities that are well represented regionally. Given TSHDs are self-propelled dredges that load sediment directly in their hoppers, no other support barges are required for transport and hence there is less shipping traffic. From an environmental perspective, it also means that dredging and associated disposal activity is intermittent, thereby reducing the overall intensity of dredging and spoil disposal induced turbidity plumes.
- Product tankers will frequent the operational area and remain alongside the Projects jetties during loading activities. To maximise dredging periods and minimise potential disruption to product export, TSHDs are considered the most suitable as they are self-propelled and thereby mobile during operations. In contrast, mechanical dredges, which are generally stationary, are more likely to cause localised obstruction in navigable waters (MP E2; Netzband et al. 2009).

2.3.2 Dredging method

A TSHD will dredge the unconsolidated sediment using draghead/s and a suction pipe, which will then be directly loaded into its hoppers. Once loaded, the dredged material will be transported to the DSDA and released via bottom doors. Prior to the restart of dredging, any residual water (containing some fine sediment), which remains within the hopper will be pumped out into the dredge area prior to the recommencement of loading.

The loading of the TSHD will be optimised using overflow. Overflow is the release of predominantly water with some fine sediment, and is used to maximise the quantity of sediment within the hopper and as such dredged material loaded.

The overflow funnel/s of the TSHD will be fitted with "green valves" (Figure 2-3). These valves restrict the entrainment of air into the overflow mixture thereby minimising fines dispersal and associated turbidity (MP E18; Netzband et al. 2009). Further, the overflow material sinks more rapidly due to density effects allowing better settlement of overflow material. The green valve is considered most effective when a relatively large portion of fines is present within the dredged mixture (MP E18; Netzband et al. 2009).

A maximum overflow of 60 minutes is proposed per cycle. To manage overflow, the funnel will be lowered (maximum 0.5 m)⁵ in order for the Dredging Contractor to accurately record the overflow time for regular reporting to INPEX. The use of overflow will depend on the actual conditions encountered and will be at the discretion of INPEX in consultation with the Dredging Contractor.

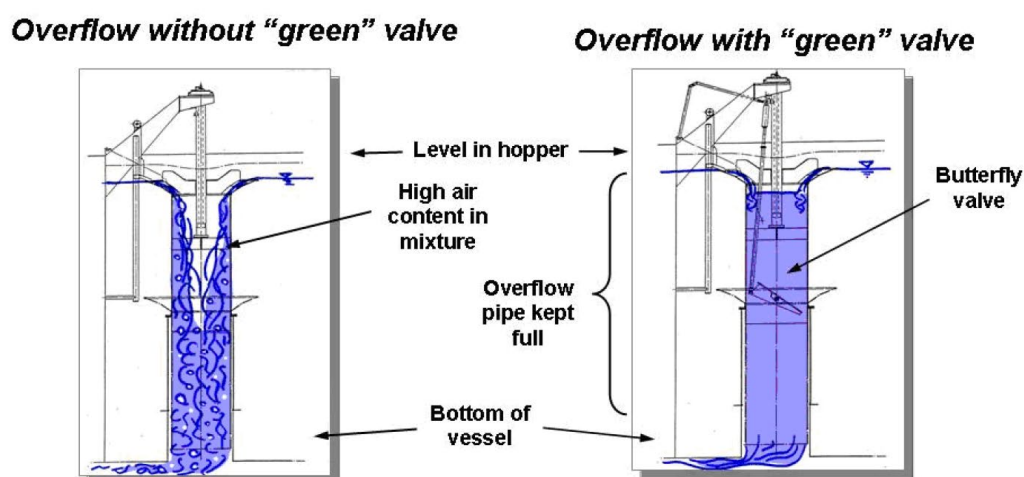


Figure 2-3: Overflow fitted with green valve

The overall aim of any dredging works is to minimise the water content of the dredged material. This is typically achieved by reducing the flow velocity in the suction pipe and increasing the mixture density. These two criteria also maximise the settling of solids in the hopper, as low flow velocity will minimise turbulence in the water mixture and higher density material will increase settling of solids through density currents.

⁵ The overflow height refers to the level within the hopper, below the waterline, that overflow may commence. For example, 0.5 m maximum overflow height means that the overflow funnel can be lowered 0.5 m below the waterline in the hopper.

A typical TSHD is equipped with an array of sensors that monitor relevant dredging process information in real-time. Key factors used in determining the loading production and overflow losses, are the sensors recording the draught of the vessel and the water level inside the hopper. These values combined with a number of vessel's characteristics allow the vessel's computer system to determine the tonnes of dry solids (TDS) value in the hopper. Generally, overflow will cause the TDS production to decrease and monitoring this will allow the crew to determine the optimum point in time to cease overflowing (when not limited by a pre-determined duration; i.e. one hour maximum overflow).

The dredge area is located in Darwin Harbour, where green, hawksbill and flatback turtles are known to frequent (Section 3.3.2). Therefore, depending on the size of the draghead, it is possible that turtles residing on the seafloor could potentially be pumped up and become entrained in the hopper.

To prevent entrainment of turtles during the dredging process, turtle protection chains (otherwise referred to as tickler chains or turtle deflector chains) will be attached to the draghead (MP E17; Netzbund et al. 2009; Section 6.2.3). The objective of the chains is to prevent turtles and other marine fauna from entering the suction zone of the draghead and encouraging them to move before the draghead passes over. Further, to reduce the risk of faunal entrainment the dredge pumps will only be engaged at full force when as close as reasonably practicable to the seabed at the commencement or end of dredging operations or during turning of the vessel. The operation of the TSHD pumps will cease as soon as possible after the completion of dredging (Section 6.2.3).

2.3.3 Spoil disposal method

The optimal method for unconfined ocean disposal of dredged sediment in high energy environments is via TSHD bottom doors as identified in the PIANC 100 workshop undertaken for the capital dredging program (INPEX 2013).

Bottom door placement involves the direct release of sediment from the hopper by opening of the bottom doors, gates or by hopper splitting. The sediment is then released into the upper part of the water column, from where it quickly descends towards the bottom and subsequently settles and deposits on the seafloor of the DSDA.

The optimal sediment placement method was selected based on environmental, operational and safety considerations. Alternative disposal methods such as hydraulic placement of materials at the DSDA were eliminated on the basis that these type of filling methods would cause further break up of dredged materials.

Hydraulic placement of materials via the use of a diffuser or tremie pipe would not be advantageous in comparison with conventional bottom dumping, as it would require mixing the material with additional water in order to pump it, resulting in a lower density when disposed and therefore a potential higher resuspension factor. Further, it would require a barge or pontoon to be located at the DSDA from which the equipment would be operated. Given the offshore location and high-energy hydrodynamic conditions, anchoring and use of such equipment would impose unnecessary safety and operational risk.

2.4 Seabed leveller

Seabed levelling may be required in the dredge area or DSDA, in order to attain design requirements and aid safe and effective navigation. Seabed levelling is used to level high spots, for example from dredge tracks or naturally occurring sand waves or sediment deposition.

A seabed leveller is a piece of auxiliary equipment that consists of a sweep bar connected to a vessel, which moves sediment from one location to another in a proximate area. This may produce localised elevation in turbidity in vicinity of the sweep bar, which is not expected to spatially extend beyond the dredge area.

The PIANC 100 Report (Netzband et al. 2009) considers seabed levelling as a best management practice that is commonly used during dredging campaigns, nearshore construction projects and ongoing maintenance programs. For this Maintenance DSDMP seabed levelling will be used on an as needs basis, this may include but not limited to high spot removal during a maintenance campaign or ad hoc high spot removal (e.g. after the passing of storms or cyclones) to postpone the need for maintenance dredging.

2.5 Sustainability considerations

The physical impacts of climate change are likely to be felt in Australia in coming years. The CSIRO (2020) estimates the following impacts will occur in Northern Australia:

- Continued substantial increases in projected mean, maximum and minimum temperatures due to increases in greenhouse gas concentrations (very high confidence).
- Extreme temperatures are projected to increase at a similar rate to mean temperature, with a substantial increase in the temperature reached on hot days, the frequency of hot days, and the duration of warm spells (very high confidence).
- Future increase in the intensity of extreme rainfall events (high confidence).
- Mean sea level will continue to rise and height of extreme sea-level events will also increase (very high confidence).

Sustainability for dredging not only considers emissions from equipment and vessels but also potential emissions from dredge material (e.g. carbon stored in sediments) (Nieuwkamer et al. 2022). Sustainable management and use of dredged material and frequency of maintenance dredging is also a consideration. Emissions related to this Maintenance DSDMP are likely to be limited to operation of a single TSHD (e.g. dredging and transiting to and from DSDA) and support vessel/s as proposed dredge material contains low concentrations of organic carbon (see Section 3.1.5). It is noted that the DSDA is located approximately 45 km from the dredge area, which may be considered far, however this has previously been determined to be the most suitable location given the environmental sensitivities of Darwin Harbour (see Appendix A.2.2).

The sediment characterisation assessment undertaken for the proposed maintenance dredging program (see Section 3.1.5) found that silt and fine sands were the overall dominant fractions. Silt and fine sands are unsuitable for reuse purposes (e.g. infill and construction, beach nourishment). As such will be placed within the previously used DSDA.

During assessment of jetty design and the associated dredge a series of complex loading and navigation studies, geotechnical and environmental surveys, and safety risk assessments were completed. The Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011) also noted that maintenance dredging would be required throughout operations to maintain a safe and navigable channel including berthing and loading operations. Modelling indicated a potential frequency of approximately 10 years, although actual volume and frequency to be dredged would be determined based on annual hydrographic surveys and accessibility (e.g. transit, berthing and loading). As described in Section 2.1, no maintenance dredging has been required in the eight years since the completion of capital dredging and there has been no decision made in regard to timing of the first maintenance dredging campaign. Further, the ~410,000 m³ of accretion measured to date is within the range of maintenance dredging campaigns around Australia¹, however these have a much higher maintenance dredging frequency (e.g. annual or biennial). In consideration of proposed maintenance dredging volume and frequency the proposed maintenance dredging approach is considered sustainable.

3 DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT

This section provides a description of the environment, including where relevant results from the Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Plan (NEMP; Cardno 2014a), which was developed and subsequently implemented to monitor for potential environmental impacts associated with the capital dredging program. A quick reference guide linking description of the environment and relevant NT EPA environmental factors (NT EPA 2021) is provided in Table 3-1, noting the description of the environment is not limited to these factors.

Table 3-1: NT EPA environmental factors and description of the environment sections

Theme	Factor	Relevant sections
Sea	Coastal processes	Sections 3.1.2 and 3.1.3
	Marine environmental quality	Sections 3.1.4, 3.1.5, 3.1.6, 3.3 and 3.7.1
	Marine ecosystems	Section 3.2 and 3.4
People	Community and economy	Sections 3.7.2, 3.7.3, 3.7.4 and 3.7.5
	Culture and heritage	Section 3.6

3.1 Physical environment

3.1.1 Climate

Darwin Harbour lies in the monsoonal (wet-dry) tropics of northern Australia and experiences two distinct seasons, a hot wet season from November to April and a warm dry season from May to October, with October and April considered the transitional months.

Maximum temperatures are defined as hot all year round. November is the hottest month with a range of 25°C minimum to 33°C maximum, while June and July normally experience the lowest average daily temperatures with a range of 19°C minimum to 31°C maximum (BOM 2021a). The mean annual rainfall for Darwin is 1,723 mm, with rain falling on an average of 94 days, predominantly in the wet season. A range of monthly rainfall averages received at Darwin International Airport is provided in Table 3-2 (BOM 2021a).

Table 3-2: Average monthly rainfall for Darwin (measured as mm)

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mean	431	369	312	102	21	2	1	5	17	71	142	250
Max	940	1110	1014	396	299	51	27	84	130	339	371	665
Min	136	103	88	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	19

Source: BOM 2021a, based on data collected 1941-2021

During the wet season (November to April), Darwin is dominated by westerly and west-north-westerly winds (INPEX 2010). During the dry season (May to October) the winds vary from south-easterly through to northerly. These trends are illustrated in Figure 3-1 using representative wet season and dry season months (February and August respectively).

The strongest winds and heaviest rainfall are associated with the passage of tropical cyclones and tropical storms (moderate-strength low-pressure systems), which typically occur in Darwin during the period of November to April (i.e. wet season).

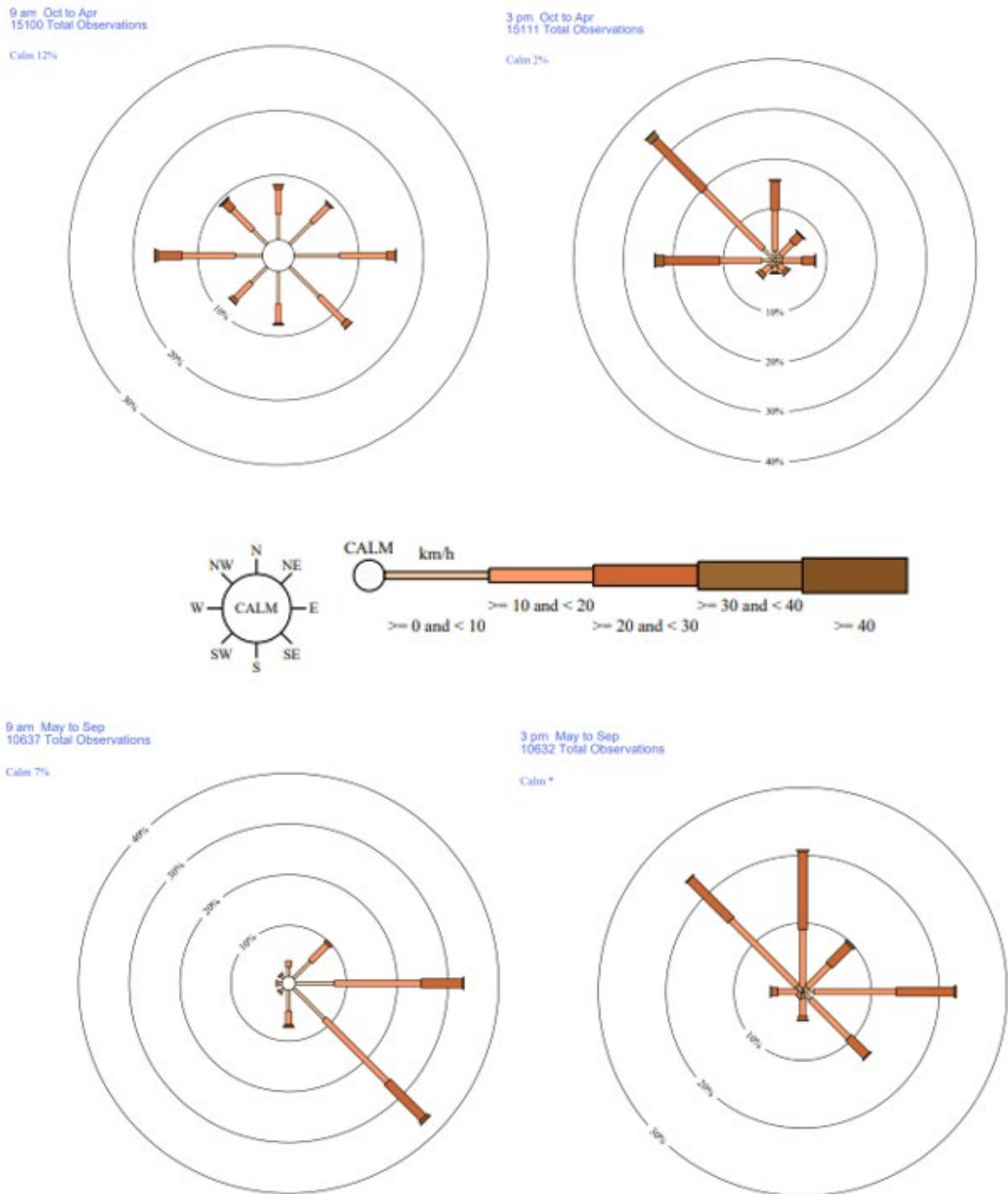


Figure 3-1: Indicative wet season and dry season wind roses for Darwin Airport based on data from 1942 to 2016 (BOM 2021c)

The Gulf of Carpentaria averages two cyclones per year, while the Arafura and Timor seas average one cyclone per year. Cyclones in the Gulf of Carpentaria move very erratically, whereas those in the Arafura and Timor seas tend to follow more regular tracks to the south-west. Darwin is indirectly affected by cyclones in the north-eastern Indian Ocean and Timor Sea, which generate large swell waves that propagate eastwards into the Beagle Gulf. Tropical cyclones situated in the Arafura Sea and Coral Sea have less of an influence on Darwin's wave climate due to the protection afforded by the eastern coastline of Van Diemen Gulf.

Tropical cyclones cause the most damage within a distance of 50 km from the coast. A storm surge can cause flooding and damage through raised tidal levels and increased wave heights. The height of a storm surge is influenced by many factors, including the intensity and speed of winds within an associated cyclone, the angle at which the cyclone crosses the coast and the bathymetry of the affected area (BOM 2021b). In 2018 Tropical Cyclone Marcus passed directly over Darwin Harbour as a category 2 cyclone; and was a very small cyclone at this point in time (BOM 2019). A 90 cm storm surge was recorded at the Darwin tidal gauge, although the passage of the cyclone coincided with a low tide, as such the surge did not exceed the highest astronomical tide.

3.1.2 Bathymetry and seafloor geology

Darwin Harbour is a large ria (drowned river valley) system flanked by shoreline platforms and subtidal flats (Nicholas et al. 2019; Siwabessy et al. 2019) and covers an area of approximately 500 km². It has three main components (East Arm, West Arm and Middle Arm) that merge into a single unit, along with the smaller Woods Inlet, before opening into the Beagle Gulf to the north (INPEX 2010).

The main natural channel for the Port of Darwin is approximately 15 to 30 m deep, with a maximum depth of 42 m (Figure 3-2) (INPEX 2010; Nicholas et al. 2019). The channel favours the eastern side of the Harbour, with broader shallower areas occurring on the western side. The channel continues into East Arm, towards Bladin Point, at water depths of more than 15 m below LAT and leads into the Projects access channel and turning basin, which was dredged to 13.5 m below LAT. A deeper channel extends into Middle Arm, up to the western side of Channel Island (INPEX 2010; Nicholas et al. 2019). While parts of the channel seabed are comprised of bedrock, most areas of Darwin Harbour are dominated by unconsolidated sediment forming a range of features including mud flats, ripples and sub-aqueous dunes (Nicholas et al. 2019).

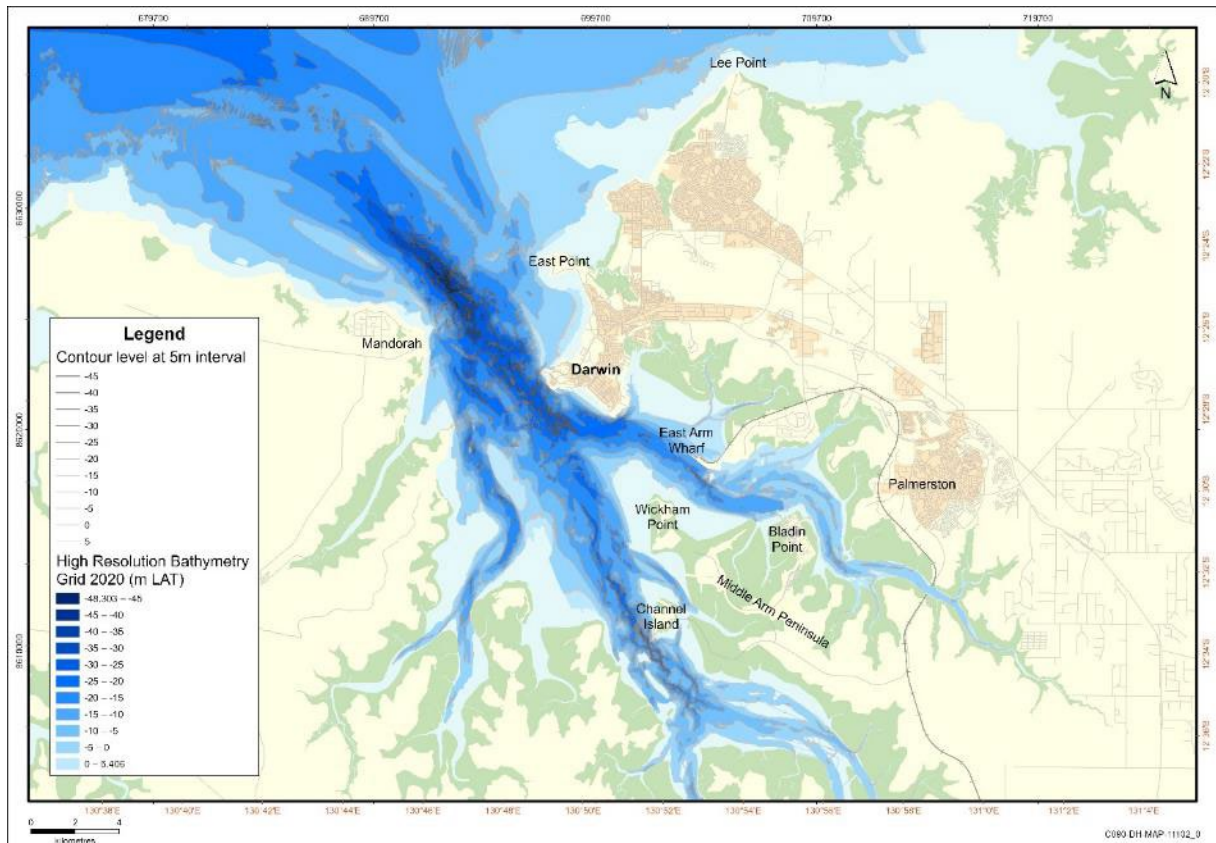


Figure 3-2: Bathymetry of Darwin Harbour

3.1.3 Oceanography

Tides and currents

The Darwin region marine environment encompasses the open ocean of the Beagle Gulf and the estuarine-dominated Darwin Harbour. Tidal forces have the greatest control over the sea level and water currents in Darwin Harbour.

Darwin Harbour is classed as a macro-tidal estuary, with maximum tidal range reaching 7.8 m (Padovan 2003, Li 2013). The Darwin region experiences a semidiurnal tidal cycle (i.e. two highs and two lows per day) with a slight diurnal inequality between the successive tides (INPEX 2010). The daily tidal range is characterised by a pronounced variation in magnitude, repeating approximately every 15 days (spring-neap tide cycle). The average daily tidal range is ~6 m during the spring phase and ~3 m during neap phase of the tidal cycle (Cardno 2014b). There is also considerable annual variability, with the largest spring tides typically occurring in March and September/October.

Tidal excursions range from 8 to 15 km during spring tides and 2 to 8 km during neap tides (Hanley & Caswell 1995; Semeniuk 1985). Within East Arm, model results show large tidal ranges produce strong currents that peak at 1.5 to 2.0 m s^{-1} during spring tides (HRW 2013a) (Figure 3-3).

The volume of water in Darwin Harbour (outer extent defined by a line between East Point and Mandorah) at mean sea level is approximately 2,100 Mm^3 . At high spring tides, the volume is approximately 3,400 Mm^3 and at low spring tides is approximately 1,400 Mm^3 . The tidal volume (difference between high and low water) represents a significant percentage of the Harbour volume, indicating the importance of the tides for the transport and mixing of waters within it (Cardno 2014b).

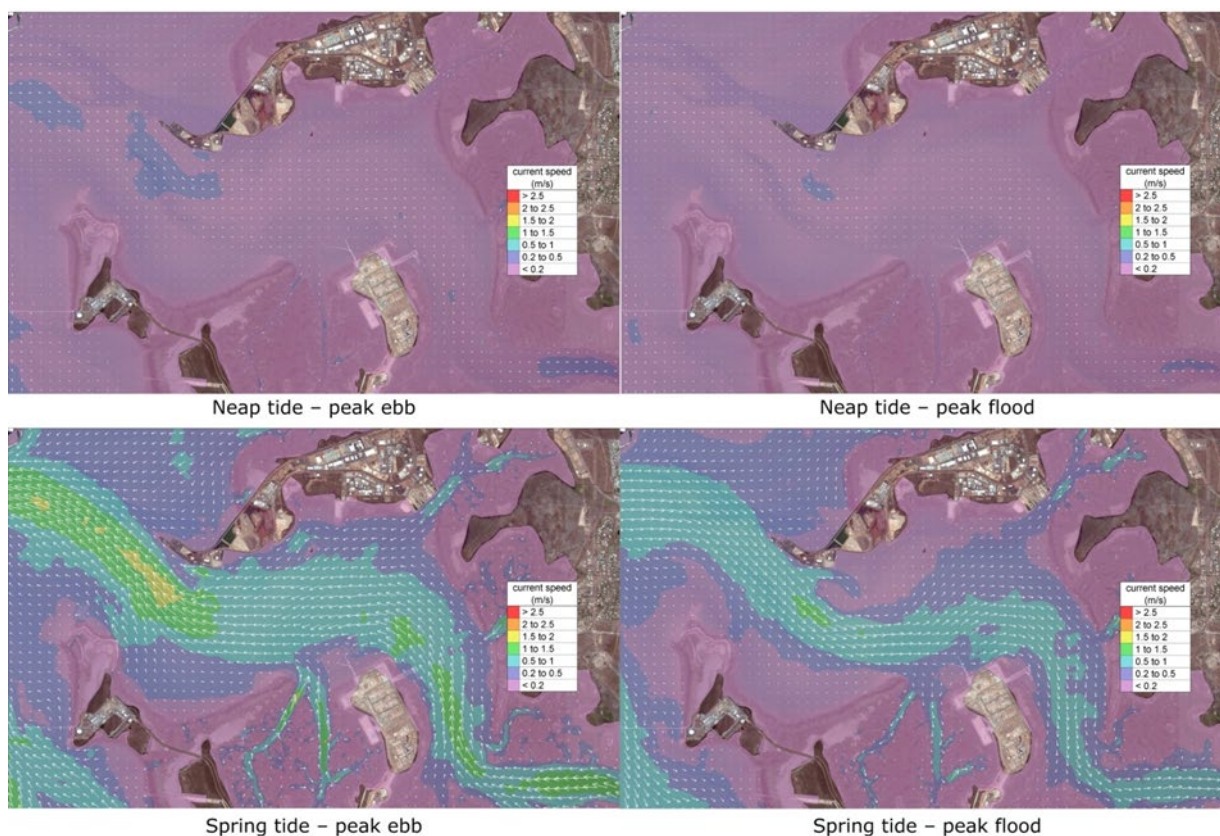


Figure 3-3: Modelled peak current speeds for each tidal state

Waves

Wave activity is a key driver of sediment resuspension, particularly in the shallow nearshore zone. Wave activity in the Beagle Gulf generally consists of two different types: short-period sea waves that are generated by local winds, and long-period swell waves that are generated by winds over the Indian Ocean/Timor Sea. These long-period swell waves can propagate into the Beagle Gulf from the west and are more capable of stirring seabed sediments in deeper water than locally generated short-period sea waves (Cardno 2014b).

During the dry season, waves in the Beagle Gulf are predominantly generated by easterly winds. Due to the relatively short fetch distance and comparatively low wind speeds, these waves are generally small, with a daily average wave height typically below 0.5 m. The daily dry season sea breeze cycle typically consists of calm sea conditions in the mornings, with increases in the sea state and peak wave heights (up to 0.9 m) occurring in the afternoon before declining again overnight (Cardno 2014b).

During the wet season, tropical storms and cyclones that track close to Darwin can produce rough seas in the Beagle Gulf with very large, short period wind waves (up to ~3.5 m wave height and ~6 to 8 s periods). Tropical cyclones located in the northern Indian Ocean can also produce longer period swell waves that propagate into the Beagle Gulf (up to 2 m wave height and ~10 to 12 s periods). At other times during the wet season, daily average wave heights in the Beagle Gulf are 0.8 to 0.9 m, roughly twice the height of those in the dry season, and tend to arrive from a westerly direction (Cardno 2014b).

3.1.4 Water quality

Water temperature

Water temperature variations in Darwin Harbour are driven by seasonal variations in ambient air temperature that drive heat exchange between the water surface and atmosphere. They are also influenced by mixing of differing water masses, for example oceanic waters entering from the Beagle Gulf and fresh water inflow from creeks and rivers. During the NEMP, wet season water temperatures were generally between 30 °C and 32 °C whereas dry season temperatures varied between 24 °C and 26 °C (Cardno 2015a).

High water temperatures (>32 °C) are known to occasionally occur during the wet season. However, these are often short-lived due to significant rainfall events or the influx of cooler water into the Harbour from the Beagle Gulf, typically during the passage of a tropical cyclone or significant tropical storm (Cardno 2015a).

Salinity

Salinity (measured as practical salinity unit (PSU)) within Darwin Harbour is generally slightly lower in the wet season when compared to the dry season due to rainfall; however, in either season there can be strong local gradients in salinity.

During the wet season, salinity can range from approximately 30 to 35 PSU in the mid-Harbour down to near 0 PSU further up rivers (Makarynska 2019), where there are significant freshwater inflows. As salt water is denser than fresh water, the Harbour can also become temporarily stratified at locations close to significant freshwater inflow. Vigorous tidal stirring has been observed to facilitate rapid mixing such that stratification is generally short-lived (Cardno 2015a) and typically restricted near the source (i.e. the location of freshwater inflow).

During the dry season, a lack of rainfall and increased evaporation can lead to salinities between 35 and 40 PSU in upstream waters where there is limited tidal flushing (Cardno 2014b, Makarynska 2019).

Turbidity

Turbidity is a measure of the amount of light scattering through the water column caused by particles of suspended sediment (Stoddart & Anstee 2004), and can also be affected by large concentrations of dissolved organic matter (Cassilles Southgate and Fortune 2018). Turbidity is typically measured in nephelometric turbidity units (NTU) and is determined by the shape, size and refractive index of the particulate material. Turbidity is often used as a proxy for the concentration of total suspended solids (TSS) in the water column (Cardno 2013a). A Harbour-wide NTU/TSS relationship of 1:1 was derived during the capital dredging program for the purposes of validating the sediment transport model (Cardno 2013a) and has therefore been used in modelling for this Maintenance DSMDP (Section 4.6).

Darwin Harbour is a naturally turbid environment. The key processes that control the level of turbidity in Darwin Harbour include resuspension, transport and settling of sediment (Cassilles Southgate and Fortune 2018). Turbulent energy generated by waves and tidal currents near the seabed, in addition to the relative sediment particle size, determine the rate at which bed sediments are mobilised and their residence time within the water column (Cardno 2015a) (Figure 3-4).

Tides are a primary driver of turbidity within Darwin Harbour. The relationship between turbidity and short term (e.g. hourly) tidal variations is complex due to the relative timing of processes controlling sediment dynamics. In general, the fast current speeds and high turbulence levels, relatively short periods of slack water, together with an abundance of fine sediment, tend to result in high background levels of turbidity in Darwin Harbour (Cardno 2015a).

Turbidity varies over the spring-neap cycle, with the maximum daily-averaged turbidity coinciding closely with spring tides and the minimum coinciding with neap tides. Without the influence of episodic events and rainfall, the spring-neap cycle explained approximately 80% of the measured daily average turbidity in Darwin Harbour (Cardno 2015a). Composite Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) imagery for September 2008 to 2012 (shown in Figure 3-5) illustrates the region wide differences in turbidity between spring and neap tides.

Turbidity is typically a magnitude greater during the passage of episodic tropical cyclones and monsoonal storms in the wet season due to increased winds and wave heights, in addition to sediment-laden runoff from high rainfall. Over the NEMP measurement period (2012-2015), these events were found to result in elevated turbidity levels (>150 NTU daily average) in coastal waters outside the Harbour, while the more sheltered waters within the Harbour typically experienced lower turbidity levels. Where these events coincided with spring tides, tidal currents entrained the highly turbid offshore coastal waters into the Harbour thereby increasing local turbidity (>100 NTU daily average) (Cardno 2014b).

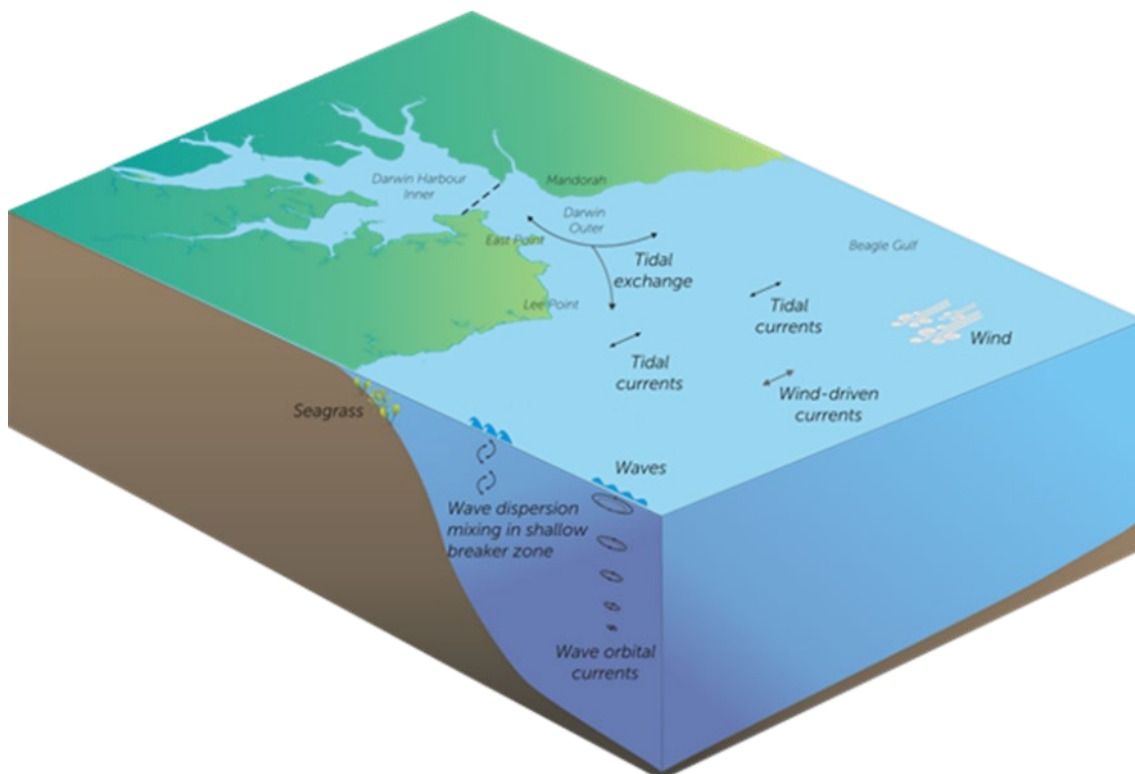


Figure 3-4: Key oceanographic processes that affect turbidity in Darwin Harbour and the Beagle Gulf (Cardno 2014b)

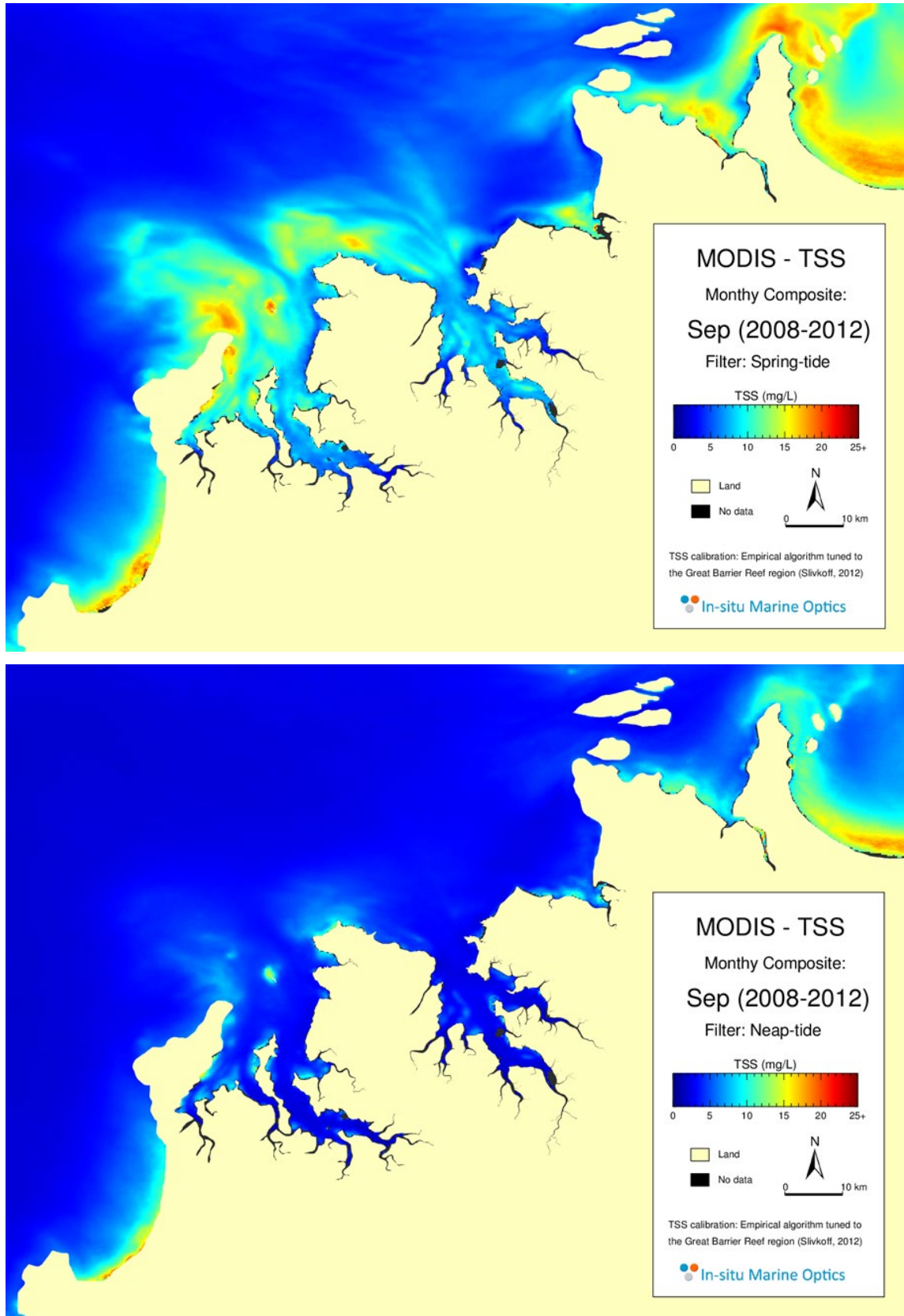


Figure 3-5: Composite MODIS imagery for September (2008-2012) spring tide (top) and neap tide (bottom) periods

Light availability

The intensity of underwater light (measured as photosynthetic active radiation (PAR)) decreases exponentially with increasing depth in the water column. Light attenuation is further enhanced by the presence of suspended sediments in the water column resulting in light scattering and absorption. Therefore, the amount of surface light that reaches the seabed depends upon the surface light intensity, the water depth and the turbidity (Cardno 2015a).

The amount of light reaching the seabed is influenced by the daily tide cycle in relation to solar noon. Light levels at the seabed are typically highest when the low water level (i.e. minimum depth) occurs around solar noon (Cardno 2015a). The height and timing of the low water level varies within any month and throughout the year. In consideration of water depth alone, potential light levels at the seabed are generally highest from October to February, when the sun is highest (and most intense) and the lower of the two daily low tides during springs occur around solar noon. However, during this period in Darwin Harbour wet season cloud cover is often extensive, which reduces the amount of surface light and hence light reaching the seabed (Cardno 2015a).

Suspended sediments reflect and scatter light reducing the distance surface light penetrates into the water column. While tidal effects on the water depth tend to work to maximise light in the wet season, these effects are typically counteracted by elevated turbidity driven by tidal currents, increased winds and waves, and sediment-laden runoff from increased rainfall. Turbidity tends to be the dominant influence on light penetration, with maximum light levels observed during minor spring tides and the end of the dry season/start of the wet season when turbidity is at its lowest (Cardno 2015a).

Turbidity and the associated seabed light levels vary spatially and temporally across the Darwin region. Overall, the effect of tides on turbidity is broadly consistent throughout the year, with the effects typically more pronounced within Darwin Harbour. During the wet season, turbidity outside of the Harbour is typically dominated (through sediment resuspension) by increases in wind and waves associated with episodic weather events (Cardno 2015a). Consequently, seasonal differences in light and turbidity levels were most pronounced at sites outside of Darwin Harbour (Cardno 2015a).

Low benthic light levels are known to occur at any time throughout the Darwin region, typically due to the coincidence of high tides and elevated turbidity. Extended periods of naturally low light levels and 'blackout' conditions (i.e. no light) are most prevalent during episodic events in the wet season; however, these occur variably. For example, averaged across all monitoring sites, 10% of the days during the 2013/14 wet season experienced blackouts at a depth of 3 m below LAT compared to only 1% of the days during the 2013 dry season (Cardno 2015a). Natural low light events extended for periods of around 2 to 16 consecutive days (and sometimes longer), which can ultimately influence photosynthesis and subsequent primary production of seagrass and corals (Cardno 2015a).

3.1.5 Sediment quality

Dredge area

A sediment quality assessment within the dredge area was undertaken in May 2016, to assess the suitability of the accumulated sediment for open water disposal (INPEX 2016). Additional sediment samples were also collected in 2019, 2020 and 2021 from within the dredge area to support the Projects onshore approvals (Jacobs 2019, 2020; INPEX 2021a). The results of these sediment samples along with other recent sediment data for Darwin Harbour (Radke et al. 2020a, 2020b) were presented in a report (INPEX 2021b) to the NT EPA. The intent of this report was to seek an exemption from further sediment sampling and analysis based on availability of recent sediment data to inform the maintenance dredging exemption. The Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (DEPWS; representing the NT EPA) agreed in principal with INPEX's rationale for not undertaking a sediment sampling and analysis survey. A summary of the existing sediment data is summarised below.

The particle size distribution (PSD) of sediment samples from 2016 showed that silt and fine sands were the dominant fractions overall, with an average of 57% and 29% for all sites combined respectively. Sediment particle size within the Jetty Pocket was homogenous in nature predominantly consisting of silts and clays (~90% combined). Similar to 2016, samples collected in 2019 and 2020 from within the Jetty Pocket had high fines content (76-79%). In contrast, the particle size within the Turning Basin was more heterogeneous and reflected the position of individual site locations relative to the prevailing hydrodynamic flows. The particle size became coarser moving from the Jetty Pocket towards the northern towline and west towards the Approach Channel, which contained relatively equal proportions of silts, sands fractions (i.e. fine, medium and coarse) and gravel. Samples have also been recently collected and analysed for PSD in 2019 (INPEX 2019) and 2020 (INPEX 2020) to inform the Projects onshore approvals as well as opportunistic samples in 2021 (INPEX 2021c). This data has identified some interannual and fine scale spatial variability in PSD; however, there was general agreement in the proportion of fines between 2016 and recent datasets (HRW 2022).

The National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging (NAGD; Commonwealth of Australia 2009) Screening Levels are considered appropriate for assessment of sediment quality for unconfined ocean disposal. Sediment samples collected between 2016 and 2021 were found to contain very low levels of organic compounds. The polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH; sum) were all below limits of reporting (LOR; 4 µg/kg) with the exception of one individual site (5 µg/kg) in 2016 and two sites (5 and 10 µg/kg) in 2019 and were all significantly below the respective NAGD Screening Level (10,000 µg/kg). Total recoverable hydrocarbon (TRH⁶) concentrations for all sites in 2016, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were also well below the respective Screening Level (550 mg/kg). Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene (BTEX) compounds have all been below the laboratories LOR (and subsequently relevant NAGD Screening Levels) across all years. Total organic carbon concentrations have also been low, with average concentrations within the dredge area between 0.66% and 1.07% (0.66% in 2016, 0.72% in 2019, 1.04% in 2020 and 1.07% in 2021).

⁶ TRH and total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPHs) are equivalent as they are the same defined class of compounds, and both may include biogenic (biological) and petrogenic (petroleum) hydrocarbons. Surveys generally included TPH as a DGV is provided in ANZG (2018), however the use of TRH is also considered acceptable.

The assessment also confirmed that metal and metalloid concentrations for all sites combined were below their respective NAGD Screening Levels. At an individual site level, arsenic was recorded above the NAGD Screening Level at two sites, while nickel and lead were both recorded above their respective NAGD Screening Levels at a site in 2016. The arsenic and nickel results were within the measured background range for Darwin Harbour, while the result for lead is likely to be related to an anthropogenic source (e.g. paint flake from a vessel or lead associated with recreational fishing activities).

Although nutrients were not included in the analysis, previous sampling within the dredge area and adjacent areas found Total Nitrogen to be low (mean 359.2 mg/kg) and primarily comprised of Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mean 355.6 mg/kg) (URS 2009). Similarly, Total Phosphorus levels were also found to be low (mean 508.5 mg/kg) (URS 2009; Munksgaard et al. 2013).

Based on the 2016 sediment quality assessment, the sediment that had deposited within the dredge area was found to be uncontaminated and therefore considered suitable for dredging and unconfined open water disposal at the DSDA. Sampling in 2019, 2020 and 2021 has shown that sediment within the dredge area has remained uncontaminated, and therefore is still considered suitable for dredging and open water disposal at the DSDA.

Darwin Harbour

Numerous monitoring and research programs have been undertaken in Darwin Harbour and in particular East Arm to characterise sediments in the area (Radke et al. 2021, Radke et al. 2020a, AECOM 2020, INPEX 2019, 2020, 2021b, Munksgaard et al 2013; URS 2009; Fortune 2006). Results from published monitoring studies in East Arm have found the sediment to be primarily comprised of sand with varying amounts of gravel, silt and clay, depending on the sample location (e.g. intertidal areas or channels).

Analysis of potential inorganic contaminants in Darwin Harbour such as metals (including metalloids) found that arsenic concentrations commonly exceed the ANZG (2018) sediment quality guideline value (SQGV) of 20 mg/kg. However, these high concentrations have been attributed to local geology (weathering of arsenic rich coastal substrata) rather than anthropogenic sources (Fortune 2006). Furthermore, previous bioavailability testing has indicated that only a small proportion is bioavailable indicating that it is unlikely to be toxic in the marine environment.

A range of other metals (e.g. antimony, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel and silver) have also been recorded to exceed SQGVs; however, their mean concentrations have always remained below SQGVs and typically associated with individual samples.

Few programs in East Arm have analysed samples for other contaminants such as organic compounds. Sampling undertaken during the Projects EIS phase (URS 2009) was the most comprehensive dataset until 2019, when the Northern Territory Government implemented a comprehensive sediment quality assessment of East Arm (Radke et al. 2020a). Tributyltin (TBT), BTEX, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and organophosphate pesticides (OPPs) have all been below laboratories LOR. An organochlorine pesticide (OCP; Dieldrin) has been reported for a single sample in East Arm while the majority of samples analysed for PAHs have also been below laboratories LOR. Majority of samples analysed for TRHs have also been below laboratories LOR, however this likely reflects the use of standard LORs for comparison against SQGVs rather than actual concentrations of TRHs. Analysis of samples using ultra-trace LORs in East Arm indicate that the majority of samples contain low levels of TRHs⁶.

DSDA

The most recent DSDA PSD data is from July 2015, which was collected approximately one year after the completion of the capital dredging program as part of the NEMP (Cardno 2015g). Sediment particle size within the DSDA consisted predominantly of fine sand (53%), with relatively equal proportions of fines (i.e. clay and silt), medium and coarse sands making up the remainder (Cardno 2015g).

Sediment characterisation of the DSDA was undertaken in September 2012 for metals, nutrients and organic compounds (INPEX 2012) for the capital dredging program. Metal analysis found that for all sites antimony, cadmium and silver were below the LOR, while mercury was below the LOR at 86% of the sites. Metals were below the NAGD Screening Levels for all sites combined with the exception of arsenic, in which 71% of sites were above the Screening Level. The levels of arsenic recorded in the DSDA were within those recorded previously for Darwin Harbour (e.g. Fortune 2006; URS 2009).

All samples collected for TBT, TPH and BTEX were below the LOR and their respective Screening Level, where specified (INPEX 2012). The majority of PAHs samples were also below LOR with only two samples slightly above ($\leq 2 \mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$) the LOR. Regardless PAHs were all significantly below their NAGD Screening Level.

Similar to the dredge area and Darwin Harbour, nutrient levels (total nitrogen and total phosphorus) at the DSDA were found to be low.

3.1.6 Underwater noise

The soundscape within Darwin Harbour reflects its unique biological and physical environment, in addition to the range of human activities associated with recreation, fishing, tourism, defence and port operations, and construction works (Salgado-Kent et al. 2015).

In order to characterise the acoustic environment in East Arm, Darwin Harbour, noise monitoring was undertaken in 2009 (SVT 2009). The readings obtained during the monitoring program can be broadly broken into three general frequency spectra, namely 0–50 Hz, 50–2000 Hz and >2000 Hz. Within the low-frequency spectrum (0–50 Hz) most of the noise recorded was below 20 Hz. This low frequency spectrum is generally below the hearing range of most of the marine fauna that occur in Darwin Harbour.

The mid-frequency spectrum between 50 and 2000 Hz shows very wide variations in the ambient noise levels recorded, which is a result of the acoustic complexities of the area (INPEX 2010). Factors such as shallow water, variable depth of water, high tidal range (and the turbulence created by tidal flows) and variable seabed types cause wide variations in the propagation of noise through the water column. It was noted that noise spectral levels in the Elizabeth River were distinctly lower than those in the broader parts of East Arm (around 100 dB re $1 \mu\text{Pa}^2/\text{Hz}$, compared with around 150–170 dB re $1 \mu\text{Pa}^2/\text{Hz}$), as the shallower water, more complex landform and soft-bottom substrate in the Elizabeth River all reduce noise propagation (INPEX 2010).

The high-frequency spectrum (>2000 Hz) of ambient noise in the Harbour is dominated by the sound of snapping shrimp. This typically has a peak frequency of 5000–7000 Hz (INPEX 2010).

As a part of the NEMP, long-term underwater noise monitoring was conducted using stationary autonomous sea noise recorders from November 2012 to January 2015. The noise measurements made during the program confirmed that the underwater noise profile within Darwin Harbour is noisy as a result of biological, physical and anthropogenic sources (Salgado-Kent et al. 2015).

During periods in which there was no pile driving or dredging in East Arm, the most intense noise dominating the soundscape was from a range of vessels and to a lesser extent machinery operating in the area. Underwater noise levels from vessels was broadband, with most energy ranging from tens of Hertz to several Kilohertz and often reaching close to 130 and 140 dB re 1 μ Pa (sound pressure level (SPL)) when at close range. The total number of vessels using and visiting Darwin Harbour has increased significantly in recent years and is expected to continue to increase (Salgado-Kent et al. 2015).

Noise from biological origin including fish chorusing and snapping shrimp was present in East Arm and Middle Arm throughout most of the monitoring program. Fish choruses, which are formed by individual sounds produced by many animals at the same time, were highly diverse in Darwin Harbour. A total of nine chorus types were described and attributed to finfish. The chorus described as 'Chorus I' was the most common chorus, present at all sites, across all seasons and years and exhibited clearly defined patterns of calling. Choruses often raised ambient noise levels between 50 Hz and 3000 Hz, typically from 100 dB re 1 μ Pa (SPL) to 125 to 130 dB re 1 μ Pa (SPL), though on occasion as high as 140 dB re 1 μ Pa (SPL). Noise from snapping shrimp occurred in all data sets. Snapping shrimp produced broadband, intense 'snapping' sounds which were short in duration with most energy above 1000 Hz (Salgado-Kent et al. 2015).

3.2 Marine benthic habitats

Darwin Harbour has a complex assemblage of marine habitats and there are large differences in the extent, diversity and significance of the associated biological communities. Rocky intertidal areas are found where headlands protrude into the Harbour. Extensive mangrove communities dominate in the bays and other protected areas throughout the intertidal zone. Seaward of the mangroves, extensive flats occur in the lower intertidal zone. Many of these flats are mud, but some areas are basement rock that may have thin veneers of sand or mud (INPEX 2010). Seaward of the mangroves, a range of intertidal and subtidal habitats occur supporting seagrass, coral and macroalgae communities.

As part of the EIS Supplement, a comprehensive baseline marine habitat survey was completed, which informed the original benthic habitat layer (INPEX 2011). The benthic habitat layer includes both "high-confidence" and "inferred" habitat areas as described in the EIS Supplement (INPEX 2011). High-confidence habitat areas were defined by interpolating subtidal substrate and biological community maps from the original benthic habitat survey, as well as information from digital imagery and acoustic surveys. The proportion of benthic habitats in the survey areas (high-confidence areas) were then used to represent the remaining areas outside the high-confidence area to produce inferred habitat areas. The default percentage cover of the benthic habitats in the inferred habitat areas was classified using the percentage cover of the biological communities and substrate type in the high-confidence area for different water-depth classes.

Following completion of the NEMP and in particular the additional seagrass habitat mapping undertaken as part of the seagrass monitoring program (Cardno 2015d), the benthic habitat layer was updated (Figure 3-6 and Figure 3-7).

Additional habitat data using varying methods throughout Darwin Harbour have been collected by a number of organisations for project specific requirements or research purposes in recent years (see Table 3-3 and Figure 3-8). Some of this habitat data was used by Galaiduk et al. (2019) to create a predictive habitat map (e.g. model areas where habitat types could occur based on modelled variables and habitat data) and this model was subsequently updated (e.g. spatial coverage, modelled variables and additional habitat data) by Stretten (2022).

Table 3-3: Recent benthic habitat data collected in the Darwin Harbour region

Year	Data type	Location	Collected by
2014	Drop camera	Fannie Bay	AIMS
2015	Drop camera	Woods Inlet, West, Middle and East arms	AIMS
2016	Drop camera	Primarily West and Middle arms	AIMS
2018	Towed video	Entrance to Darwin Harbour as well as Shoal Bay region	AIMS for the Northern Territory Government
2019	Towed video	Mandorah	Cardno on behalf of the Northern Territory Government
2020	Towed video	South Shell Island, Old Man Rock and East Arm Wharf	AIMS for AECOM on behalf of the Northern territory Government
2020	Towed video	Locations throughout Darwin Harbour (e.g. Woods Inlet, West and Middle arms, Wickham Point)	AIMS for the Northern Territory Government
2021	ROV/Towed video	Sections along the proposed pipeline route through Darwin Harbour to Wickham Point	Santos
2022	ROV/Towed video	Sections along the proposed pipeline route through Darwin Harbour to Wickham Point and selected locations to confirm habitat	Santos

Galaiduk et al. (2019) used bathymetric, physical and biological data to produce spatial predictive habitat models for major biotic groups and to produce predictive benthic habitat maps showing where benthic habitat types may occur. However, the modelling and subsequent habitat maps were primarily limited to subtidal areas due to lack of bathymetric data for intertidal areas. To address this, Streten (2022) incorporated data from a topographical LiDAR survey undertaken in Darwin Harbour intertidal areas during spring low tide in November 2022. Physical oceanographic variables were also trialled to try and improve the predictive benthic model's precision and accuracy, coupled with additional benthic habitat data. The revised predictive habitat map for Darwin Harbour from Streten (2022) is presented in Figure 3-9.

Review of the revised predictive habitat map presented in Streten (2022), identified it did not consider the seagrass habitat mapping data (10 surveys between June 2012 and August 2014) undertaken as part of the NEMP seagrass monitoring program. As such, mapped seagrass communities between East Point and Lee Point are significantly under-represented/absent in the revised predictive habitat map (see Section 3.2.3). If this known seagrass data is included in the habitat model it may influence (e.g. reduce) the predicted seagrass habitat within Darwin Harbour given the different physical and oceanographic variables at these sites compared to those within the Harbour. The revised predictive habitat map is also limited to areas south of an arbitrary line between Charles Point and Lee Point and therefore does not include all habitats relevant to this maintenance dredging proposal (i.e. habitats in the outer harbour where the DSDA is located).

Habitat modelling used to inform the revised predictive habitat map also does not predict any hard coral communities at Northeast Wickham Point or Channel Island, which have known coral communities (see Figure 3-10 and Table 3-4). Channel Island coral communities have been declared and are protected under the *Heritage Act 2011* (NT) for its unique position and species diversity in a large ria system characterised by stressors (high turbidity, currents, sedimentation and depressions in salinity) that are not normally considered conducive to coral growth or presence (DTFHC 2021). This is likely because the habitat model outputs “*represent the potential fundamental ecological niche for the habitats analysed based on environmental suitability derived from the model covariates, however, do not represent the realised ecological niche (i.e. whether a habitat will or will not be found at any location at any point in time)*” (Streten 2022).

Benthic habitat surveys in vicinity of South Shell Island were also completed by AIMS (Case et al. 2021) to inform the Darwin Ship Lift proposal (AECOM 2021). The outcomes of the habitat survey in AECOM (2021) demonstrated that the seabed within vicinity of the proposed Ship Lift was predominantly bare substrate, with only scattered filter feeds with small confirmed coral communities at South Shell Island and Old Man Rock (AECOM 2021), consistent with INPEX habitat map (Figure 3-6 and Figure 3-7). It is noted that the predictive habitat map presented in Streten (2022) shows a substantial increase in potential coral habitat in vicinity of South Shell Island and Old Man Rock (Figure 3-9), including within the dredge footprint associated with East Arm Wharf and Supply Base. However, this is inconsistent with the habitat data used to inform the model, indicating the predictability of coral habitat in this area is erroneous. Further, AECOM (2021) found that predictive habitat map in Galaiduk et al. (2019)⁷ had poor predictive ability in vicinity of the proposed Ship Lift (e.g. South Shell Island, Old Man Rock and Catalina Island) due to uncertainty driven by very subtle ecological and geomorphic gradients over a mosaic of patchy benthic communities. As aforementioned, modelling represents the potential ecological niche rather than realised niche. As such, where there is available data (e.g. realised niche) this should be used in preference of modelled data.

Given recent habitat modelling (Streten 2022) did not include extensive areas of known seagrass habitat between Fannie Bay and Lee Point and does not cover the spatial extent of the proposed maintenance dredging activity and to ensure appropriate impact assessment, the INPEX benthic habitat layers have been used to inform impact assessment (Figure 3-6 and Figure 3-7). The INPEX coral benthic habitat layers are also more appropriate for impact assessment in vicinity of the dredge area as it is more reflective of the actual habitat data collected for the area compared to modelled habitat, which does not show any coral communities at Northeast Wickham Point and over represents potential coral habitat at South Shell Island.

The following sections describe in more detail the benthic habitats found with Darwin Harbour and the Darwin region.

⁷ Note, for the Darwin Ship Lift proposal only the Galaiduk et al. (2019) predicated habitat map was available and this was used to inform their EIS (AECOM 2021).

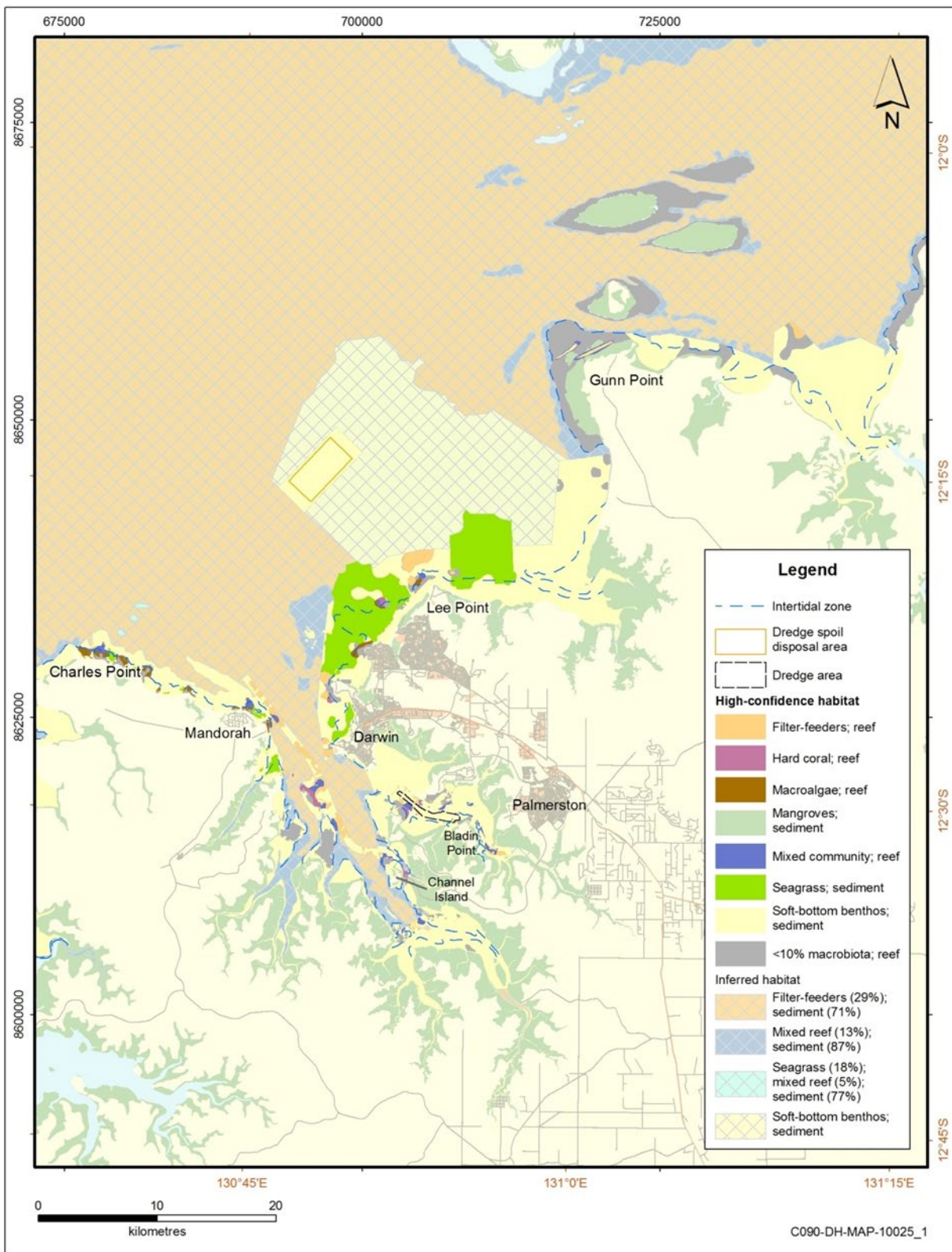


Figure 3-6: Benthic habitat map of the greater Darwin region

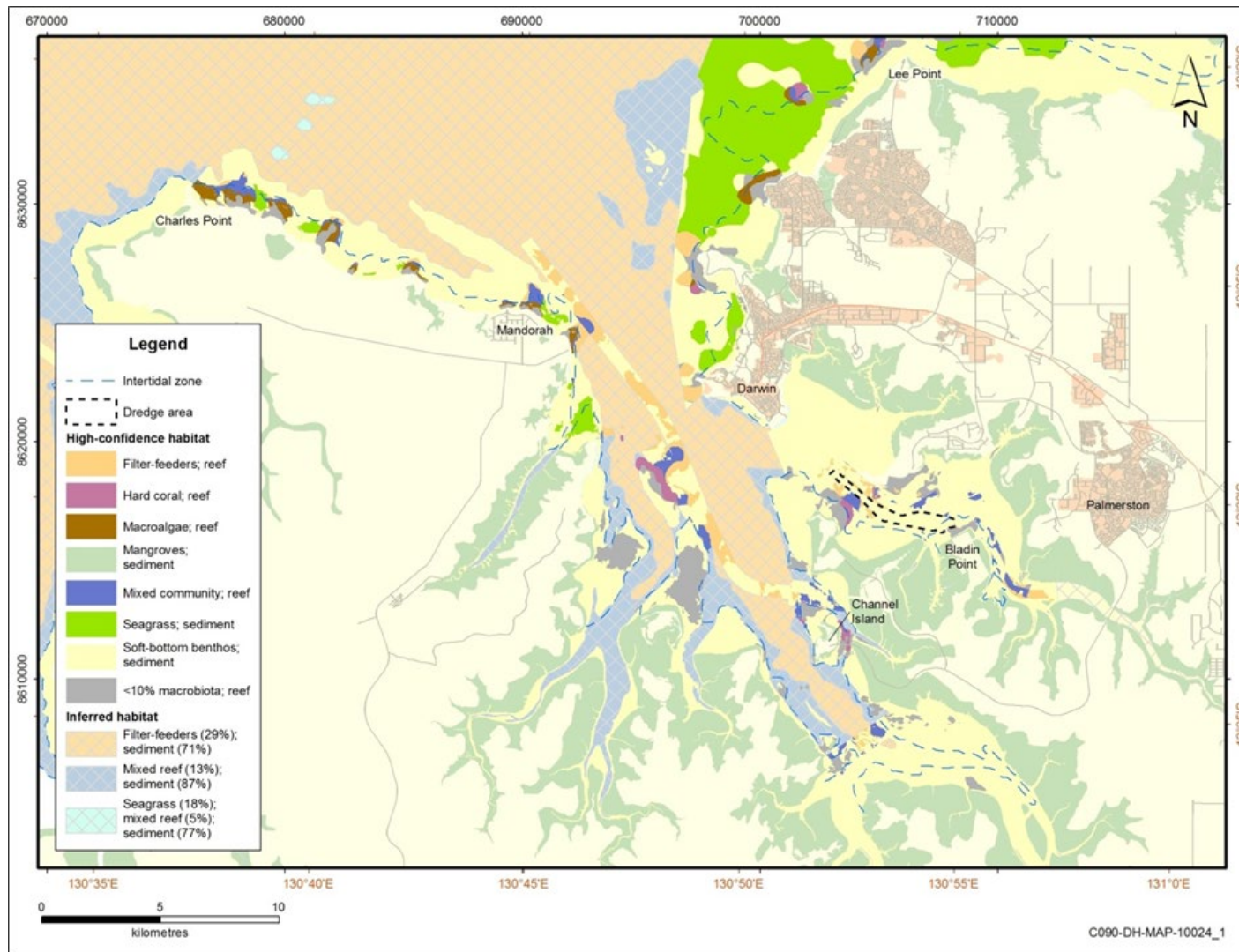


Figure 3-7: Benthic habitat map of Darwin Harbour

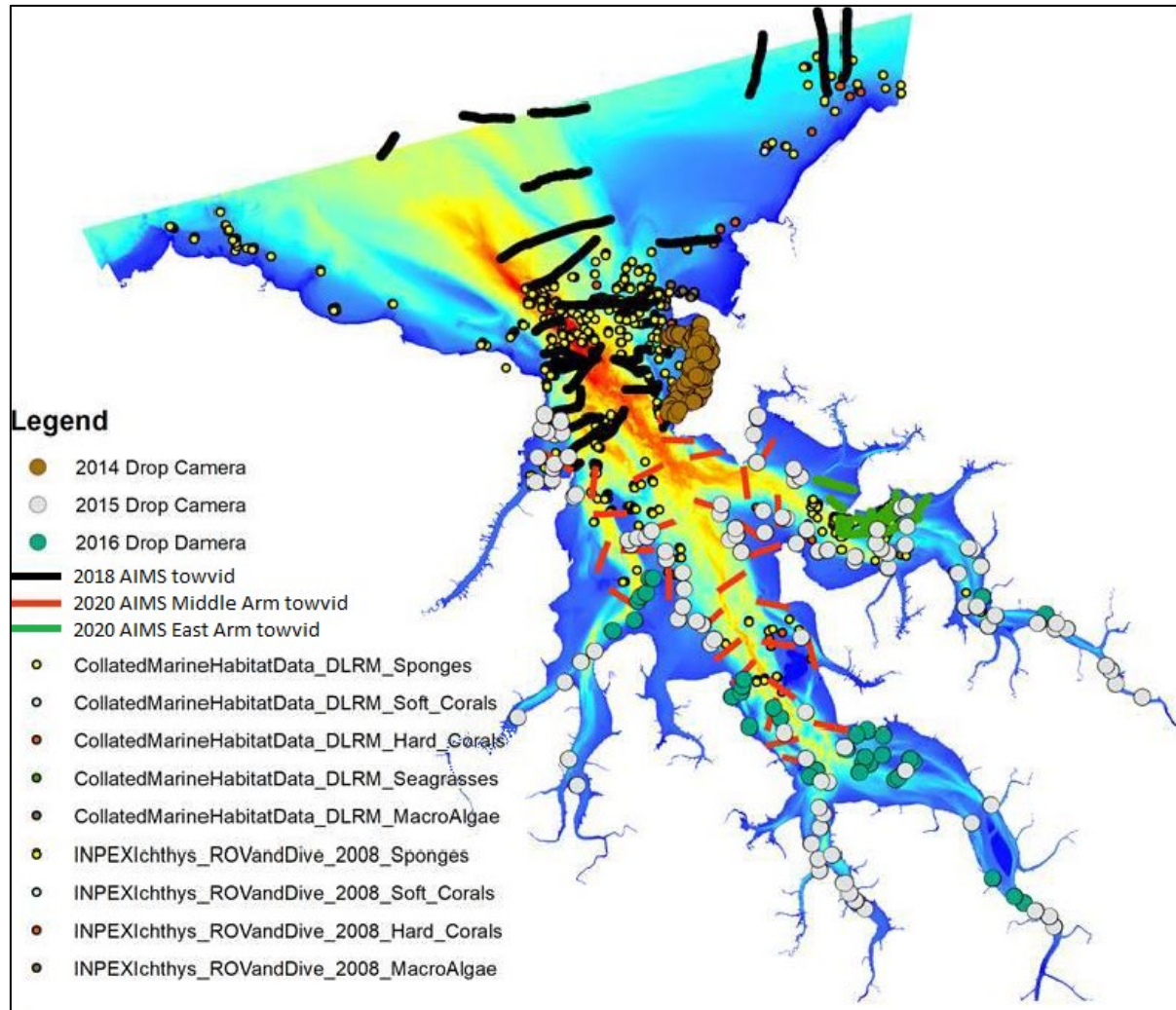


Figure 3-8: Location of historic and recent (2014 to 2020) AIMS benthic habitat data (adapted from Streten 2022)

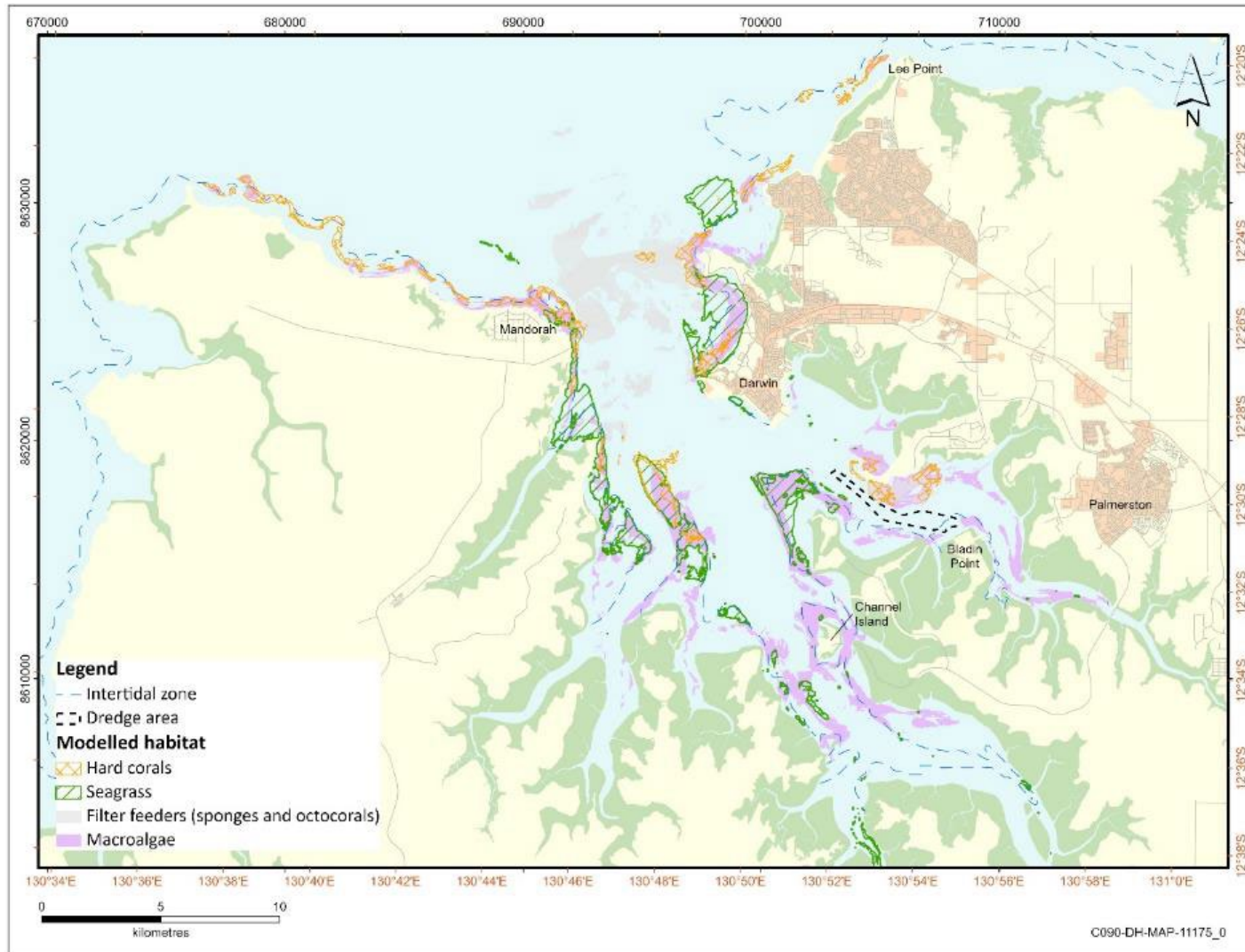


Figure 3-9: Revised predictive habitat map for Darwin Harbour adapted from Streten (2022)



Figure 3-10: Channel Island coral community on a spring low tide

3.2.1 Mangroves

Mangrove communities are important to the ecological health of Darwin Harbour and provide food and shelter for a wide range of animals (e.g. nursery grounds for juvenile fish and crabs). Mangroves in the Darwin Harbour area constitute approximately 44% of the mangrove communities in the Darwin Coastal Bioregion and about 5% of the total mangrove area of the Northern Territory, with 80% of these mangroves found in the “inner” Harbour between Sadgroves Creek and Mandorah (INPEX 2010). Mangrove extent mapping has been completed by Cardno (2014c) between Tapa Bay (Charles Point) and Shoal Bay using WorldView II satellite imagery and more recently by Brocklehurst and Edmeades (2018) using high resolution aerial imagery between Charles Point and Gunn Point. Mangrove extent has been reported as 25,199 ha and 26,729 ha⁸ respectively.

Darwin Harbour is also recognised for its mangrove diversity, containing 36 of the 50 known mangrove species worldwide.

In Darwin Harbour there are four key mangrove assemblages distributed along the tidal profile as illustrated in Figure 3-11 (Cardno 2014b). The seaward assemblage grows between 3 and 4 m LAT (typically between mean low water neaps (MLWN) and mean sea level (MSL)) and experiences tidal inundation twice every day at high tide. It is most commonly found adjacent to the open Harbour next to expansive mud flats rather than in riverine or creek system settings. It is dominated by open woodland of mature *Sonneratia alba* trees and in many places an understorey of the river mangrove *Aegiceras corniculatum* (Cardno 2014b).

⁸ Reported mangrove extent in Brocklehurst and Edmeades (2018) is 31,576 ha, however this includes 4,846.8 ha of salt flats which are excluded in Cardno (2014c). To allow comparison between methods, the salt flat extent was subtracted from the Brocklehurst and Edmeades (2018) mangrove extent.

The tidal creek assemblage is typically found between MSL and mean high water neaps (MHWN) and is inundated at least once every day. This assemblage is dominated by *Rhizophora stylosa* and is found throughout Darwin Harbour often fringing creeks that lack a seaward assemblage (Cardno 2014b). Adjacent to the tidal creek assemblage, is the tidal flat assemblage (typically located between MHWN and mean high water springs (MHWS)) is only inundated during spring high tide and as such and contains hyper saline salt flats. The tidal flats support a low closed but patchy forest dominated by *Ceriops australis*, while the surrounding the salt flats typically occupied by the most salt tolerant species *Avicennia marina* (Cardno 2014b).

At the landward edge of the mangroves, above the MHWS, lies the generally narrow Hinterland Margin assemblage, which is inundated only a few times a year during the highest spring tides. This assemblage is commonly dominated by *C. australis*; however, contains a greater variety of mangrove species than in other assemblages, including *Lumnitzera racemosa* and varieties of the deciduous *Excoecaria sp.*

Harbour-wide mangrove health monitoring using remote sensing (normalised difference vegetation index) as part of the NEMP showed a distinct seasonality in mangrove condition. Mangroves are typically healthiest in the late wet (February to April) to early dry (May to July) season and most stressed in the late dry (August to October) to early wet (November to January) season (Datt and Staben 2020, Cardno 2015b). This seasonality in mangrove condition is likely to be linked to the effects of increased wet season rainfall and lower evaporation and inversely low rainfall and higher evaporation during the dry season, along with other seasonal changes in temperature, light regime and salinity (Cardno 2015b).

Mangrove recruitment follows the same seasonal pattern as with mangrove condition, in that peak recruitment occurs in the late wet season (April) when mangroves are healthiest and is lowest in the late dry season (October/November) when mangrove condition is weakest (Cardno 2015b). Mangrove productivity has also been found to be highly seasonal, peaking in the late dry/early wet season and lowest in the early to mid-dry season (Cardno and EcoScience 2014; Metcalfe 1999).

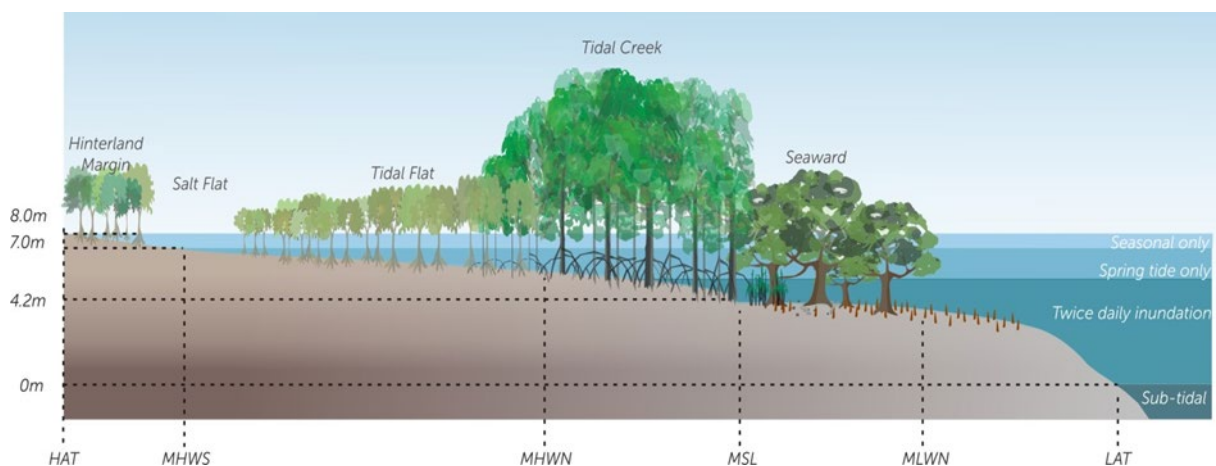


Figure 3-11: Major mangrove assemblages of Darwin Harbour and their position in the tidal profile (adapted from Brockelhurst & Edmeades 1996) (Cardno 2014b)

3.2.2 Coral

Hard coral communities in Darwin Harbour are located in the lower intertidal (less than 1 m above LAT) to upper subtidal zone, down to approximately 5-10 m below LAT (INPEX 2010). Coral communities in Darwin Harbour are unique as they are exposed to fluctuations in salinity and higher levels of turbidity and sedimentation that would not normally be associated with coral communities. Corals living in the lower intertidal zone may also be exposed during extreme spring low tides that typically occur in the late dry to early wet season (September to December), making them vulnerable to potential desiccation and freshwater impacts if low tides coincide with heavy rainfall events (INPEX 2010).

In waters deeper than approximately 5 m below LAT, hard coral communities diffuse into sparsely distributed soft coral and sponge-dominated filter feeder communities. All three of these communities are restricted to areas of hard substrate, where they can gain a holdfast on exposed rock or hard substrate under a thin veneer of benthic sediment.

Coral communities in Darwin Harbour are known to occur at Channel Island, Weed Reef, Northeast Wickham Point, South Shell Island and Mandorah. Table 3-4 provides the percentage of hard coral cover for each family group from transects undertaken in the final post capital dredging survey in December 2014 (Cardno 2015c). Notably, the family composition and therefore potential susceptibility to environmental pressures differs between sites, even at a local scale (i.e. between Weed Reef 1 and Weed Reef 2).

Of these known coral communities, Channel Island has been declared and is protected under the *Heritage Act 2011* (NT) for its unique position and species diversity in a large ria (drowned river valley) system characterised by stressors (high turbidity, currents, sedimentation and depressions in salinity) that are not normally considered conducive to coral growth or presence (DTFHC 2021).

Reproductive data for coral assemblages in the Darwin region is limited. Coral gravidity assessments undertaken as a part of the NEMP indicated that Faviidae colonies may have an autumn (April/May) spawning window in Darwin Harbour (Cardno 2015c), while operators of the Darwin-based Indo Pacific Marine (aquarium) have observed coral spawning within their tanks around full moon in October and November (TWP 2006).

Annual coral bleaching events were recorded throughout the NEMP coral monitoring program, although the magnitude and intensity varied temporally and spatially. These bleaching events are thought to occur when water temperatures rise above 30°C with prolonged periods over 31°C not uncommon. It is likely that the rate at which temperatures rise, duration of increased water temperatures and timing, frequency, intensity and duration of wet season tropical storms all have an influence on the timing and intensity of coral bleaching in Darwin Harbour (Cardno 2015c).

Between February and March 2016, record ocean temperatures led to record widespread coral bleaching on Australian coral reefs. This bleaching is part of the ongoing third global bleaching event, declared by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in 2015 (AIMS 2021). Although no coral bleaching surveys were undertaken in Darwin Harbour during 2015-2016, sea surface temperatures measured monthly within East Arm were high, with a median (across sites) of 31.6 °C in February 2016 (Greencap 2016). Given the 2015/2016 wet season was relatively benign and well below average in terms of rainfall (1,077 mm compared to 1,606 mm), there is a real possibility that bleaching may have occurred, as was seen at other coral reefs in early 2016 off the coast of Arnhem Land (Wild 2016) and in north-western Australia, including those near the Kimberley, Christmas Island, Scott and Seringapatam Reefs (AIMS 2021). There is also the possibility that bleaching may have occurred over the 2017/2018 wet season as the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration issued an Alert Level 2 for water off the Northern Territory, the highest alert for the risk of bleaching (Ward 2018). During this same period, extensive bleaching was reported off the coast of Coburg Peninsula in western Arnhem Land (Ward 2018), approximately 200 km northeast of Darwin.

Table 3-4: Hard coral composition (%) in the final post dredging survey (Cardno 2015c)

Coral family	Channel Island	Weed Reef 1	Weed Reef 2	South Shell Island	Northeast Wickham Point	Mandorah
Acroporidae	0.01	0.14	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
Agariciidae	0.00	0.19	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00
Dendrophylliidae	0.54	0.97	2.68	0.17	0.27	7.19
Euphyllidae	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00
Faviidae	3.14	1.69	2.80	0.19	0.77	1.41
Fungiidae	0.49	2.55	0.30	0.16	0.20	0.07
Merulinidae	0.13	0.09	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mussidae	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oculinidae	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.05
Pectiniidae	6.60	6.25	2.43	2.36	0.64	0.02
Pocilloporidae	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
Poritidae	3.05	0.88	3.78	5.03	0.54	0.22
Siderastreidae	0.00	0.02	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.02
Total	13.96	12.83	13.26	7.92	2.42	8.98

3.2.3 Seagrass

Seagrass monitoring undertaken for the NEMP identified large seagrass beds along the Darwin coastal region between Fannie Bay and Lee Point, and smaller isolated patches at Woods Inlet and off Charles Point along the Cox Peninsula (Cardno 2015d). No seagrass beds were identified within Darwin Harbour itself during the monitoring program, although other environmental surveys have identified isolated sparse patches of seagrass at Weed Reef and Wickham Point (INPEX 2010, Streten 2022).

The NEMP seagrass monitoring program identified distinct genus-specific spatial and temporal (seasonal and inter-annual; see Figure 3-12 and Figure 3-13) patterns for the two common genera found in the Darwin region, *Halodule* and *Halophila*, in addition to the overarching seasonal cycles of distribution as illustrated in Figure 3-14 (Cardno 2014b, 2015d).

Halodule is typically found in the lower intertidal (+2 m LAT) and subtidal (-1 m LAT) zone. The spatial distribution of *Halodule* typically remains stable through the seasons, although the density/percentage cover varies between 5% and 20% with the lowest values typically recorded during the wet season (November to April).

Conversely, *Halophila* is typically found in the deeper subtidal areas (down to 9.5 m LAT), although distribution can extend into the intertidal zone (up to +2 m LAT). *Halophila* also displays considerable changes in seasonal distribution, with expansion of beds throughout the dry season and extreme reductions in the wet season, to the extent that it may be completely absent at monitoring sites. Subsequently, percentage cover in survey areas can range from complete absence during the wet season to more than 50% cover in the dry season.



Figure 3-12: Seagrass distribution for the Darwin region measured through the Seagrass Monitoring program between June 2012 and August 2013

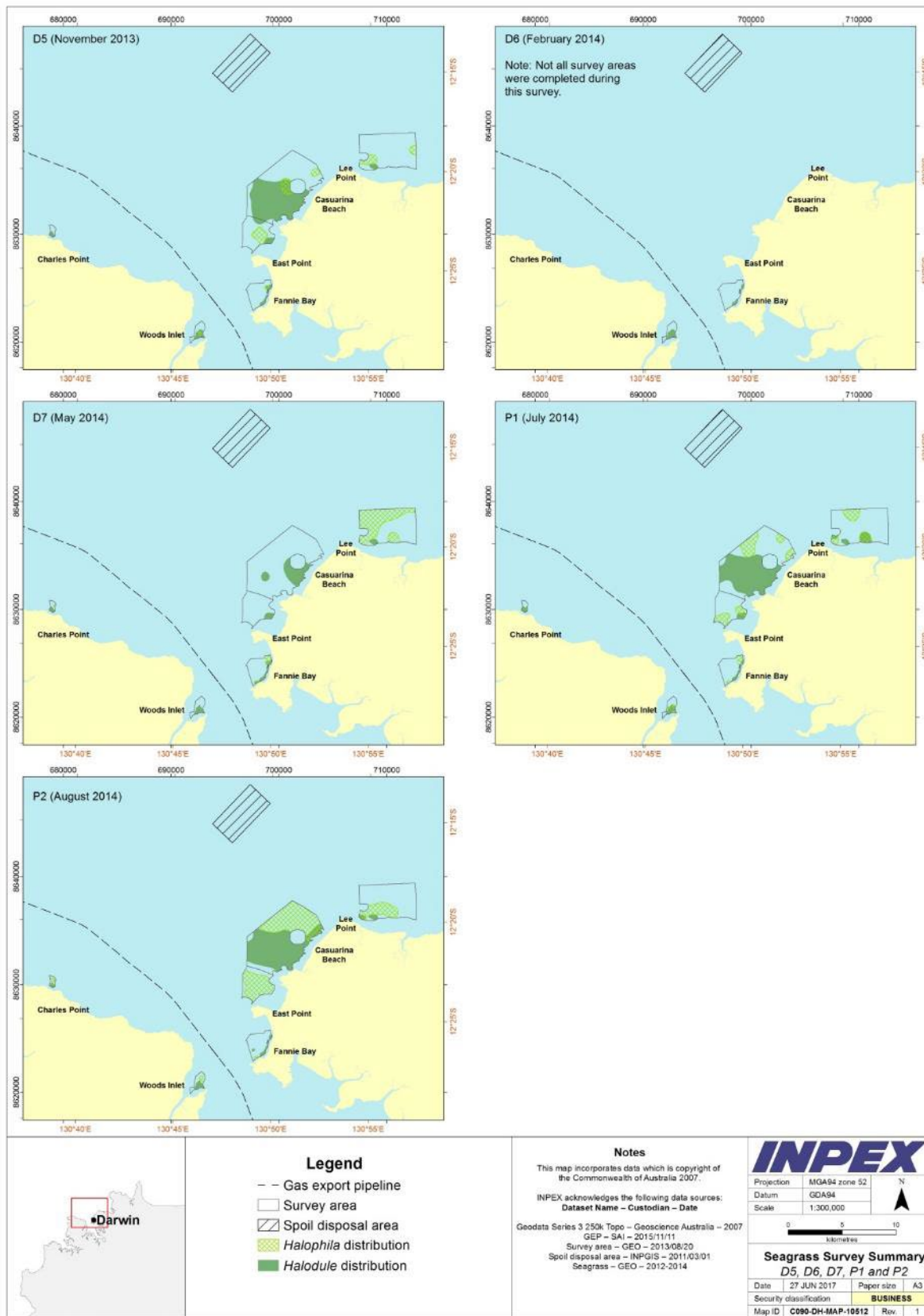


Figure 3-13: Seagrass distribution for the Darwin region measured through the Seagrass Monitoring program between November 2013 and August 2014

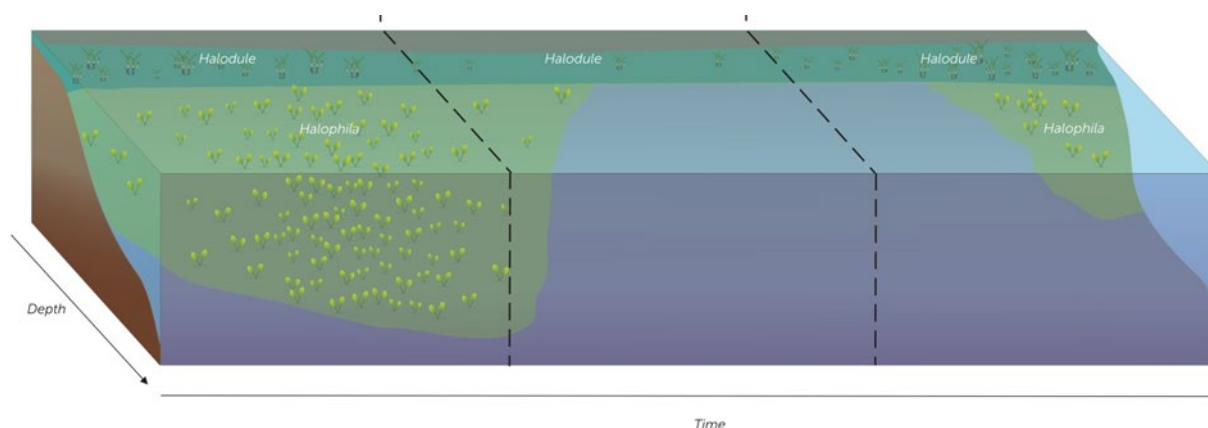


Figure 3-14: Temporal and spatial dynamics of *Halodule uninervis* and *Halophila decipiens* seagrass habitat in Darwin found through the capital dredging program (Cardno 2014b)

3.2.4 Macroalgae

Macroalgae dominated communities in Darwin Harbour are often located on platform crests and in the intertidal–subtidal interface zone, generally a few metres either side of the low water mark and often in association with coral or sponge dominated communities. Known localities of these communities are East Point Reef and Weed Reef (Smit 2003). Marine habitat investigations by URS (INPEX 2010) recorded a sparse though diverse macroalgal community on the rubble covered pavement at Weed Reef, which included browns (*Sargassum* and *Padina* spp.), foliose reds (*Laurencia* spp.), greens (*Caulerpa*, *Ulva* and *Udotea* spp.) and calcareous greens (*Halimeda* spp.) (INPEX 2010).

Algal composition is highly seasonal and seems to be regulated by the amount of time the community is exposed during spring low tides and other factors such as rise in water temperature. During the build-up season (October to December) when water temperatures rise to over 30 °C and the tidal range is at its largest, exposing the lower intertidal zone, the larger macroalgae die back and turf algae dominates. During the earlier dry season, when the tidal range is not so extreme, the larger macroalgae are more abundant (INPEX 2010).

3.2.5 Soft-bottom benthos

Soft substrates, which make up the largest habitat within Darwin Harbour, consist mainly of muds and fine sand and are found in front of (i.e. seaward of) mangroves and in intertidal and subtidal areas between the hard substrates and the main drainage channels.

Intertidal and subtidal soft substrates support a range of marine invertebrates that live buried within and on the surface of the sediments, respectively referred to as infauna and epifauna. Infaunal assemblages vary largely depending on the type of sediment they are associated with, but generally contain a variety of burrowing organisms such as polychaete worms, amphipod crustaceans, bivalve and gastropod molluscs, and nemertean and nematodes. These animals are an important source of food for wading birds and fish that live in the Harbour and help in nutrient cycling. The species richness and abundance of these assemblages is likely to vary both annually and seasonally (Metcalf and Glasby 2008), likely related to the intensity of the monsoon season and recruitment success (Cardno 2014b).

Intertidal areas within Darwin Harbour were surveyed as part of the NEMP. Sediments generally consisted of a high proportion of clay and silt (ranging from 4.5% to 58%) with varying amounts of fine sand and small proportions of gravel at some sites. A diverse range of taxa were collected including (in order of abundance) polychaete worms (from a variety of families), crustaceans (including isopods, amphipods, cumaceans, crabs and burrowing shrimp), molluscs (gastropods, bivalves and opisthobranchs), echinoderms (ophiuroids and holothuroids) and other worm taxa such as nematodes, nemerteans, oligochaetes, phoronids, platyhelminthes and sipunculids. Other groups recorded included anemones, hydrozoans, sponges and pycnogonids (sea spiders) (Cardno 2013b).

Subtidal areas within Darwin Harbour and within and adjacent to the DSDA were also surveyed as a part of the NEMP. The overall percentage cover of epifauna in these areas was sparse, with ascidians, sponges, hydroids, anemones, bryozoans, macroalgae and filamentous algae collectively accounting for less than 1% of the total mean cover in both the Darwin Harbour and offshore. In contrast, the infaunal assemblages sampled were diverse, including several types of crustaceans (amphipods, isopods, tanaids, cumaceans, penaeids, copepods, ostracods, shrimp, hermit crabs, ghost shrimp and brachyuran crabs), polychaete worms (from a variety of families), molluscs (gastropods, bivalves and opisthobranchs), echinoderms (ophiuroids, echinoids, holothurians and seastars) and other worm taxa such as nematodes, nemerteans, oligochaetes, phoronids, platyhelminthes and sipunculids. Other taxa recorded but identified to broader groups included anemones, bryozoans, hydrozoans, sponges, and pycnogonids (sea spiders) (Cardno 2013c).

3.3 Pelagic environment

Darwin Harbour supports several pelagic marine species including marine reptiles, mammals and fish/sharks these are described further in the following sections.

3.3.1 Marine mammals

A number of marine mammal species frequent or are known to inhabit Darwin Harbour and its surrounds, including coastal dolphins, dugongs and whales. Of these, the most commonly recorded marine mammals in Darwin Harbour are dolphin species.

The Australian snubfin (*Orcaella heinsohni*), the Australian humpback (*Sousa sahalensis*) and the Indo-Pacific bottlenose (*Tursiops aduncus*) are all dolphin species known to have resident populations within Bynoe Harbour, Darwin Harbour and Shoal Bay. Long-term monitoring (2011 to 2019) highlighted a small, mobile and variable nature of dolphin populations in the Darwin region (Griffiths et al. 2020). Population estimates for the Darwin region between surveys varied between 75 and 169 dolphins with an average of 141 dolphins. Darwin Harbour has been identified as a biological important area (BIA) for breeding and foraging, for all three dolphin species. The dredge area overlaps a small portion of the much larger BIAs.

Of the three species that frequent the region the Australian humpback dolphin is the most abundant, followed by Australian snubfin and bottlenose dolphins. In addition to the previously described dolphin species, occasional pods of false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) are also known to frequent Darwin Harbour (INPEX 2010).

Whale species such as the sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*), the pygmy sperm whale (*Kogia simus*) and the humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) have historically been recorded in the Northern Territory. However, recordings of these species are rare and represent vagrant individual sightings. A review of the NT WildWatch database identified historical sightings of humpback whales in areas around Fog Bay, the Peron Islands and Bathurst Island (ALA 2021). More recently, in 2020, humpbacks were sighted in the East Alligator River; although this was considered highly unusual (ABC 2020). NT WildWatch had no records of sightings for either the pygmy sperm whales or sperm whales (ALA 2021).

Dugongs (*Dugong Dugon*) are also known to occur in the Darwin region. Dugong monitoring using aerial surveys was undertaken as part of the NEMP, population estimates calculated from sightings observed during these surveys suggest that approximately 180 to 300 individuals inhabit the Darwin region (Cardno 2014b). These population estimates are higher than those from the 2015 aerial surveys completed across the entire Northern Territory, which had a population estimate of 122 dugongs for the greater Darwin region (Groom et al. 2017). This could be expected given the greater survey effort and number of surveys completed as part of the NEMP.

Dugongs feed almost exclusively on seagrass and their distribution is broadly coincident with seagrasses in tropical and sub-tropical waters (DAWE 2021a). During the NEMP, the greatest densities of dugongs were typically observed off Casuarina Beach and Lee Point, and coincided with the greatest spatial extents of seagrass (Cardno 2015e). Few dugongs were sighted in Darwin Harbour itself during these surveys; this is not surprising given the paucity of seagrass in the Harbour. Most sightings within the Harbour were recorded around the Weed Reef area (Cardno 2015e).

The conservation status of marine mammal species that may occur within the Darwin region is presented in Table 3-5.

Table 3-5: Conservation status of marine mammals, which may occur within the Darwin region

Scientific name	Common name	Conservation status	
		Commonwealth*	Northern Territory†
<i>K. simus</i>	Pygmy sperm whale	Cetacean	Not listed
<i>P. macrocephalus</i>	Sperm whale	Migratory Cetacean	Not listed
<i>M. novaeangliae</i>	Humpback whale	Migratory Cetacean	Not listed
<i>P. crassidens</i>	False killer whale	Migratory Cetacean	Not listed
<i>O. heinsohni</i>	Australian snubfin dolphin	Migratory Cetacean	Not listed
<i>S. sahalensis</i>	Australian humpback dolphin	Migratory Cetacean	Not listed
<i>T. aduncus</i>	Spotted bottlenose dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea)	Migratory Cetacean	Not listed
<i>D. dugon</i>	Dugong	Migratory	Not listed

* DAWE 2021b

† NTG 2021a

3.3.2 Marine reptiles

Six species of marine turtles are known to occur in Northern Territory waters, although the green (*Chelonia mydas*), hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) and flatback (*Natator depressus*) turtles are the only species known to frequent Darwin Harbour regularly.

Green turtles inhabit areas of coral and rocky reefs and inshore seagrass and algal beds. Adult green turtles are herbivorous feeding primarily on seagrasses and algae, while juveniles are carnivorous (NTG 2006a; DAWE 2021c). The hawksbill turtle prefers rocky and coral reef habitats where it feeds on a wide variety of plants and animals including sponges, gastropods, seagrass and algae (NTG 2012a; DAWE 2021d). Flatback turtles inhabit shallow, soft-bottomed seabeds and feed on soft corals and soft bodied animals such as jellyfish and sea cucumbers (NTG 2006b).

Aerial turtle surveys undertaken for the NEMP estimated a population size of between 500 and 1,000 for the Darwin region (Cardno 2014b). Turtles were primarily observed in shallow waters (<10 m), with the highest densities recorded between East Point and Lee Point, and near Gunn Point (Cardno 2015e). Turtles were also sighted throughout Darwin Harbour, although at lower densities. It is likely that most turtles observed in the Harbour during these surveys were green turtles, as they accounted for 74% of sightings during fine scale land-based observations.

No turtle nesting sites are known to occur in Darwin Harbour, with the closest nesting site in the Darwin region located at Casuarina Beach. Other turtle nesting sites include Bare Sand Island and Quail Island located near the mouth of Bynoe Harbour (~50 km from Darwin). Within the Darwin region most turtle nesting is associated with flatback turtles, with only small numbers of other turtle species occasionally nesting in the area. A study undertaken by Chatto and Baker (2008) found that flatback turtle nesting predominately occurred between May and October; however, it was noted that at locations such as Casuarina Beach nesting was recorded in small numbers throughout the year. The dredge footprint and DSDA overlaps a small portion of a large flatback turtle internesting BIA, which covers more than 70,000 km² stretching from Goulbourn Islands (west Arnhem Land) to Anson Bay encompassing the Tiwi Islands and Coburg Peninsula.

The saltwater crocodile (*Crocodylus porosus*) is a common resident of Darwin Harbour and surrounds. In 2020 a total of 246 crocodiles were removed from Northern Territory waters with a majority of these being caught within Darwin Harbour (NTG 2021b). Saltwater crocodiles breed during the wet season between October and May. Preferred nesting habitat of the saltwater crocodile includes elevated, isolated freshwater swamps that do not experience the influence of tidal movements (DAWE 2021e). Nesting within Darwin Harbour is limited (INPEX 2010).

The conservation status of marine reptile species that may occur within the Darwin region is presented in Table 3-6.

Table 3-6: Conservation status of marine reptiles, which may occur within the Darwin region

Scientific name	Common name	Conservation status	
		Commonwealth*	Northern Territory [†]
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead turtle	Endangered Migratory	Vulnerable
<i>C. mydas</i>	Green turtle	Vulnerable Migratory	Not listed

Scientific name	Common name	Conservation status	
		Commonwealth*	Northern Territory [†]
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback turtle	Endangered Migratory	Critically endangered
<i>E. imbricata</i>	Hawksbill turtle	Vulnerable Migratory	Vulnerable
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive ridley turtle	Endangered Migratory	Vulnerable
<i>N. depressus</i>	Flatback turtle	Vulnerable Migratory	Not listed
<i>C. porosus</i>	Saltwater crocodile	Migratory	Not listed

* DAWE 2021b

† NTG 2021a

3.3.3 Fish and sharks

Darwin Harbour supports an abundance of both resident benthic and transient pelagic fish species with 415 species documented (Larson and Williams 1997). Of all these species, barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) is the most targeted species by recreational anglers and accounts for 26% of total catch in the Northern Territory, although in Darwin Harbour it only accounts for 5% of total catch (Cardno 2015f; INPEX 2010). Golden snapper (*Lutjanus johnii*) are the second most targeted species, while jewfish (*Protonibea diacanthus*) are also commonly targeted by anglers in Darwin Harbour (Cardno 2015f).

Barramundi have a distinct spawning cycle, with peak spawning in marine bays and river mouths between October and December. The juvenile barramundi move with the tides into the mangroves and wetland habitats and into freshwater billabongs as the wet season ends (Allsop et al. 2003). As there is limited access to freshwater billabongs in Darwin Harbour, juvenile barramundi are likely to remain in the coastal and estuarine waters, which is why small barramundi can be caught all year round in Darwin Harbour (Allsop et al. 2003).

Three protected sawfish species may occur within Darwin Harbour including the dwarf sawfish (*Pristis clavata*), freshwater sawfish (*Pristis pristis/Pristis microdon*) and green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*).

The dwarf sawfish generally occur in shallow waters (2-3 m) in coastal and estuarine areas of tropical Australia, extending some distance up rivers almost into freshwater. In the Northern Territory, it has been recorded in several catchments, including the Keep River, Victoria River, South Alligator River and in Buffalo and Rapid Creek located in Darwin Harbour (NTG 2012b).

The freshwater sawfish generally occur in waters >1 m, preferring muddy substrate in the upper reaches of estuaries and freshwater areas. It is primarily a marine/estuarine species, that spends its first 3 to 4 years in freshwater. In the Northern Territory, it has been recorded in a number of rivers including the Victoria River, Darwin River, Adelaide River, East and South Alligator River (NTG 2006c).

The green sawfish is the most commonly encountered sawfish species in Australian tropical waters. It occurs in shallow waters in areas with a muddy substrate. The species has been reported to inhabit marine inshore waters, estuaries, lagoons and freshwater, but most records are from marine and estuarine areas. In the Northern Territory, it has only been recorded in Buffalo Creek in Darwin Harbour (NTG 2006d).

The conservation status of sawfish species that may occur in the Darwin region is presented in Table 3-7.

Table 3-7: Protected marine sharks which may be present in Darwin Harbour

Scientific name	Common name	Conservation status	
		Commonwealth*	Northern Territory†
<i>P. clavata</i>	Dwarf sawfish	Vulnerable Migratory	Vulnerable
<i>P. pristis</i>	Freshwater sawfish	Vulnerable Migratory	Vulnerable
<i>P. zijnsron</i>	Green sawfish	Vulnerable Migratory	Vulnerable

* DAWE 2021b

† NTG 2021a

3.3.4 Phytoplankton

Phytoplankton communities in East Arm, Darwin Harbour have been described by DLRM (2013) based on sampling undertaken between mid-2010 and mid-2012. Two hundred and thirty-five phytoplankton taxa were identified from nine major taxonomic groups including Bacillariophyceae, Chlorophyceae, Chrysophyceae, Euglenophyceae, Dictyochophyceae, Prasinophyceae, Dinophyceae and Cyanobacteria (DLRM 2013).

Typical of tropical marine waters, diatoms (Bacillariophyceae) comprised >50% of the overall summed cell density of phytoplankton, and >70% of the total number of taxa (DLRM 2013). The extent and duration of freshwater inflows in the wet season had a marked effect on the abundance and composition of phytoplankton communities. At the upper estuarine site, a reduction in phytoplankton abundance and a shift in dominance from Bacillariophyceae were observed during wet season flows (DLRM 2013).

Higher phytoplankton concentrations, as indexed by the concentration of chlorophyll-*a*, occurred erratically but predominantly in the early or mid-wet season. At these times samples tended to be dominated by few taxa (DLRM 2013).

During the primary productivity baseline survey undertaken as part of the NEMP, phytoplankton productivity estimates ranged between 76 and 203 mg C m⁻² d⁻¹ and were within the range of values reported by Burford et al. (2008, 2012) for the Harbour (Cardno 2013d). Phytoplankton primary production in the water column is generally driven by a complex relationship between light available for photosynthesis, nutrients (primarily nitrogen and phosphorus), temperature, salinity and physical conditions. The combination of a highly dispersive environment, low nutrients and variable light penetration due to spring-neap turbidity appears to limit phytoplankton production as reflected in the low chlorophyll-*a* concentrations (Cardno 2013d).

3.4 Introduced marine pests

Introduced marine pests are defined as non-native marine plants or animals that harm Australia's marine environment, social amenity or industries that use the marine environment; or have the potential to do so if they were to be introduced, established (that is, forming self-sustaining populations) or spread in Australia's marine environment (DAWR 2018).

A number of targeted marine pest monitoring programs were executed in Darwin Harbour between 2010 and 2015 (Cardno 2015j; Golder Associates 2010), and through the course of these programs the following marine pest species have been detected; *Magallana gigas* (presence of one shell valve) and *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *lamourouxii* (Golder Associates 2010), *Amphibalanus amphitrite* (barnacle), *Bugula neritina* (bryozoan) and the ascidians *Botryllus schlosseri*, *Botrylloides leachi* and *Didemnum perlucidum* (Cardno 2015j). Of these species, *D. perlucidum* is the only species listed as an aquatic pest in the NT. Routine monitoring by the Northern Territory Government Aquatic Biosecurity Unit between 2015 and 2020 has also identified *D. perlucidum* within Darwin Harbour (DITT 2020 and DPIR 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2020 in AECOM 2021).

In addition to monitoring program outcomes, in 1999 an outbreak of black striped mussels was recorded in three Darwin Harbour marinas. Following, a national response to the outbreak this species was successfully eradicated from invaded locations (Ferguson 2000).

3.5 Parks and reserves

The Northern Territory Parks and Wildlife Commission are responsible for the conservation care, control and management of parks and reserves in the Northern Territory. Parks and reserves located in the Darwin Harbour region, and a summary of their environmental, cultural and social values are described in Table 3-8.

In addition to these parks and reserves, two Aquatic Life Reserves have been established under the *Fisheries Act* (NT): East Point Aquatic Life Reserve (~365 ha) and Doctors Gully Aquatic Life Reserve (~14 ha). The primary purpose of these reserves is to provide for the protection of marine life and habitat. Commercial fishing is prohibited within the East Point Aquatic Life Reserve with restricted recreational fishing permitted; in contrast all fishing is prohibited within the Doctors Gully Aquatic Life Reserve (NTG 2021c).

Table 3-8: Darwin Harbour parks and reserves

Name	Description
Charles Darwin National Park	<p>The Park comprises an area of approximately 1040 ha and is located in Frances Bay, Darwin Harbour. It includes the western bank of Sadgroves Creek, Reichardt Creek and part of Blessers Creek (PWC NT Undated a). While primarily used for recreation, the reserve also protects natural, cultural and historical values.</p> <p>The key natural values protected in the Park include mangrove communities and sections of relatively undisturbed woodland/grassland communities, which host a wide diversity of flora and fauna and the intertidal mudflats that are rich in bird life (PWC NT Undated a).</p> <p>In addition to the natural values, the Larrakia people maintain strong links with the land, which includes several Aboriginal shell middens. The Park also has historical significance with the area forming part of network of World War II military sites, which were established during the development of Darwin as Australia's northern defence (PWC NT Undated a).</p>

Name	Description
Casuarina Coastal Reserve	<p>The Reserve comprises an area of approximately 1361 ha between Rapid Creek and Buffalo Creek. It includes areas of sandy beaches, mangroves, paperbark forests and monsoon vine thickets (PWC NT Undated b). While primarily used for recreation, the reserve also protects natural, cultural and historical values.</p> <p>The key natural values protected in the Reserve include important feeding and roosting sites for migratory waders and shorebirds, significant seagrass beds and nesting sites for three marine turtle species (PWC NT Undated b).</p> <p>In addition to the natural values, the Larrakia people maintain strong links with the land and its sacred sites. The Reserve also has historical significance as it was developed as part of a coastal defence strategy after World War I (PWC NT Undated b).</p>
Dolphin Habitat Reserve	<p>The Reserve comprises an area of 50 ha adjacent to the Shoal Bay Coastal Reserve. The key natural value protected in the Reserve is dolphin habitat (NTG 2017).</p>
Shoal Bay Coastal Reserve	<p>The Reserve comprises an area of approximately 12,300 ha and incorporates an area between the Howard River and the eastern boundary near Gunn Point (Tourism Top End 2016).</p> <p>Extensive mud and sand flats are the major feature of the Reserve, with much of Shoal Bay exposed at low tide. The Reserve also includes a number of swamps and remnants of monsoon vine forest. The extensive tidal flats in Shoal Bay provide an important feeding and roosting area for migratory shorebirds in their non-breeding season (NRETAS Undated).</p> <p>In addition to the natural values, the Larrakia people maintain strong links with the land, which includes several Aboriginal shell middens (NTG 2016).</p>

3.6 Cultural environment

Darwin Harbour contains a variety of historic, spiritual and heritage values that are significant to the people of the Northern Territory and Australia, and these are described in more detail in the following sections.

3.6.1 Aboriginal sacred sites

Sacred sites are places within the landscape that have a special meaning or significance under Aboriginal tradition. In coastal and sea areas, sacred sites may include features that lie both below and above the water (AAPA 2021). There are a number of sacred sites in Darwin Harbour and the surrounding waters. All sacred sites within the Northern Territory are protected under the *Northern Territory Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act* (NT).

Anyone proposing to use or work on land in the Northern Territory may apply to the AAPA for an Authority Certificate to cover their proposed activities. Authority Certificates are issued following consultation with traditional custodians and include conditions on what can and cannot be done in and around identified sacred sites. The Larrakia people are acknowledged as the traditional owners of the area in and around Darwin.

INPEX holds three AAPA Authority Certificates, which cover activities required to be undertaken during a maintenance dredging campaign. These are described in Table 3-9.

Table 3-9: AAPA Authority Certificates relevant to maintenance dredging activities

Certificate reference	Subject land	Proposed work or use
C2011/166	Section 1813 Hundred of Ayres, Section 1814 Hundred of Ayres, NT Portion. 2367 and Middle Arm, inclusive of adjacent areas of mangroves and Darwin Harbour waters.	All works necessary to plan, develop, operate and maintain an industrial estate for gas-based industry, including but not limited to seabed dredging activities.
C2012/138	An area of open sea located about ~19 km north-west of Lee Point.	Disposal of spoil generated by the Projects initial and maintenance dredging programs.
C2014/007	Part of Darwin Harbour.	Environmental monitoring programs involving one or more of the following general activities: soft bottom benthos monitoring, water quality and sedimentation, marine pest monitoring, fish and invertebrate monitoring.

3.6.2 Underwater cultural heritage sites

A number of shipwrecks and sunken aircraft are present within Darwin Harbour, some of which have been afforded protection under the *Heritage Act 2011* (NT) and/or the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* (Cwlth). Most of these wreck sites are associated with two significant events in Darwin's history, the bombing of Darwin in 1942 and Cyclone Tracy in 1974.

Another important heritage site located in Darwin Harbour is the Channel Island leprosarium and reefs. The remains of the leprosarium provide evidence of a unique period in Australia's history, and the surrounding reefs (Section 3.2.2) are considered significant due to their relatively diverse coral community, which is not consistent with their location well inside a large ria system (DTFHC 2021).

In addition to known protected heritage sites, prior to the commencement of the capital dredging program an extensive heritage survey and relocation program was undertaken within the dredge area. During the program, a total of 6,897 artefacts were assessed, yielding 490 culturally significant objects, with 69 cultural objects (mostly aircraft components, gun mounts and accessories) assessed as being of high cultural heritage significance (Coroneos 2014).

In consultation with the relevant authorities, recovered heritage objects were relocated to suitable locations within Darwin Harbour. Whilst it is highly unlikely, given the extent of this program, it is possible that previously unidentified heritage objects may still be present within the dredge area.

The locations and legislated heritage protection zones of all known shipwrecks and sunken aircraft in Darwin Harbour, and the Channel Island leprosarium and reefs are shown in Figure 3-15.

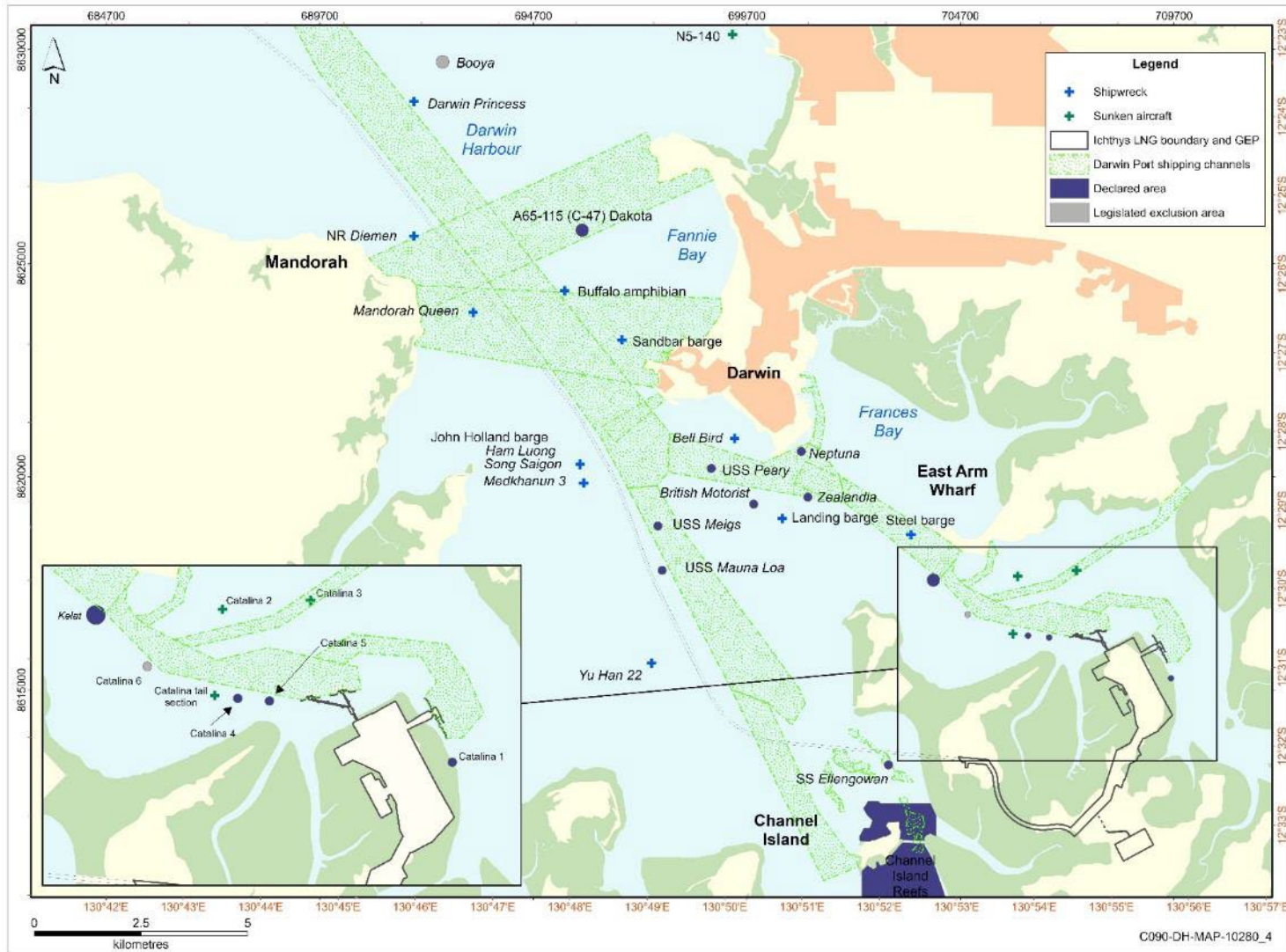


Figure 3-15: Shipwrecks and sunken aircraft in Darwin Harbour

Document No: L060-AH-PLN-70003

Security Classification: Public

Revision: 0

Last Modified: 9 August 2022

3.7 Social and economic environment

The following sections describe the social and economic environment of Darwin Harbour.

3.7.1 Beneficial uses

The *Water Act* (NT) defines several beneficial uses for water bodies in the Northern Territory. Beneficial uses describe how a community values and uses a water resource. These are then used to set water quality objectives relevant to the beneficial uses declared for a particular water body. The dredge area falls within the beneficial use area for the Darwin Harbour region. The declared beneficial uses for the Darwin Harbour region (NTA 2010) are as follows:

- aquaculture: to provide water for commercial production of aquatic animals
- environment: to provide water to maintain the health of aquatic ecosystems
- cultural: to provide water to meet aesthetic, recreational and cultural needs
- agriculture: to provide irrigation water for primary production including related research
- rural stock and domestic: to provide water for specific uses.

The DSDA is located in open ocean outside of any declared beneficial use areas.

3.7.2 Darwin Port operations

Darwin Harbour is a working port and is developing into a major service centre for the mining and energy sectors. Darwin Port operations consist of marine traffic of non-commercial vessels (e.g. recreational anglers) and trading vessels, including commercial ships carrying cargo and passengers, rig tenders, tankers and bulk-cargo vessels that regularly utilise East Arm Wharf and Hudson Creek.

In 2020/2021 the Port of Darwin serviced 90 general cargo (container) vessels and a total of 1,416 trading vessels (import and export) (Darwin Port 2021).

3.7.3 Tourism

Tourism is a large economic driver of the Northern Territory economy. During 2020/2021 reporting period there were 899,000 visitors to the Northern Territory (Tourism NT 2021). This a significant decrease in visitor numbers, when compared to the previous 2019/2020 period where visitor numbers were 1,962,000 (Tourism NT 2021). This decrease is a direct consequence of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and the associated border restrictions/closures (international and domestic) in place. In 2019/2020 the tourism industry contributed \$852 million to the local economy (NTG 2021d).

Darwin Harbour is a prime tourism resource for the region due to its high recreational values. Fishing, boating, sailing, water-skiing and beach use are popular activities for tourists. Fishing tours are frequently undertaken at Fenton Patches, located approximately 30 km north-west of Darwin Harbour. Recreational users also visit the sandy beaches along Casuarina Bay and Lee Point (INPEX 2010).

3.7.4 Commercial fishing and aquaculture

A number of commercial fisheries operate within Northern Territory waters; however, most are prohibited from operating within Darwin Harbour (NTG 2019). The following fisheries are permitted to operate within Darwin Harbour in areas that are not designated protected areas⁹:

- Coastal Line Fishery
- Aquarium Fish/Display Fishery.

Little to no commercial fishing is undertaken in Darwin Harbour.

The Darwin Aquaculture Centre is situated on Channel Island, west of Middle Arm Peninsula. It is a research and development facility, which primarily focusses on the research into tropical marine aquaculture (DITT 2021). The centre is currently researching ways to farm sandfish, giant clam and tropical oyster. In addition to this, the centre produces barramundi fingerlings for restocking Manton Dam (and other approved areas) and has a golden snapper breeding program for stock enhancement of Darwin Harbour (DITT 2021).

3.7.5 Recreational and traditional fishing

Results from a recreational fishing survey of the Greater Darwin area (Dundee Beach to mouth of the Adelaide River), undertaken between March 2015 and November 2015, indicate that waterways within Darwin Harbour account for 40% of the recreational fishing effort for Greater Darwin, with zones immediately adjacent to Darwin (Bynoe Harbour and Shoal Bay) attracting a further 20% (Mathews et al. 2019).

During the NEMP, monitoring of recreational fishing activities identified distinct seasonal target behaviour of recreational anglers with barramundi commonly targeted during the wet season, while reef species (golden snapper and black jewfish) and pelagic (mackerel and tuna) are more commonly targeted during the dry season. Further, monitoring results indicated that catch rates also varied seasonally, particularly at more exposed sites where decreased catches were recorded during the wet season (Cardno 2015f).

In addition to the recreational fishermen, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples living in the Darwin area frequently fish and forage for food and other resources in intertidal areas at low tide. These activities are common around Nightcliff, Coconut Grove, Kulaluk, Sadgroves Creek and Lee Point.

⁹ Protected areas include Aboriginal sacred sites, reef fish protection areas, sanctuary zones and aquaculture farm leases.

4 SEDIMENT PLUME MODELLING AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT

This section describes the modelling undertaken to determine the potential magnitude, spatial and temporal extent of dredging-induced (i.e. excess and above ambient) suspended sediment concentration (SSC) and sedimentation associated with a maintenance dredging campaign, and how these results translate to areas of simulated impact and influence on sensitive receptor habitat.

4.1 Maintenance dredging scenario

Modelling is a tool that can be used to simulate and then estimate the potential environmental impacts associated with a dredging campaign. It is typically utilised during the planning stages of a project to ascertain whether the proposed activity is likely to be considered acceptable from an environmental perspective. During execution, modelling is generally superseded by operational and environmental monitoring, the results of which are used to inform the management of dredging activities.

For the current assessment, a worst-case credible maintenance dredging scenario has been modelled to illustrate the potential environmental impacts when dredging a maximum single campaign volume of 0.75 Mm³. As maintenance dredging cannot be restricted to a particular season or period, the scenario has been modelled for both the wet and dry season using season-specific representative driving conditions (e.g. wind, water-levels, etc.)(Section 4.3).

A summary of the modelling aspects as relevant to the worst-case credible scenario is provided in Table 4-1. The percentage fines within the material to be dredged have been inferred from the 2016 sediment quality assessment (INPEX 2016; Section 3.1.5), in addition to the values considered during the capital dredging program based on geotechnical information (INPEX 2013). Recent sediment data collected from within the dredge footprint in 2019, 2020 and 2021 (INPEX 2019, 2020, 2021c) has also been reviewed. This review identified interannual and fine scale spatial variability, however there was general agreement in the proportion of fines between 2016 and recent data which is likely to have limited overall impact on modelled excess SSC (HRW 2022). As such, the previously conducted modelling is considered valid (HRW 2022). Depending on the actual conditions encountered, these aspects are subject to variation during execution of the dredging on the basis the activities remain within the predetermined limits (i.e. maximum overflow time per cycle 60 minutes; maximum single campaign volume of 0.75 Mm³).

The modelled duration for the worst-case credible maintenance dredging scenario is 39 days and was derived based on the aspects presented in Table 4-1 and data inputs described in Section 4.4.2. This duration has been specified solely for the purpose of modelling and assessing risk to sensitive receptors. By modelling the worst-case credible scenario, it is anticipated that the greatest potential effects to sensitive receptors from a maintenance campaign have been assessed, even if the duration was to be extended. Noting that the duration during execution may be extended or reduced based on actual volume of material to be dredged, conditions encountered, production rates, size of the TSHD, any constraints due to simultaneous operations (e.g. tanker berthing), in addition to any adaptive management measures that may need to be undertaken (Section 6.1).

Table 4-1: Overview of modelling aspects for the worst-case credible scenario

Description	Fines content* (%)	Overflow (min)	Overflow height (m)	Volume (m ³)
Recently deposited sediments	66%†	0	0	250,000
Coarser material northern edge	40%‡	0	0	125,000
Potential sand wave inflow	25%§	60	0.5	125,000
Contingency	25%§	60	0.5	250,000
Total	-	-	-	750,000

* The Australian Standard (Geotechnical site investigations) AS 1726-1993 defines fine sediment as a particle size < 75 µm

† Fines (%) based on average of jetty pocket and turning basin sites as allocated in the sediment assessment (INPEX 2016)

‡ Fines (%) based on average of Turning Basin 1 triplicate site as allocated in the sediment assessment (INPEX 2016)

§ Fines (%) based on "loose sand" category based on geotechnical information from boreholes (INPEX 2013)

4.2 Synthesis of modelling assessment approach

The overall approach used for the assessment of impacts associated with maintenance dredging and disposal activities aligns with that used previously for the capital dredging program and is as described in the Draft EIS (INPEX 2010).

The assessment consists of three major components:

1. verified and validated two-dimensional hydrodynamic model (Section 4.3) that models the movement of water within the model domain (including flow speeds and free-surface levels)
2. verified and validated fine-grained sediment transport model (Section 4.4) that determines the potential fine-grained sediment transport pathways and generates outputs of excess SSC and excess sedimentation
3. a habitat impact assessment that uses geographic information systems (GIS; Section 4.7) to quantify and depict potential impact on derived habitats on the basis of tolerance limits (Section 4.6).

A summary of the modelling approach as it relates to maintenance dredging is presented in Figure 4-1. It is noted that after modelling for maintenance dredging was completed a *Guideline on dredge plume modelling for environmental impact assessment* (Sun et al. 2020) has since been released. In review of this guideline, the modelling informing this Maintenance DSDMP is considered appropriate, as modelling is based on verified and validated data specific to Darwin Harbour which was collected during the capital dredging program; as described in the following sections.

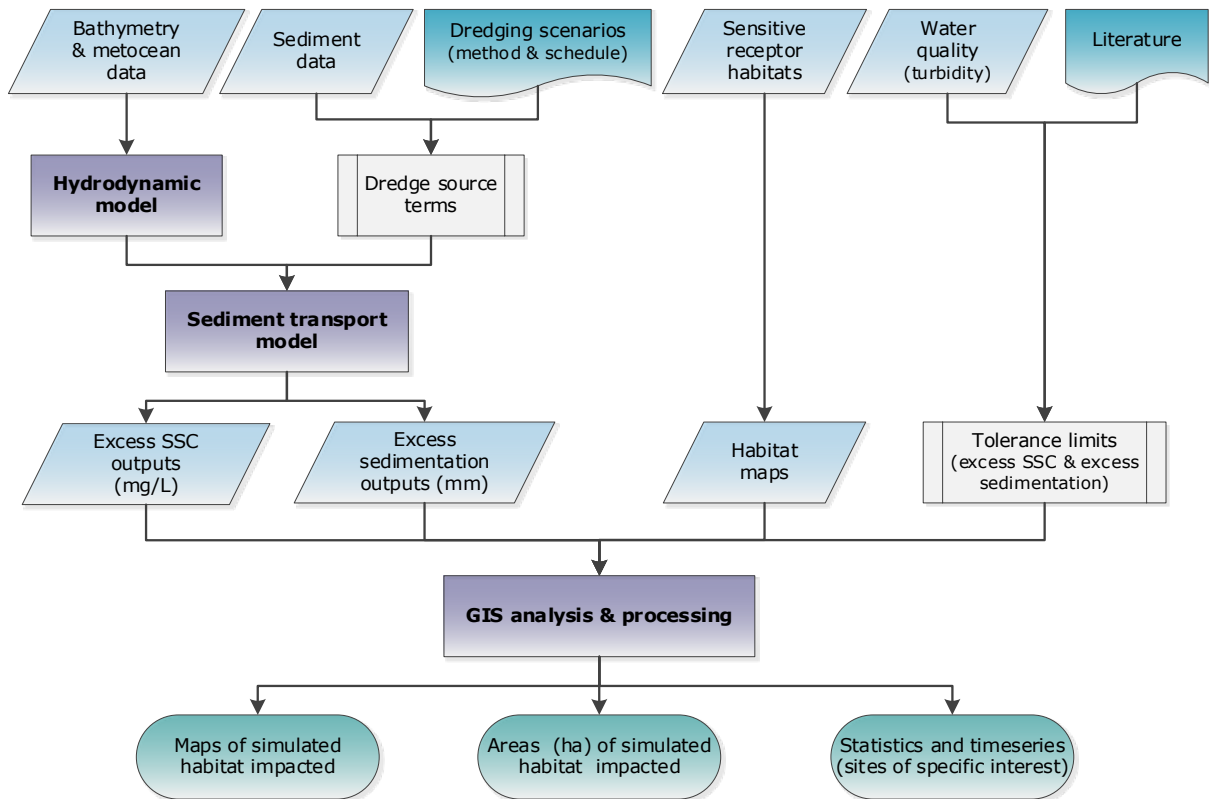


Figure 4-1: Synthesis of modelling assessment approach

4.3 Hydrodynamic model

4.3.1 General description

The hydrodynamic model uses the TELEMAC-2D numerical solver, which is a two dimensional (2D) hydrodynamic model that incorporates a third-generation wave transformation module. It is essentially the same model that was used in the Draft EIS (INPEX 2010), which was further refined and extended prior to and during the capital dredging program to improve its accuracy (INPEX 2013). Figure 4-2 illustrates the boundary and mesh resolution of the calibrated model.

The 2D hydrodynamic model assumes that three dimensional (3D) estuarine circulation, resulting from freshwater inflow events in the wet season, has a negligible influence on the dispersion of fine sediments released by the dredging operation into the far field. Following collection of the field data during the capital dredging program this assumption was evaluated and found to be valid (HRW 2013b). Field data on currents, salinity and temperature profiles as well as river discharge data collected during the 2012/2013 wet season, revealed that during the largest discharges into East Arm, density-induced 3D effects only persisted for short periods (less than a few tidal cycles and only during neap tides). These effects were confined to the upper reaches of East Arm and generally not apparent at the dredging location. The study concluded that the use of a 2D hydrodynamic model is appropriate for studying the transport of fine-grained sediment released by dredging in Darwin Harbour (HRW 2013b), and hence the same approach was used again here for modelling used to inform this Maintenance DSDMP. Further, AIMS have shown that the vertical distribution of currents over the Harbour are regular and without stratification and that a 2D assumption is valid (Brinkman and Logan 2019). A 2D model was recently used by AIMS to develop the long-term sediment quality sampling design for the Northern Territory Government.

Further, the 2D model was extensively calibrated and validated prior to and during the capital dredging program (including endorsement by an independent dredge expert panel, which including a modelling expert) and therefore no further validation is proposed here. Overall, the validation results demonstrated that the model performance was good and fit for purpose (HRW 2013b), providing a good estimation of the dispersion patterns of dredged material (whether capital or maintenance) both within Darwin Harbour and offshore in the Beagle Gulf.

It is noted that AIMS have also developed a hydrodynamic model of Darwin Harbour; however, given HR Wallingford's extensive model validation, in addition to the differing objectives and spatial coverage between the models, the AIMS model was not considered in the context of impact prediction. Nevertheless, the outcomes of the AIMS modelling have been used to inform discussion of the sediment balances within Darwin Harbour (see Section B.11.3).

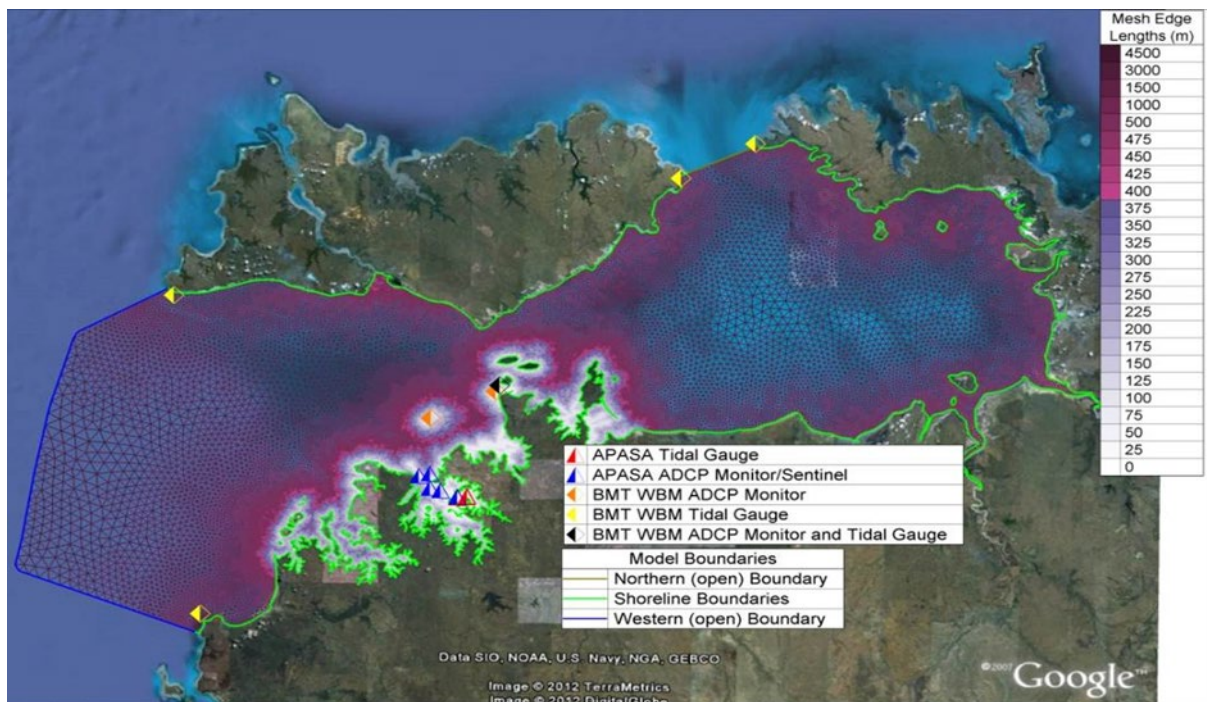


Figure 4-2: Model extent and mesh resolution of the revised hydrodynamic model and sediment transport model

4.3.2 Data inputs

For this Maintenance DSDMP, hydrodynamic model simulations incorporated the application of representative driving conditions for both the wet and dry season. These included:

- the simulation of repeating spring/neap average tidal conditions based on the analysis of 20 years of water level data at Darwin Harbour
- the application of a representative offshore wind-field to account for seasonal wind-stress effects on water-levels. The appropriateness of the selected time period has been determined by statistical analysis
- the application of representative inshore wind data to generate fetch-limited waves within Darwin Harbour. The appropriateness of the selected time period has been determined by statistical analysis

- the inclusion of the fully dredged bathymetry.

4.4 Sediment transport model

4.4.1 General description

The dispersion and settling patterns of fine sediments (<75 µm) released from the dredging activities was modelled using the DELFT-3D Water Quality Module (DELWAQ), which was coupled to the TELEMAC hydrodynamic model described in Section 4.3. The sediment transport model takes outputs from the hydrodynamic model (flows, levels and additional wave-induced stresses), and inputs relating to the characteristics of the sediment as well as the magnitude and duration of the dredging 'source-term' to simulate the advection and diffusion of the fine-grained sediment released by the dredging activity.

For practicality and timely processing, DELWAQ was applied in 2D mode. This was confirmed to be acceptable through the validation exercise undertaken for the capital dredging program, which found that overall, the sediment transport model was demonstrated to be a robust tool for assessing the effects of the dredging activities on SSC within Darwin Harbour (HRW 2013b). As such, it is also considered appropriate here for assessing the potential far-field impacts that may be associated with the proposed maintenance dredging.

The model domain was the same as that used in the hydrodynamic model (refer to Figure 4-2).

4.4.2 Data inputs

A key input to the fine-grained sediment transport model is the magnitude and duration of the dredging 'source-term' (Mills & Kemp 2016). The source term parameters relate to several aspects and processes, including the breakup of the dredge material under mechanical action and its hydraulic transport, as illustrated in Figure 4-3. For this Maintenance DSDMP, the source term calculations were premised on the following:

- an upper volume limit of 0.75 Mm³ for a single maintenance dredging campaign, divided into four portions of differing particle size, as described in Section 4.1
- a generic work method using a medium-sized TSHD
- dredge efficiency, production rates and cycle times based on expert knowledge and that reflect industry standard assumptions
- estimated primary¹⁰ and secondary¹¹ losses of fines associated with TSHD activities, which align as far as practicable with the modelling for the capital dredging program (Table 4-2) and are considered conservative. It is noted that during the execution of the capital dredging program, the Dredging Contractor completed extensive plume characterisation campaigns, and the results of these campaigns were considered when selecting the estimated percentage of primary and secondary losses of fines.

¹⁰ Primary losses are direct losses of (fine) sediment during dredging (at the draghead), barge loading (overflow) or during disposal (upon release from barge or hopper).

¹¹ Secondary losses are indirect losses of fines (at either the dredging location or the disposal site) of deposited dredged material into the water column through the process of resuspension caused by tidal currents and wave actions.

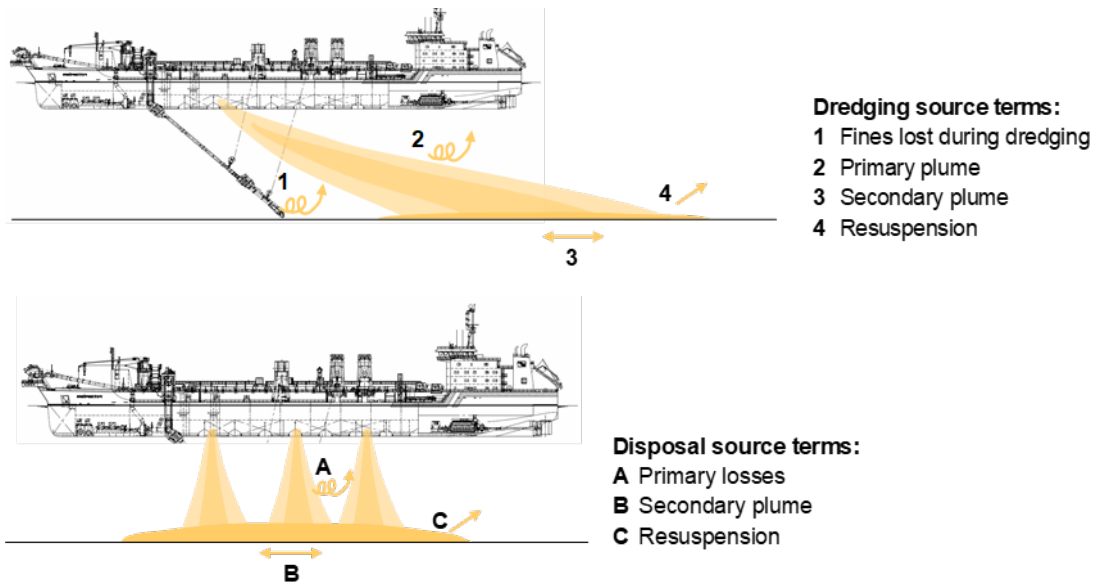


Figure 4-3: Visual representations of the source terms for fine sediment released into the environment during dredging and spoil disposal activities

Table 4-2: Assumed primary and secondary losses of fines during dredging, loading and disposal

Model inputs	Assumed % losses of fines
Losses during dredging	
Primary losses of fines when dredging with TSHD (at draghead)	2%
Primary losses of fines when pumping empty the hopper	0.25%
Losses during loading of TSHD	
Primary losses of fines for 60-minute overflow when dredging with TSHD	31%
Primary plume (percentage of fines)	15%
Secondary plume (percentage of fines)	85%
Percentage of secondary plume available for resuspension	10%*
Losses during disposal	
Primary losses during disposal of TSHD material	2%
Secondary plume TSHD material (percentage of fines)	98%
Percentage of secondary plume available for resuspension	20%†

*10% assumed as monitoring results during the capital dredging program suggested minimal resuspension.

† As per the capital dredging program, 20% re-suspension at the DSDA is assumed to represent a conservative estimate.

4.5 Model outputs

4.5.1 Excess SSC maps

The model results are presented as 50th, 90th and 95th percentile excess SSC colour maps. The 50th, 90th and 95th percentile values represent the magnitude (and extent on the map) where excess SSC is likely to be exceeded for no more than 50%, 10% and 5% of the time respectively. The 90th and 95th percentile results are representative of infrequently occurring excess SSC at the higher end of the simulated range. The excess SSC colour surface maps were produced for a range of differing temporal periods including:

- the entire simulated dredging period (approximately three spring-neap cycles)
- phases consisting of two spring-neap (SN) cycles (i.e. 0 to 29 days and 30 to 59 days of the simulation), which is consistent with the forecast modelling undertaken during the capital dredging program.
- phases consisting of one SN cycle (i.e. 0 to 14 days (SN1), 15 to 29 days (SN2), etc.).

Following review of the excess SSC colour maps at differing temporal scales, the highest intensity period with regards to the concentration and spatial extent of excess SSC, for both wet and dry season simulations was found to be SN2 (i.e. 15 to 29 days), which was used as the basis of habitat impact assessment (Section 4.7). For ease of reference, the outputs from this period are provided in Figure 4-4, Figure 4-5 and Figure 4-6, and are summarised as follows:

- The magnitude and spatial extent of excess SSC is dominated by the tidal flow patterns, with minor differences observed between seasons primarily due to changes in prevailing wind conditions (Sections 3.1.1 and 3.1.2). The 50th percentile results suggest that detectable elevations in SSC are confined to East Arm for at least 50% of the time. In the 90th and 95th percentile results, the simulated SSC plume appears to be elongated along the tidal axis from East Arm, out through the mouth of the Harbour towards to DSDA where interaction with the plume created by the disposal activity can occur at concentrations up to 5 mg/L.
- For both the wet and dry season model simulations, for each percentile, the highest excess SSC within Darwin Harbour is simulated to occur within the south-eastern portion of the dredge area, where the majority of dredging is likely to occur. Excess SSC within this area is simulated to be no more than 5 to 10 mg/L for 50% of the time, and up to 100 to 200 mg/L for no more than 5% of the time within a highly localised area.
- One of the key differences between dry and wet season model simulations for the 90th and 95th percentile results is the presence of elevated excess SSC occurring on the north-western side of Darwin city. Within the model, during the wet season the prevailing west/north-westerly winds stimulate resuspension of temporary sedimentation in this location, locally elevating excess SSC within the nearshore environment of Fannie Bay (southern section), typically in the range of 10 to 20 mg/L.

These maps only depict the modelled excess SSC associated with the release of fines during maintenance dredging and spoil disposal. They do not represent the potential impacted areas of habitat. To evaluate the potential effects of dredging related excess SSC and excess sedimentation on a particular habitat type, the application of habitat specific ecological tolerance limits per season is required. The results of this assessment are provided in Section 4.8.

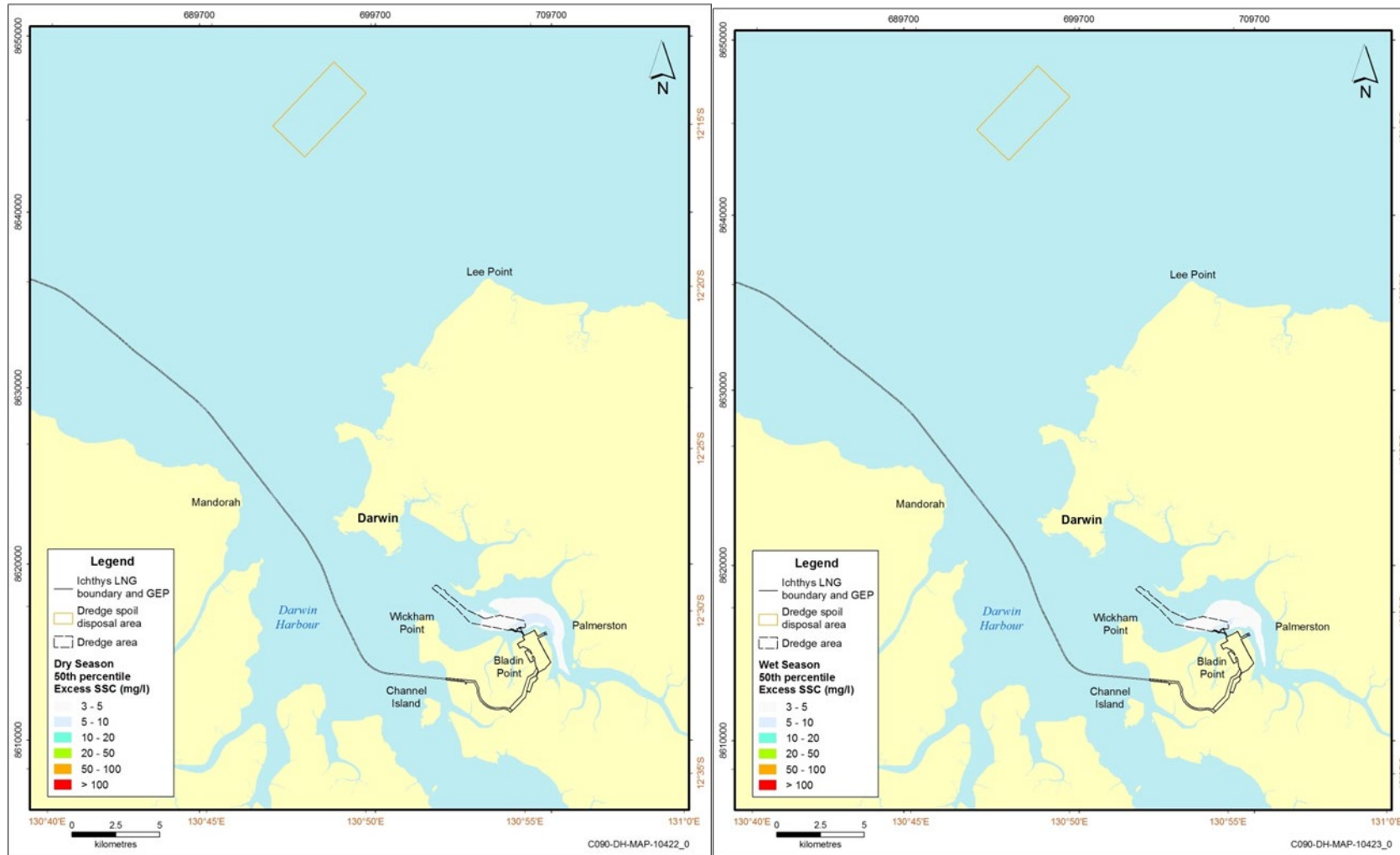


Figure 4-4: Worst-case credible scenario model results representing the 50th percentile excess SSC (mg/L) for the highest intensity phase (SN2; 15 to 29 days) in both representative dry season conditions (left) and representative wet season conditions (right)

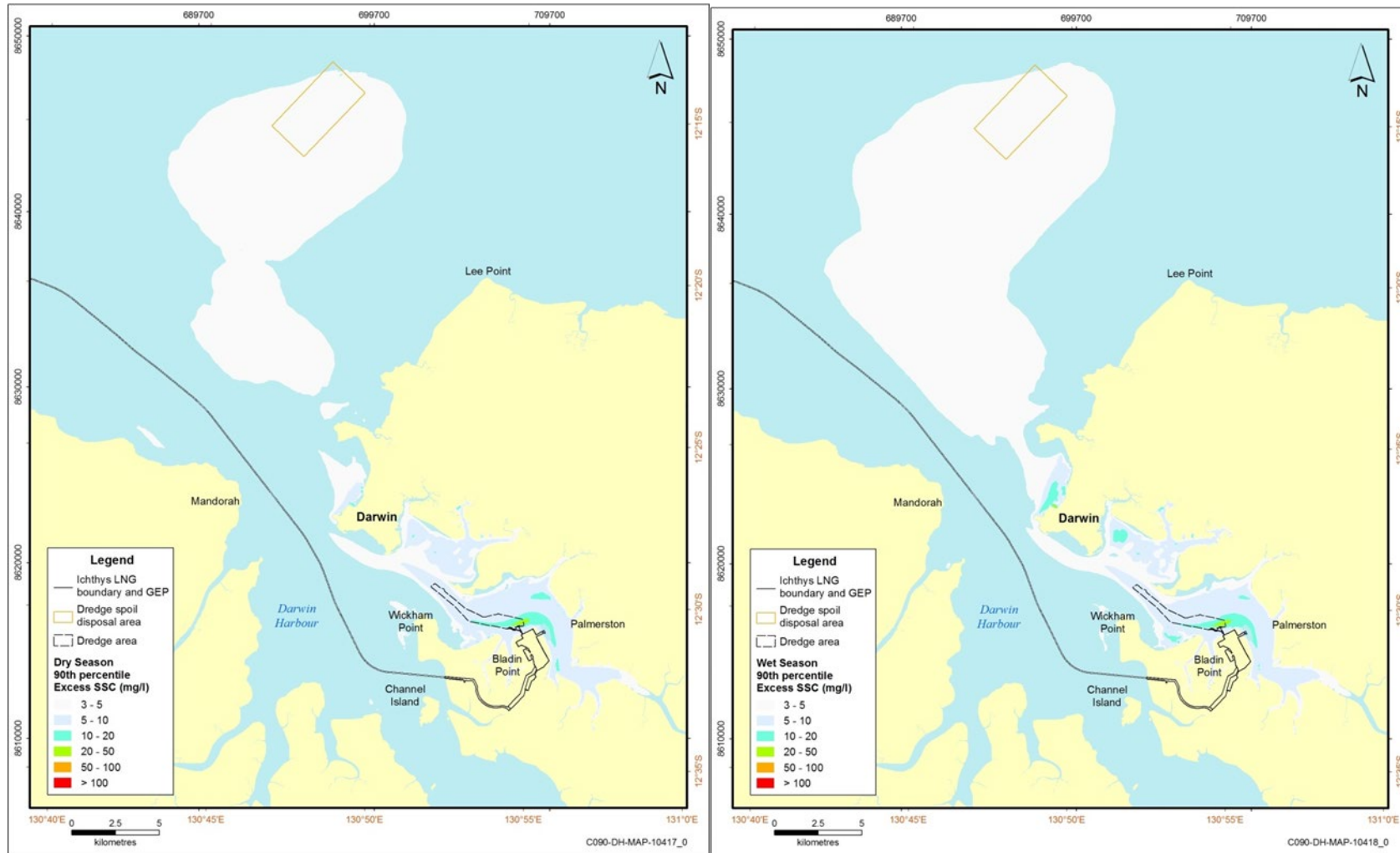


Figure 4-5: Worst-case credible scenario model results representing the 90th percentile excess SSC (mg/L) for the highest intensity phase (SN2; 15 to 29 days) in both representative dry season conditions (left) and representative wet season conditions (right)

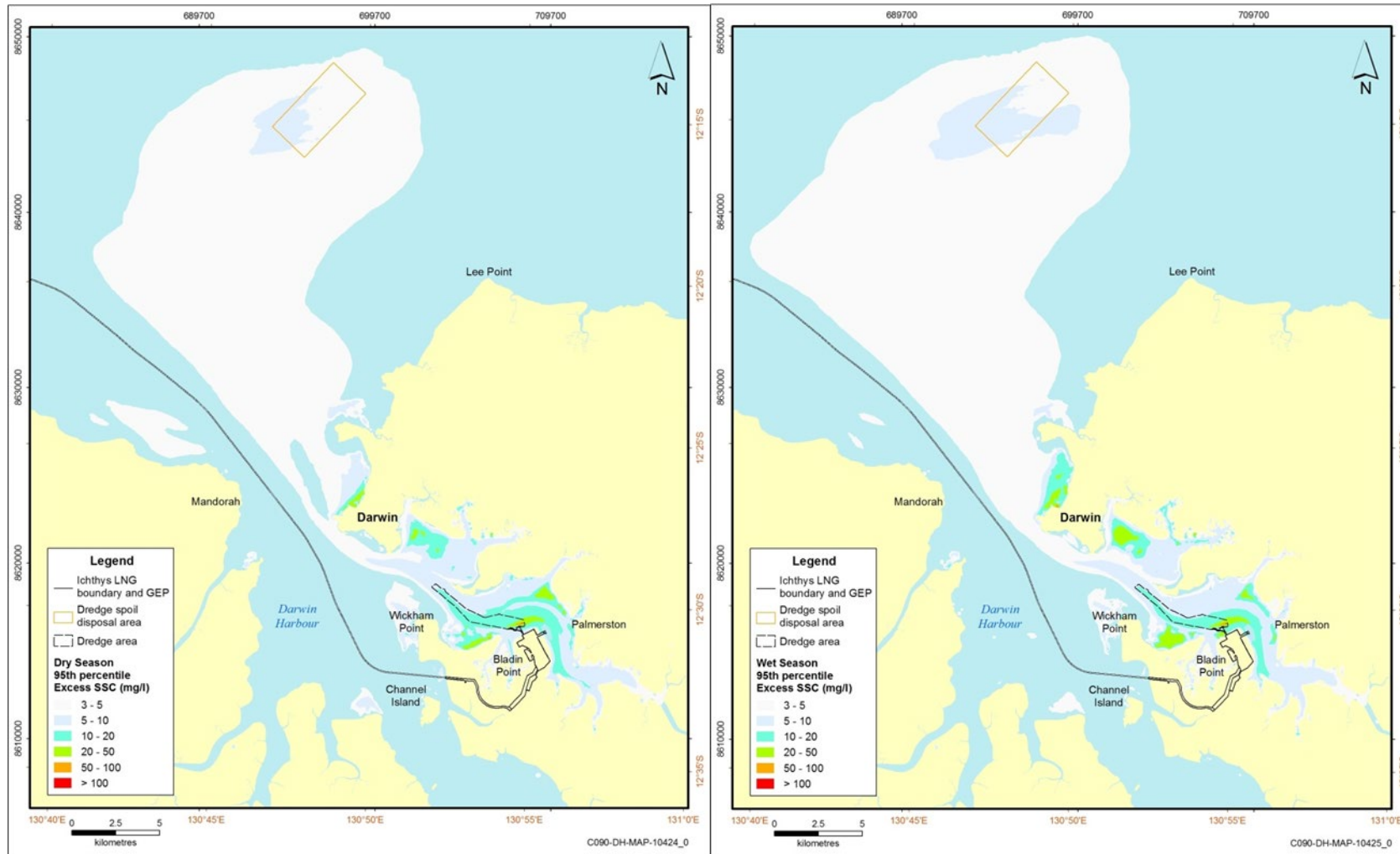


Figure 4-6: Worst-case credible scenario model results representing the 95th percentile excess SSC (mg/L) for the highest intensity phase (SN2; 15 to 29 days) in both representative dry season conditions (left) and representative wet season conditions (right)

4.5.2 Sediment deposition maps

For sedimentation, the model calculates the net thickness (in millimetres) of fine sediment deposited on to the seabed associated with the fine material released by the potential dredging activity for the entire duration of the maintenance dredging program. The simulated net thickness of sediment is a function of the estimated density of the material and the transport, deposition and erosion processes simulated by the model.

Figure 4-7 shows the sedimentation pattern at the end of the simulation, for both wet and dry season, respectively. Note that this represents the calculated layer thickness of excess sediment deposition (dredging-induced) at the end of the model run. Based on a review of these sedimentation net thickness (mm) figures, the following observations can be made:

- There is little or no difference between wet and dry season model simulations, with the thickest layer of excess sedimentation simulated to occur within the south-eastern portion of the dredge area, where the majority of dredging is likely to occur. The simulated thickness of excess sedimentation within this portion of the dredge area is 100 to 200 mm. This is likely to be due to the rate of accumulation of fine material from overflow exceeding the transport capacity of the flow, and hence will likely be removed during clean-up dredging using limited or no overflow.
- The nearshore location (outside the dredge area) simulated to receive the most excess sedimentation is in the subtidal/intertidal area shore-side of the jetty infrastructure, with isolated patches of up to 50 mm.
- In both the wet and dry season simulations, excess sedimentation is not predicted to occur at levels greater than 18 mm within any of the intertidal mangrove assemblages, or greater than 5 mm within the Beagle Gulf.

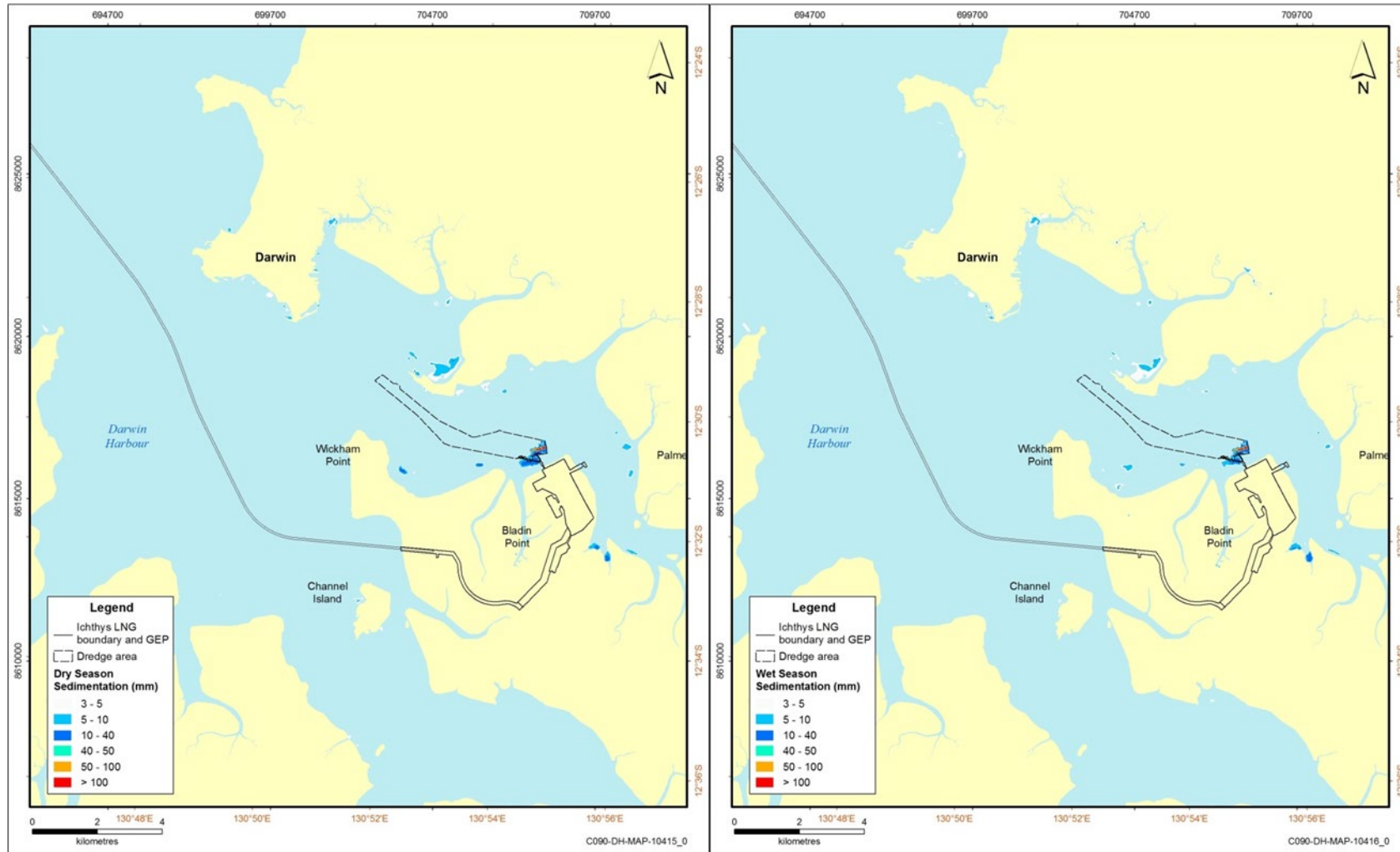


Figure 4-7: Worst-case credible scenario modelled excess (dredging-induced, above background) sediment deposition (mm) at the end of modelling simulation for representative dry season conditions (left) and representative wet season conditions (right)

4.6 Tolerance limits for habitats

To interpret the modelling outputs described in Section 4.5 and calculate areas of potential impact from dredging-induced excess SSC and sedimentation, tolerance limits were established for various sensitive receptors including mangrove, seagrass and hard coral habitats. Tolerance limits were derived in two different ways as per the method developed and applied for the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011) and the capital dredging program (INPEX 2013).

Tolerance limits for SSC were derived from site-specific water quality monitoring, arguing that resident flora and fauna are adapted to local conditions but will be stressed if exposed to conditions that regularly exceed background concentrations. Tolerance limits for sedimentation were derived from habitat-specific dose-response experiments and field observations reported in the scientific literature.

The tolerance limits used in the analysis for this Maintenance DSDMP are presented in Table 4-3, in context of those used during the capital dredging program. Refinement of these tolerance limits (based on new information, data and literature) is described in Section 4.6.1 and 4.6.2.

Table 4-3: Tolerance limits for excess SSC and sedimentation

Habitat	Location	Season	Capital dredging DSDMP		Current analysis	
			SSC (mg/L)*	Sedimentation (mm)	SSC (mg/L)*	Sedimentation (mm)
Mangrove	Anywhere	all	N/A	50	N/A	50
Coral	East Arm	dry	10.5	15	11.9	15
		wet	25.2		23.8	
	Middle Arm	dry	17.3	15	12.4	15
		wet	32.6		27.0	
	Mid Harbour	dry	7.9	15	10.7	15
		wet	50.6		28.4	
	Offshore	dry	10.5	15	17.9	15
		wet	25.2		64.2	
Seagrass	Anyway	dry	12.8	40	13.3	40
		wet	51.7		60.6	

* Note turbidity (measured in NTU), has been converted to SSC (measured in mg/L) for practicality in the analysis based on a 1:1 relationship as was found during the capital dredging program (Cardno 2013a)

4.6.1 SSC tolerance limits

For this Maintenance DSDMP, the method to calculate the SSC tolerance limits have been consistently applied and refined over time as a direct result of the expanding water quality dataset. Tolerance limits for SSC were derived from site-specific turbidity data, which has been converted to SSC based on the 1:1 relationship established during the capital dredging program (Cardno 2013a).

The original SSC tolerance limits for the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011) were derived from a one-year (2010 to 2011) baseline turbidity dataset collected for the EIS Supplement (INPEX 2011). These data were collected from four monitoring sites inside Darwin Harbour, i.e. East Arm (South Shell Island and Northeast Wickham Point), Middle Arm (Channel Island) and Mid Harbour (Weed Reef). No data were collected at offshore locations and as such, the offshore tolerance limits for coral and seagrass were conservatively estimated from the lowest inner harbour values.

Prior to the commencement of capital dredging program, the SSC tolerance limits were updated to reflect seasonal variability. Season-specific tolerance limits were established for the dry season (May to October) and the wet season (November to April) (INPEX 2013).

Following completion of the first half of the capital dredging program, seagrass-specific tolerance limits were derived as monitoring results indicated no discernible evidence that suspended sediment generated by the dredging activities had reached the seagrass monitoring sites. As such, seasonal SSC tolerance limits for seagrass were calculated using turbidity data collected from August 2012 to October 2013 (inclusive) from the full suite of data collected at the seagrass monitoring locations (combined).

For this Maintenance DSDMP, the SSC tolerance limits were further refined for coral and seagrass in consideration of the comprehensive water quality dataset collected as part of the NEMP (2012 to 2015) and baseline data (2010 to 2011) collected for the EIS Supplement (INPEX 2011). For conservatism, turbidity data collected at South Shell Island and Northeast Wickham Point (in proximity to the dredge area) during the capital dredging activities were removed from the analysis, in addition to any turbidity data collected at sites further afield that were influenced by suspended sediment from dredging. This was irrespective of whether or not a corresponding impact to the receiving sensitive receptor was measured.

Following review of literature published as a part of the Western Australian Marine Science Institute (WAMSI) Dredging Science Node the appropriateness of this aforementioned approach to deriving SSC tolerance limits was reassessed. Based on the findings presented in Jones et al. (2016, 2019b) and Fisher et al. (2019), the approach adopted is considered appropriate as the SSC tolerance limits are based on a comprehensive site-specific turbidity dataset from the Darwin region, where the water quality characteristics are now well known.

Further, as Jones et al. (2016, 2017) argue in their review, experimental conditions used in past manipulative laboratory studies often vastly differed in many regards to the water quality conditions measured in situ during numerous Western Australian capital dredging programs, placing doubts with regards to their usefulness for appropriate management of dredging activities. Consequently, this introduces limitations and potential confounding effects when developing thresholds based on past experimental studies, which in some cases include complexities (e.g. inter-connected cause-effect pathways) that make generalisations and comparative interpretations difficult (Jones et al. 2016).

4.6.2 Sedimentation tolerance limits

For this Maintenance DSDMP, the same conservative sedimentation tolerance limits as used in the latter half of the capital dredging program were adopted.

The sedimentation tolerance limits originally established from literature for the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011) were retained for the capital dredging program, with the exception of the tolerance limit for seagrass. This tolerance limit was revised following the completion of the first half of capital dredging, as the original value (15 mm) was based on the lowest values reported in literature for the most sensitive seagrass species, *Cymodocea rotundata* (Vermaat et al. 1997). Following completion of the first half of the program, seagrass monitoring had identified *Halodule uninervis* and *Halophila decipiens* as the dominant species in the Darwin region (Cardno 2012). Therefore, based on literature (Cabaço et al. 2008; Duarte et al. 1997; Ooi et al. 2011; Vermaat et al. 1997), the sedimentation tolerance limit for seagrasses was revised to 40 mm and subsequently approved for the remainder of the capital dredging and for all future analyses.

For sedimentation, the model calculates the thickness (in millimetres) of sediment deposited on to the seabed over the entire duration of the dredging program (a net result of deposition, resuspension and erosion, all of which are incorporated in the sediment transport model). Most of the literature values for sediment tolerances; however, are based on sudden burial experiments or events. As such, the effects of gradual deposition are implicitly equated to those of sudden burial events.

Following a review of recently published WAMSI Dredging Science Node outcomes, the appropriateness of using values derived from manipulative studies reported in literature to derive sedimentation tolerance limits was reassessed. Jones et al. (2016) observed that the application rates for sediment deposition as applied in most past manipulative studies (on corals) have been unrealistically high, often far beyond the range of relevance to dredging operations. Additionally, in contrast to water quality monitoring, techniques to monitor subtidal sedimentation in situ have many challenges. Jones et al. (2016, 2017, 2019a, 2019b) state there are currently no suitable techniques for measuring relevant sediment deposition over appropriate scales (e.g. mg per cm²) to be effective as a monitoring tool for dredging programs.

Given that no dredging-attributable lethal impacts to sensitive receptors were recorded during the capital dredging program, and in the absence of a more suitable alternative, the approach to derive sedimentation tolerance limits based on literature is considered to remain adequate, albeit conservative. Therefore, no changes are proposed to the sedimentation tolerance limits for this Maintenance DSDMP. It is also noted that the tolerance limit values were extensively discussed with and endorsed by the Ichthys Project Dredging Expert Panel for the capital dredging program.

4.7 Habitat impact assessment analysis

Direct impacts from maintenance dredging include the removal of substrate within the dredge area and smothering of substrate at the DSDA during disposal, in addition to a 20 m buffer extending outwards from each of these areas. These areas constitute the Zone of High Impact (ZoHI), where the predicted impacts are expected to be severe and often irreversible¹² (WA EPA 2016). It should be noted that the substrate within and directly adjacent to both the dredge area and the DSDA is classified as soft-bottom benthos, which is well represented and widely distributed both in Darwin Harbour and regionally (Section 3.2.5) and as such not considered a sensitive receptor of concern (INPEX 2010, 2011).

¹² irreversible means 'lacking a capacity to return or recover to a state resembling that prior to being impacted within a timeframe of five years or less'

Sensitive receptor communities are predicted to be indirectly impacted where their respective ecological tolerance limits for SSC (Table 4-3) are exceeded for 10% of the time or where the simulated sedimentation depth exceeds their respective sedimentation tolerance limits (Table 4-3) at the end of the simulation. Relative to the respective habitat types, these areas constitute the Zone of Moderate Impact (ZoMI). Within the ZoMI, damage/mortality of sensitive receptor communities may occur as a result of the indirect effects from elevated SSC and sedimentation. While impacts within this zone are predicted to occur, the disturbed areas are considered to have good potential for recovery (i.e. within five years post-cessation of dredging activities) and it is expected that within the ZoMI there will be no long-term modification of the benthic habitats and thus no long-term effects on sensitive receptor communities (WA EPA 2016).

Sensitive receptor communities are predicted to be indirectly influenced where their respective ecological tolerance limits for SSC (Table 4-3) are exceeded for 5% of the time or where the simulated sedimentation depth exceeds 3 mm, irrespective of habitat type, at the end of the simulation. Relative to the respective habitat type, this area constitutes the Zone of Influence (ZoI). Within the ZoI the sensitive receptor communities may, at some time experience detectable elevations in SSC and sedimentation (beyond expected background levels). However, the intensity, duration and frequency of these changes are such that no sublethal stress or mortality of benthic communities is expected to occur within the ZoI (WA EPA 2016).

Simulated areas of (indirect) impact or influence for each habitat type were calculated by determining areas where the ZoMI and ZoI (determined for each habitat type) coincided with the mapped presence of that habitat. The simulated effects should be viewed as risk-based assessment outcomes showing the habitats and their respective locations that are the most sensitive and most likely to be affected by suspended sediment (and associated sedimentation) released during a maintenance dredging campaign. A dedicated water quality monitoring program (Section 7) has been designed to monitor the actual turbidity at each of the sensitive receptor sites.

4.8 Habitat impact assessment outcomes

Interrogation of the modelling results for the highest intensity phase (SN2) suggests that the worst-case credible maintenance dredging scenario (Section 4.1) will have no impacts on high-confidence or inferred seagrass or mangrove communities. While only a minor area (0.8 ha; Table 4-4) of potential coral habitat is simulated to be impacted if conducted during the dry season, when the ecological tolerance limits of corals are assumed to be lower than in the wet season (Section 4.6).

The "simulated impact" was based on exceedance of SSC tolerance limits for coral habitat during a single spring-neap cycle (14 days). This is considered conservative as analysis based on longer phases (i.e. 2 x spring-neap period or the entire dredging period) resulted in smaller areas of simulated impacts of only 0.2 ha of coral, if a maintenance dredging campaign was to be conducted in the dry season. Moreover, several studies indicate that corals can tolerate poor light conditions for considerable periods of time (>14 days) by surviving on energy reserves and heterotrophic feeding mode (Erftemeijer et al. 2012; Jones et al. 2016, 2019b, 2020).

Table 4-4: Simulated areas of impact based on highest intensity period (SN2; days 15 to 29) of the worst-case credible scenario

Sensitive receptor habitat	Dry season	Wet season
Mangrove	0 ha	0 ha
Coral	0.8 ha	0 ha
Seagrass	0 ha	0 ha

The coral simulated to be impacted is located directly upstream from the main dredge area, in proximity to the Module Offloading Facility (as illustrated in Figure 4-8 (left)) and is classified as Mixed Community; Reef habitat¹³. In contrast to the capital dredging program, there are no predicted impacts to areas of high confidence Hard Coral; Reef habitat such as South Shell Island and Northeast Wickham Point, which are downstream and in proximity to the western portion of the dredge area.

Mixed Community; Reef habitat in the Darwin region comprises 8,231 ha, of which 8% is classified high confidence and the remainder is classified as inferred. Based on biota classification definitions, coral represents 15% of this habitat and as such, 1,235 ha of coral could be assumed. Coupled with high confidence Hard Coral; Reef habitat, the total coral habitat for the Darwin region is considered to be 1,457 ha. Based on these calculations, simulated effects to 0.8 ha of coral represent only 0.05% of potential coral habitat in the Darwin region.

To assess the significance of affecting the small portion of Mixed Community; Reef habitat upstream from the dredge area, the coral community composition has been inferred using the Northeast Wickham Point monitoring results. This is likely to be comparable given the similar depth profile and its location within East Arm. As described in Section 3.2.2 of the Maintenance DSDMP, the hard coral composition at Northeast Wickham Point is 2.4% made up primarily of species from the Faviidae, Pectiniidae, Dendrophylliidae and Poritidae families. Given these families are well represented at other Hard Coral; Reef sites in Darwin Harbour, it is unlikely that the small portion of coral potentially affected in this area would be ecologically significant. A recent study that included species from two (Dendrophylliidae and Poritidae) of the four primary coral families from Northeast Wickham Point showed that these species were able to survive extended (i.e. 42 days) exposure to a range of SSC concentrations (0 to 100 mg/L) and light levels (12.6 to 0 mol quanta m⁻² d⁻¹) (Jones et al. 2020).

Further, in consideration of the monitoring results collected during the capital dredging program, it is unlikely that this modelled impact of a maintenance dredging campaign would eventuate. This is because no dredging-attributable coral mortality was recorded at monitoring sites in proximity to the dredge area during the capital dredging program (which was an order of magnitude larger in terms of duration and volume), where 100% loss was predicted (Cardno 2015c).

¹³ Based on the outcomes of habitat mapping and classification undertaken for the Final EIS (INPEX 2010; 2011), Mixed Community; Reef habitat consists of macroalgae (8%), hard coral (15%), filter-feeder (29%) and <10% macrobiota (47%). Note these percentages do not refer directly to percent cover but rather are an allocated attribute based on biota classification definitions.

The results of the modelling showed that no high-confidence or inferred seagrass habitat is predicted to be impacted (Figure 4-9). However, a small area of high-confidence seagrass habitat within Fannie Bay is simulated to be influenced by excess SCC if a maintenance dredging campaign were to be conducted during the dry season, when the ecological tolerance limits of seagrasses are assumed to be substantially lower (Section 4.6). As a contingency, the Fannie Bay water quality site north of this area is proposed to be monitored as a part of the water quality monitoring program described in Section 7, to verify model predictions and ensure that management actions can be implemented to keep turbidity at this site within levels that will prevent impacts from occurring.

Similar to seagrass, no areas of mangrove habitat are predicted to be impacted; however, there are isolated patches of mangrove habitat simulated to be influenced (Figure 4-10). Given these areas are predicted to receive <18 mm of deposition (which is markedly less than the 50 mm tolerance limit) and considering that no excess sedimentation was recorded during the capital dredging program at levels predicted by the modelling, nor at heights that would cause impact, the risk to mangroves from the proposed maintenance dredging program is considered low.

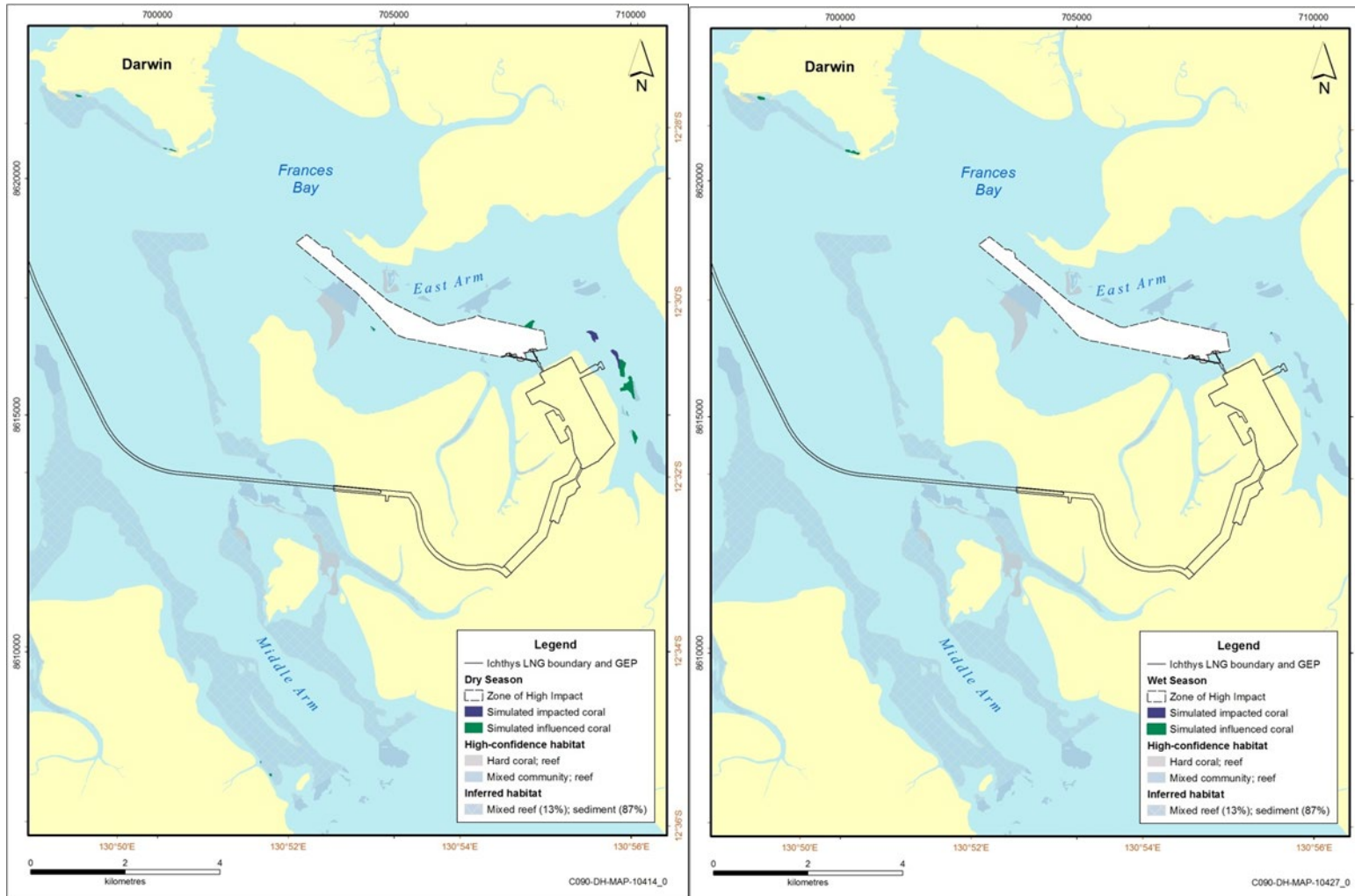


Figure 4-8: Areas of coral habitat simulated to be impacted and influenced by excess SSC and sedimentation based on highest intensity period (SN2; 15 to 29 days) during the dry season (left) and wet season (right)

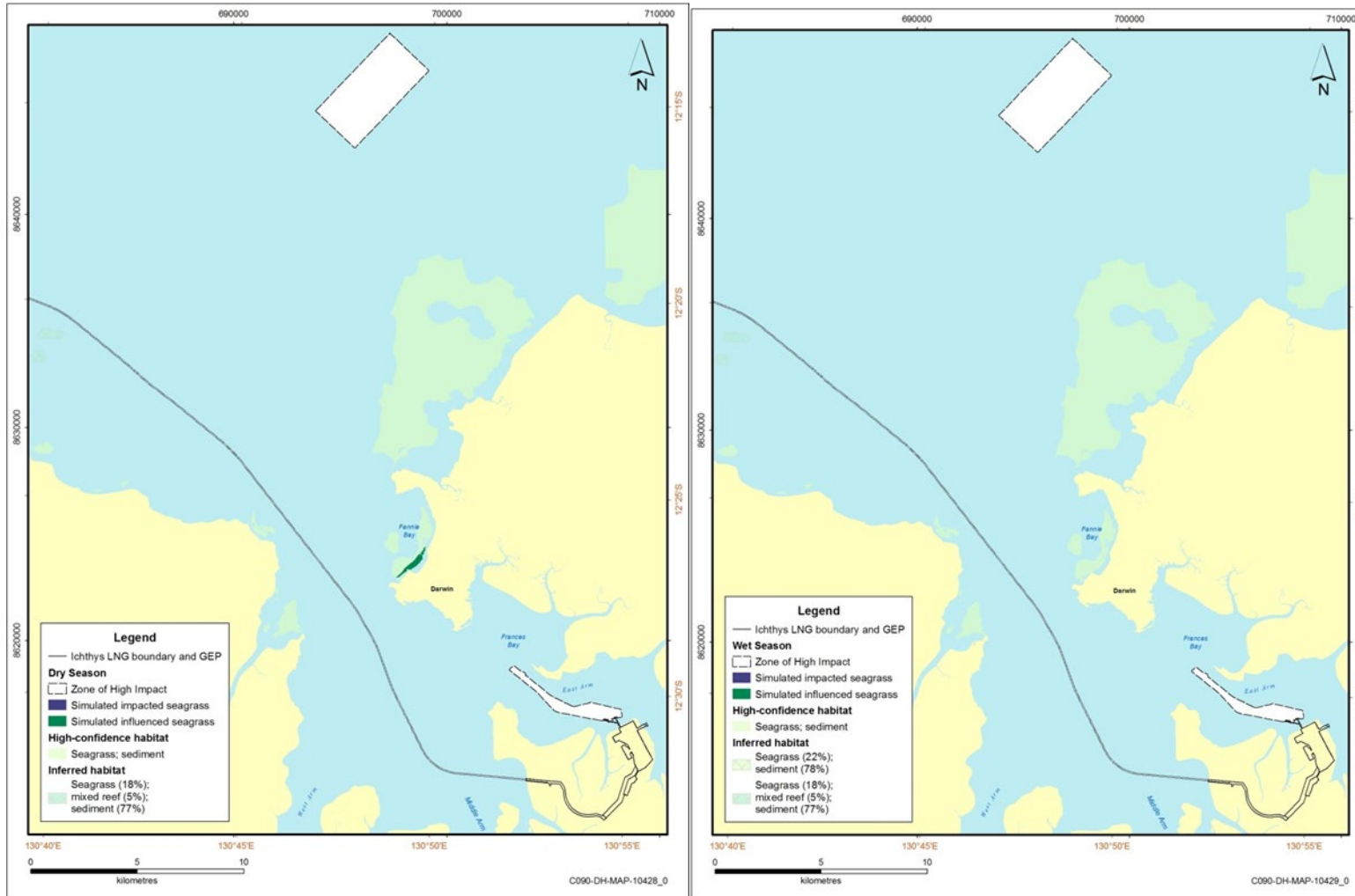


Figure 4-9: Areas of seagrass habitat influenced by excess SSC and sedimentation based on highest intensity period (SN2; 15 to 29 days) during the dry season (left) and wet season (right)

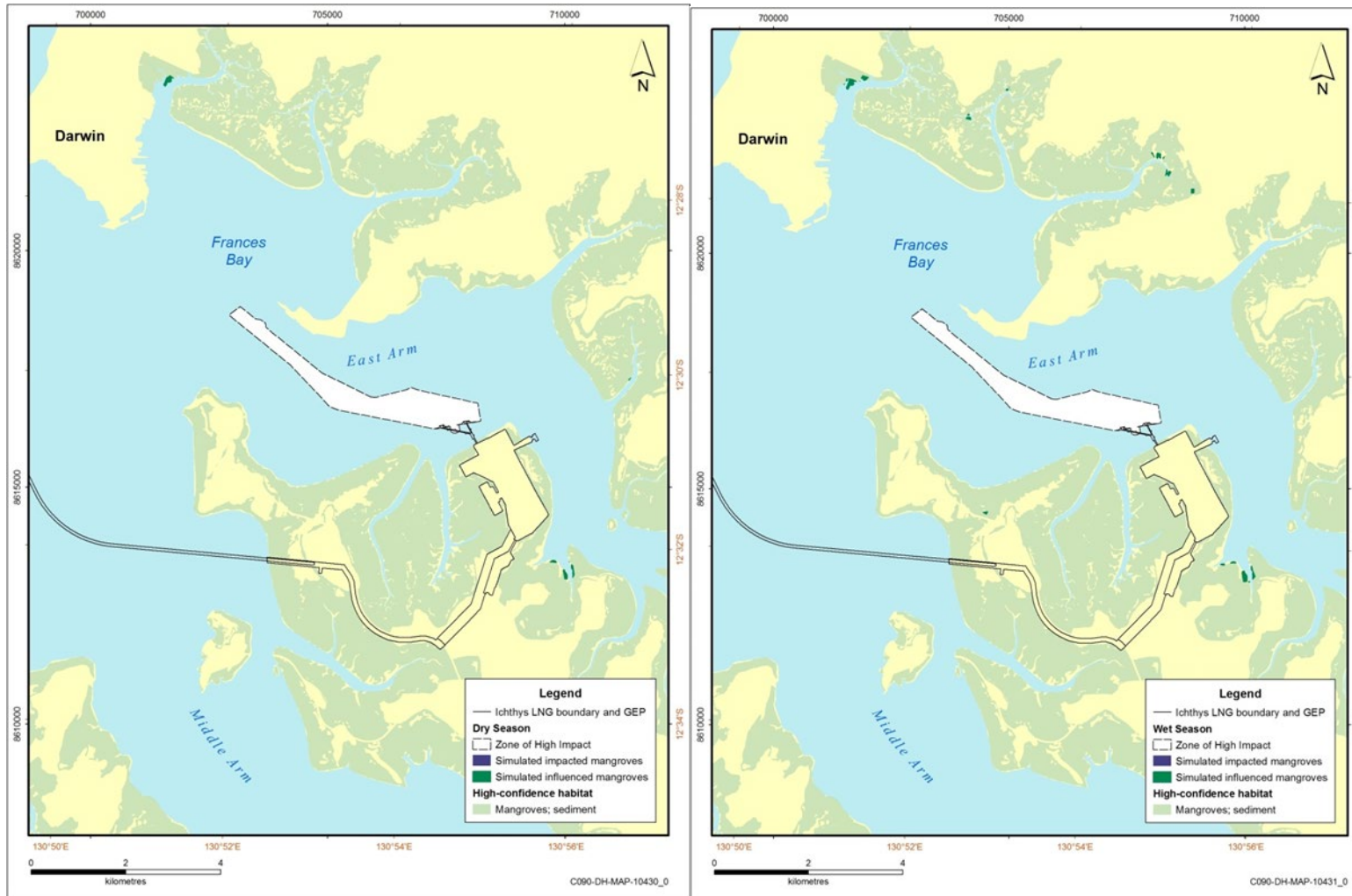


Figure 4-10: Areas of mangrove habitat influenced by excess sedimentation based on highest intensity period (SN2; 15 to 29 days) during the dry season (left) and wet season (right)

5 ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

A systematic risk assessment process has been adopted for the environmental management of maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities. The risk assessment process has been developed in line with Australian Standard AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 risk management principles and guidelines, and aligns with the systematic approach that was applied throughout the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011).

This process aligns with INPEX's Environmental Policy, which requires the identification of environmental hazards and risks associated with our business, and management of these to levels that are 'as low as reasonably practicable' (ALARP).

During the development of the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011) an environmental aspect register was generated as a result of a series of environmental risk assessment workshops. The risk assessment undertaken for maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities has considered, where relevant, the activities and environmental aspects applicable to the capital dredging program as identified within the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011).

The following sections provide an overview of the risk assessment process and outcomes.

5.1 Conceptual site model

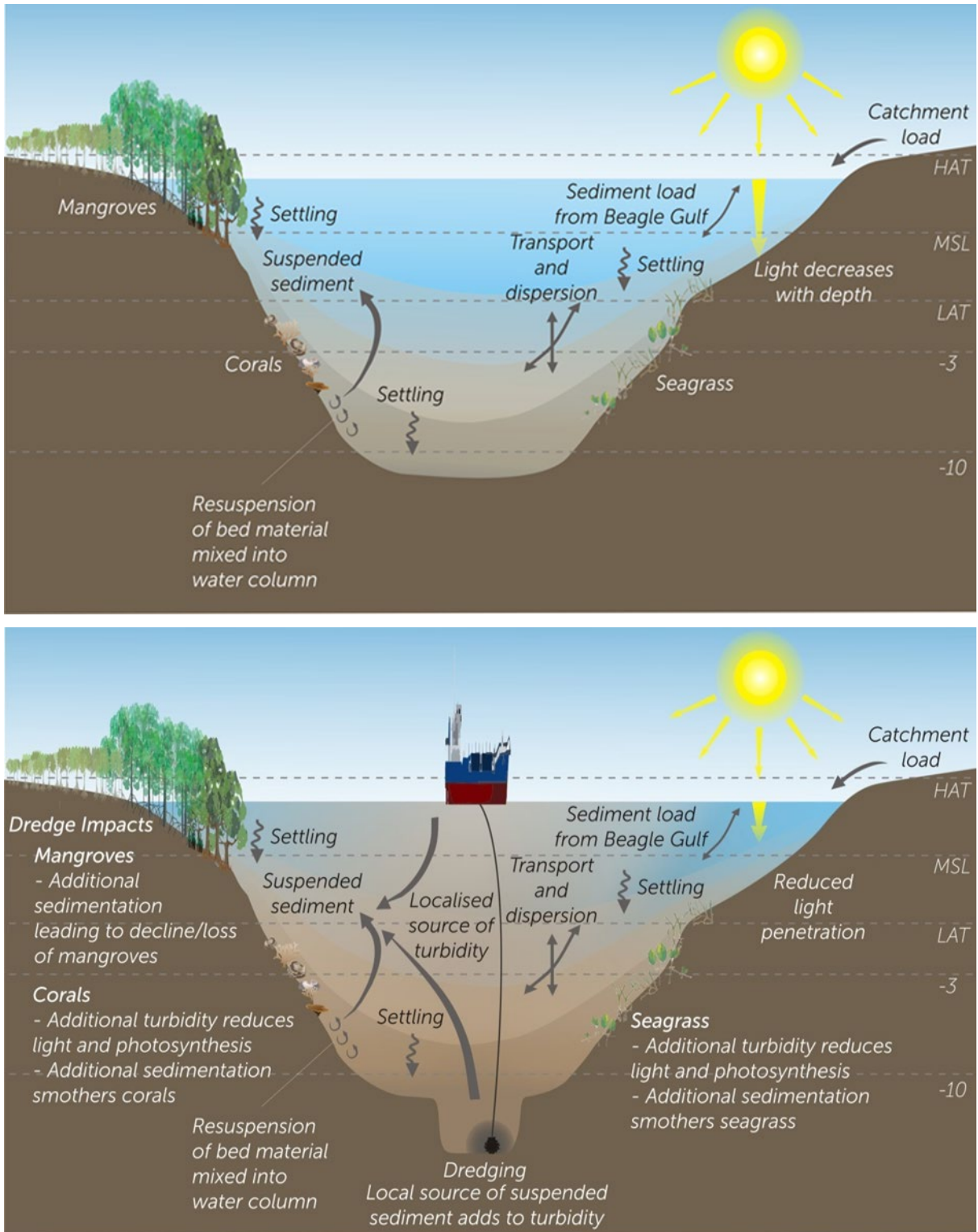
A conceptual site model is a written or illustrated representation of the predicted relationships between receptors or resources in the environment and the stressors to which they may be exposed. Conceptual site models are used in the preliminary phases of the risk assessment process to identify the linkages between hazards (i.e. sources of/mechanisms for potential harm), exposure pathways/routes and receptors. Further, it can be used to screen out impossible or implausible hazards in scenarios where there is no exposure pathway/route or receptor.

The development of the conceptual site model for maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities has relied upon the activity description presented in Section 2 to determine the mechanisms/sources of potential environmental impact. The information provided in Section 3 (existing environment) was used to determine the key receptors. The overarching conceptual site model for maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities is presented in Figure 5-1.

Further, from an environmental perspective, the key risk factor of a maintenance dredging campaign is related to the mass of sediment mobilised by dredging activities in context of the receiving environment. As such, in addition to the broader conceptual site model an illustrative conceptual site model of the effects of dredging-induced turbidity in the Darwin region, in context of the natural processes driving sediment dynamics, is provided in Figure 5-2. The key interacting factors that drive sediment dynamics in Darwin Harbour and the natural cycles of light availability are described in Sections 3.1.1 (Climate), 3.1.3 (Oceanography) and 3.1.4 (Water Quality).

Mechanism	Pathway	Exposure route	Environmental receptors			Cultural receptors		Social receptors	
			Benthic habitat	Protected marine megafauna	General environment	Heritage site	Sacred site	Community/people	Commercial
Sediment released during dredging and disposal	Suspended sediment in water (turbid plume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced photosynthesis Visual amenity Reduced water quality 	✓ (primary)	✓ (secondary)	✓			✓	
	Settling of suspended sediment (sedimentation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Smothering of aerial roots and benthic habitats Visual amenity 	✓ (primary)	✓ (secondary)				✓	
Presence of dredge and auxiliary vessel	Vessel movements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accidental vessel collision causing injury or mortality to protected marine megafauna 		✓					
Operation of TSHD draghead	Use of draghead/suction pipe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entrainment of protected marine megafauna Discovery of UXO 		✓				✓	
Dredge movements	Vessel movements (propulsion)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scouring of heritage wreck sites Entering sacred sites or heritage exclusion zones 				✓	✓	✓	
Auxiliary vessels	Unplanned anchoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disturbance to sensitive benthic habitat Physical contact to wrecks or sacred sites 	✓			✓	✓	✓	
Dredging operations	Dredging and spoil disposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel safety exclusion zone Creation of shipping navigation hazards 						✓	✓
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disturbance to benthic areas outside dredge and DSDA footprint 	✓			✓		✓	
Generation of food scraps and sewage	Liquid discharges to water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nutrient enrichment 		✓	✓				
Generation of waste	Accidental release to water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pollution of the marine environment Ingestion by marine fauna Visual amenity 		✓	✓			✓	
Underwater noise	Dredging and spoil disposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Behavioural changes to protected marine megafauna 		✓	✓				
Chemical and hydrocarbons	Accidental release to water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pollution of the marine environment 	✓	✓	✓			✓	
International vessel movements	Biofouling/high-risk ballast water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accidental introduction and establishment of marine pests 	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓

Figure 5-1: Maintenance dredging conceptual site model



5.2 Summary of risk assessment outcomes

The maintenance dredging risk assessment was informed by the conceptual site models described in Section 5.1. For the purposes of the risk assessment, an environmental aspect is defined as a feature or characteristic of the maintenance dredging or spoil disposal activities that has the potential to affect the environment.

Following the identification of activities, which could result in a particular environmental aspect, the potential environmental impacts associated with each aspect were identified. For each source of environmental risk, control measures were then identified for evaluation. Where the level of risk reduction achieved by these control measures was determined to be grossly disproportionate to the "cost"¹⁴ of implementing them, the control measure was not included, and the risk was considered to be managed to ALARP.

The consequence and likelihood of each impact was then assessed to determine the residual risk that remained after controls to be implemented were taken into consideration.

The consequence is defined as an outcome or impact from an event occurring. For the purposes of the assessment, the consequence level applied was based on the credible worst-case scenario and assumed no control measures were in place.

The likelihood can be described as the level of probability that, or the frequency with which, the described consequence will impact upon the environment. When determining the likelihood of a consequence occurring, any proposed control measures identified to mitigate the potential impact considered.

The risk matrix used to determine the risk of impact for maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities is provided in Figure 5-3.

The outcomes of the risk assessment are presented in Table 5-1 with the detailed assessment presented in Appendix B, and where relevant includes reference to the environmental management frameworks within this Maintenance DSDMP used to manage individual environmental aspects.

¹⁴ Cost includes financial cost, time or duration, effort, occupational health and safety risks, or environmental impacts associated with implementing the control.



Risk Matrix

Refer to the Risk Management Guideline [0000-A0-GLN-60010] for guidance on how to apply the risk matrix.

LIKELIHOOD TABLE						
Time Frame Could be experienced	100 year timeframe or less	50 year timeframe	10 - 20 year timeframe	5 year strategic planning time frame	1 - 2 year budget timeframe	Once or more during the next year
Experience History of occurrence in Company or Industry	Unheard of in the industry or in Projects	Has occurred once or twice in the industry or rarely occurs in Projects	Has occurred many times in the industry but not in the company or in <1 out of 100 Projects	Has occurred once or twice in the company or in <1 out of 10 Projects	Has occurred frequently in the company or in many Projects	Has occurred frequently at the location or in every Project
Frequency Continuous Operation	Once every 10 000 - 100 000 years at location	Once every 1,000 - 10 000 years at location	Once every 100 - 1000 years at location	Once every 10 - 100 years at location	Once every 1 - 10 years at location	More than once a year at location or continuously
Probability Single activity	1 in 100 000 - 1 000 000	1 in 10 000 - 100 000	1 in 1000 - 10 000	1 in 100 - 1000	1 in 10 - 100	>1 in 10

CONSEQUENCE TABLE							Severity	Likelihood Level						
CONSEQUENCES								6	5	4	3	2	1	
Financial NPV (USD)	Health & Safety	Environment	Reputation	Cultural & Social Heritage	Legal	Remote		Highly Unlikely	Unlikely	Possible	Likely	Highly Likely		
A	>\$1B	>20 fatalities or permanent total disabilities	Regional scale event, permanent impact on environment. Eradication of local populations of protected species	Prolonged international multi-NGO and media and by public protests. Loss of host government support and/ or social licence to operate. Company reputation severely tarnished	Permanent, long-term impact on social structure, and destruction of highly valued heritage, aesthetic, economic or recreational items	Criminal prosecution, potential jail sentences for directors and senior officers. Civil prosecution, class actions. Heavy fines, threat to licence to operate or future approvals	Catastrophic	6	5	4	3	2	1	Critical Risk
B	\$100M - \$1B	2 - 20 fatalities or permanent total disabilities	Large scale event, long term impact on environment. Extensive impact on populations of protected species	International multi-NGO and media condemnation. Host government registers concerns. Prolonged large protests. Company reputation seriously impacted	Widespread disruption to a number of communities with damage to highly valued heritage, aesthetic, economic or recreational items	Criminal prosecution for directors and senior officers. Civil prosecution and class actions. Heavy fines, threat to licence to operate	Major	7	6	5	4	3	2	
C	\$10M - \$100M	Single fatality or Permanent Total Disability	Medium to large scale event, medium term impact on environment. No threat to overall population viability of protected species	Serious public or national media outcry. Damaging NGO campaign. Large protests. Company reputation impacted	Significant impact to regional communities, and to heritage, aesthetic, economic or recreational items of significant value	Significant, multiple breaches of regulation or licence conditions. Significant litigation and fines	Significant	8	7	6	5	4	3	High Risk
D	\$1M - \$10M	Major injury or illness, permanent partial disability, lost time injury	Local to medium scale event with short to medium term impact on environment. No threat to overall population viability of protected species	Major adverse national media, public or NGO attention. Significant protests. Asset reputation impacted	Regional community disruption with moderate impact on heritage, aesthetic, economic or recreational values	Serious breach of regulation. Investigation by regulatory authorities. Potential litigation and moderate fines	Moderate	9	8	7	6	5	4	
E	\$100K - \$1M	Minor injury or illness, alternative duties injury, medical treatment injury	Local scale event with short term impact on the environment. Minor and temporary impact on a small portion of the population of protected species	Attention from regional media with heightened concern with local community. Criticism by community or NGOs	Isolated community disruption with limited adverse impact on heritage, aesthetic, economic or recreational values	Minor legal issues. Report provided to regulatory authorities. Potential for minor fines	Minor	10	9	8	7	6	5	Moderate Risk
F	<\$100K	Slight injury or illness, first aid injury	Local scale event with temporary impact on environment. Behavioural responses inconsequential ecological significance to protected species	Short term local concern or complaints. Low level media or regulatory issue	Minor impact on heritage, aesthetic, economic or recreational values	Breach of internal standards. Potential scrutiny by regulatory authorities	Insignificant	10	10	9	8	7	6	Low Risk

Document no.: 0000-A0-TPL-60003
Security Classification: Unrestricted

Revision: 3
Date: 3 May 2021

Figure 5-3: INPEX risk matrix

Table 5-1: Summary of risk assessment outcomes

Aspect	Activity	Potential impacts	Detailed risk assessment and mitigating factors/controls	Residual risk summary		
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk
Turbid plumes	Dredging and spoil disposal activities	Elevated turbidity and associated low light conditions resulting in mortality of coral and seagrass communities.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.1. For adaptive management refer to Section 6.1: Management of sediment-related effects.	Insignificant	Highly unlikely	Low
		Coral reproductive cycles may be affected by elevated turbidity and associated sedimentation resulting in loss of recruitment.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.1. For adaptive management refer to Section 6.1: Management of sediment-related effects.	Insignificant	Unlikely	Low
		Dredging and spoil disposal activities causing release of contaminants from sediments into the water column and indirectly impacting sensitive receptors (e.g. coral, seagrass).	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Section 3.1.5.	Insignificant	Remote	Low
		Reduction in access to food resources for dugongs, dolphins and turtles.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.1. For adaptive management refer to Section 6.1: Management of sediment-related effects.	Insignificant	Highly unlikely	Low
		Cumulative impacts of turbid plumes associated with sequential or concurrent dredging campaigns impacting on sensitive receptors (i.e. coral and seagrass).	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.11. No controls considered for cumulative impacts; however, the adaptive management process described in Section 6.1: Management of sediment-related effects, would implemented in the event water quality monitoring data indicates turbidity trigger exceedances.	Insignificant	Highly unlikely	Low
Coastal sedimentation	Dredging and spoil disposal activities	Sediment accumulation in intertidal areas resulting in a decline of mangrove community health.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.1. For adaptive management refer to Section 6.1: Management of sediment-related effects.	Insignificant	Highly unlikely	Low
		Low level deposition of sediments on subtidal and intertidal marine habitats causing mortality of coral and seagrass communities.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.1. For adaptive management refer to Section 6.1: Management of sediment-related effects.	Insignificant	Highly unlikely	Low
Dredge and support vessel movements. Operation of the TSHD draghead	Dredging and spoil disposal activities	Vessel collision causing injury or mortality to protected marine megafauna.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.6. Refer to Section 6.2.3: Protected marine megafauna management framework.	Moderate	Remote	Low
		Entrainment of marine turtles or sawfish causing injury or mortality.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.7. Refer to Section 6.2.3: Protected marine megafauna management framework.	Moderate	Highly unlikely	Moderate
		Disturbance or damage to protected heritage wrecks or sacred sites.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.10.1 and B.10.2. Refer to Section 6.2.4: Heritage and sacred site management framework	Moderate	Highly unlikely	Moderate

Aspect	Activity	Potential impacts	Detailed risk assessment and mitigating factors/controls	Residual risk summary		
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk
		Discovery and damage to previously unidentified heritage objects.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Section B.10.3 For chance find procedure refer to Section 6.2.4: Heritage and sacred site management framework	Insignificant	Remote	Low
		Discovery and disturbance of unexploded ordnance (UXO) potentially posing a risk to personnel and members of the public.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Section B.9.	Significant	Remote	Moderate
Maritime traffic and navigation	Dredging and dredge disposal activities	Localised displacement of port users as a result of temporary safety zone around TSHD.	Risk is considered ALARP. Refer to Section 6.2.2: Dredge materials management framework	Insignificant	Possible	Low
		Creation of shipping navigation hazards resulting from accidental disposal of spoil outside of the DSDA.	Risk is considered ALARP. Refer to Section 6.2.2: Dredge materials management framework	Insignificant	Remote	Low
Dredge material	Dredging and dredge disposal activities	Accidental removal of coral in the event dredging occurs outside designated areas.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.2 Refer to Section 6.2.2: Dredge materials management framework	Insignificant	Remote	Low
		Accidental smothering of coral or seagrass in the event spoil is disposed of outside of the DSDA.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.2 Refer to Section 6.2.2: Dredge materials management framework	Insignificant	Remote	Low
Dredge material	Seabed levelling activities	Accidental disturbance to coral in the event seabed levelling occurs outside designated areas.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.2 Refer to Section 6.2.2: Dredge materials management framework	Insignificant	Remote	Low
Sewage/food scraps discharges	Routine operation of TSHD vessel	Localised nutrient enrichment of marine environment.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.4 Refer to Section 6.2.5: Waste and liquid discharge management framework	Insignificant	Remote	Low
Waste	Generation of hazardous/non-hazardous wastes during routine vessel operations	Accidental loss of hazardous/non-hazardous wastes to the water resulting in localised pollution to the marine environment or ingestion by marine fauna.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.5 Refer to Section 6.2.5: Waste and liquid discharge management framework	Insignificant	Unlikely	Low
Underwater noise	Operation of the draghead during dredging	Localised avoidance of the area by protected marine megafauna.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.3. No direct controls proposed. Note the proposed marine megafauna management procedure (Section 6.2.3) is considered an indirect control further reducing underwater noise exposure risk as dredging/spoil disposal activities cannot commence if marine megafauna are within observation zone.	Insignificant	Unlikely	Low
	General dredge and support vessel movements					
Chemical and hydrocarbons	Storage and handling of chemicals during dredging activities	Accidental loss of chemicals to the water resulting in localised pollution to the marine environment.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.5 Refer to Section 6.2.6: Hydrocarbon and chemical management spill response framework	Insignificant	Highly unlikely	Low

Aspect	Activity	Potential impacts	Detailed risk assessment and mitigating factors/controls	Residual risk summary		
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk
	Minor hydrocarbon spills associated with equipment failure (e.g. burst hydraulic hose)	Accidental loss of hydrocarbons to the water resulting in localised pollution to the marine environment.	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.5 Refer to Section 6.2.6: Hydrocarbon and chemical management spill response framework	Insignificant	Unlikely	Low
	Major hydrocarbon spills associated with equipment/ operator failure (e.g. loss of containment during bunkering)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accidental loss of hydrocarbons to the water resulting in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> exposure of nearshore water to moderate levels of hydrocarbons causing pollution localised areas of mangroves and intertidal communities exposed to moderate levels of hydrocarbons resulting in mortality. 	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.5 Refer to Section 6.2.6: Hydrocarbon and chemical management spill response framework	Moderate	High unlikely	Moderate
Introduction of marine pests	Import of dredge vessel from overseas locations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accidental introduction of marine pests resulting in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> displacement of native species alteration and/or degradation of habitats and ecosystems potential impact on maritime-based industries. 	Risk is considered ALARP, refer to Appendix B.8 Refer to Section 6.2.1: Introduced marine pest management framework	Significant	Remote	Moderate

6 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

The following sections describe the environmental management frameworks (EMFs) that will be implemented to manage specific aspects and activities associated with maintenance dredging, in order to minimise/mitigate the risk to sensitive receptors and protected marine megafauna.

The EMFs have been divided into two specific groups:

- management of sediment-related effects (Section 6.1)
- management of other dredging-related impacts (Section 6.2).

Environmental objectives, targets and indicators have been developed for each EMF in order to demonstrate the effectiveness of controls in minimising impacts. Further, the EMFs have been developed using a standard template to ensure information is presented in a uniform and consistent manner (Table 6-1 and Table 6-2).

Table 6-1: Environmental objectives, targets and indicators template

Objective/s	Target/s	Indicator/s
The overarching environmental objective/s to be achieved. Where the objective relates to a NT EPA (2018) environmental factor, the environmental factor objective has been used.	The target that must be met in order to achieve the overarching objective/s.	The factor to be measured to assess whether the target/s have been achieved.

Table 6-2: Environmental management framework template

Item	Content
Element	Aspect that requires management.
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	The international conventions, Territory/State legislation, standards and guidelines applicable to the maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activity.
Management actions	All tasks to be undertaken to meet the objective/s. For example, install turtle deflection chains on TSHD draghead, comply with Darwin Port vessel speed restrictions, etc.
Monitoring	Activities that will be performed to monitor the success of meeting the objective/s and target/s or management actions.
Applicable period	Active period of management framework or relevant management plan.

6.1 Management of sediment-related effects

Maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities have the potential to impact sensitive receptors through elevated suspended sediment (decreasing benthic light) and excessive sedimentation, which can reduce photosynthesis and lead to smothering respectively (Section B.1). This section describes the adaptive management process (Figure 6-1) that will be followed to manage these potential sediment-related effects to sensitive receptors to agreed levels, as described in Section 4.8.

Adaptive management was selected as a management practice (MP M5) applicable to the maintenance dredging based on PIANC 100 (Netzband et al. 2009). Implementation of adaptive management during the execution of a dredging program involves the use of monitoring results in order to systematically learn and adapt. The objective of adaptive management is to use turbidity data to inform changes to the dredging operations to:

- manage the potential sediment-related effects to sensitive receptors to within agreed levels through implementation of a tiered management response consisting of responsive and contingency management practices
- decrease duration of the activity by increasing production in an environmentally responsible manner thereby minimising associated affects to environmental, social and cultural values.

For this Maintenance DSDMP, adaptive management is premised on maintaining or returning within the "desired" state of the environment, which is defined as the water quality envelope below the Level 1 turbidity triggers, as specified in Section 6.1.1. In the event of a Level 1 or 2 trigger exceedance the first step is to determine whether the exceedance is attributable to dredging activities, as described in Section 6.1.3.

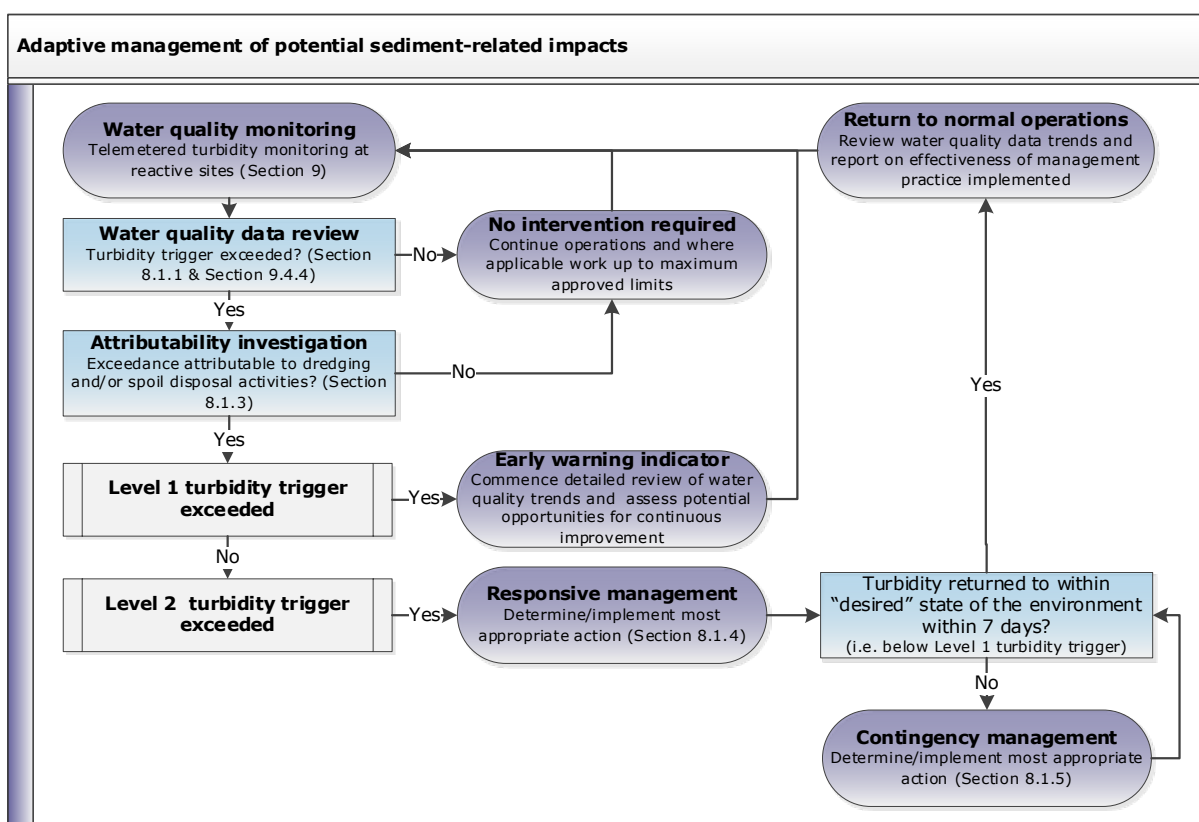


Figure 6-1: Overview of adaptive management process

The use of turbidity as an early warning indicator has been tried and tested for decades, and was proven to be an effective way to manage dredging and minimise the potential for impacts on corals and seagrass during the capital dredging program. However, INPEX acknowledges that based on recent research, some other Australian jurisdictions are integrating light (measured as PAR), in addition to or in place of turbidity, as the management trigger. This is because turbidity provides a direct measure of sediment suspended by dredging related activities. These suspended sediments attenuate light and affect benthic light availability that is relied upon by photosynthetic primary producers (e.g. coral and seagrass). The primary guidance documents (Collier et al. 2016, Jones et al. 2019b) relating to light-based management triggers, recommends the development of locally-specific guidelines as these capture inherent site conditions (including tidal exposure). This is particularly relevant to Darwin Harbour, which is a naturally turbid environment with low benthic light levels. The development of light-based management triggers for Darwin Harbour is a complex task and to ensure meaningful triggers are developed, engagement with Northern Territory Government is required to ensure alignment with the Darwin Harbour dredging strategy currently under development. INPEX will work with relevant stakeholders and Northern Territory Government to develop light-based triggers for incorporation into this Maintenance DSDMP by the end of 2023.

6.1.1 Sediment-related effects management framework

The objective, targets and indicators for management of sediment-related effects are described in Table 6-3. The risk based environmental monitoring and management strategy, including the actions to be implemented are described within the sediment-related impacts management framework (Table 6-4), with the specific turbidity trigger criteria provided in Table 6-5.

The framework is a tiered pressure response strategy based on turbidity, with escalating management response commensurate with the risk to sensitive receptor communities, namely coral and seagrass. The water quality monitoring program is premised on the use of turbidity as a lead indicator to provide an early warning of water quality deterioration due to dredging activities. This means dredging operations can be proactively managed to prevent or minimise potential ecological effects to within agreed levels, eliminating the need for intensive sensitive receptor monitoring.

The management trigger hierarchy is described below:

1. Level 1 triggers are considered early warning indicators that the water quality conditions are approaching the upper bounds of background conditions naturally experienced by the receptor. In the event of a Level 1 trigger exceedance (attributable to dredging), a detailed review of the water quality trends will be undertaken and potential opportunities for continuous improvement will be assessed.
2. Level 2 triggers represent the upper bound of background conditions naturally experienced by the receptor. In the event of a Level 2 trigger exceedance (attributable to dredging) responsive management of dredging operations must be applied to reduce turbidity to within the desired state of the environment (i.e. below the Level 1 turbidity trigger). Responsive management practice/s can only cease (i.e. return to normal operations) once turbidity returns to below the Level 1 turbidity trigger or once superseded by the implementation of contingency management practice/s.

In the event that turbidity does not return to within the desired state of the environment within seven days post implementation of responsive management practice/s, then contingency management practice/s must be implemented until such time that turbidity returns to below the Level 1 turbidity trigger. Normal operations can only recommence once turbidity returns to below the Level 1 turbidity trigger.

A description of the reactive monitoring sites, the analysis method and general water quality monitoring information is provided in Section 7.

Table 6-3: Sediment-related objective, targets and indicators

Objective	Targets	Indicators
Protect the quality and productivity of water, sediment and biota so that environmental values are maintained. (Marine environmental quality)	Water quality monitoring completed in accordance with Section 7.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water quality data Water quality reports Attributability assessments
	Responsive management practices implemented in accordance with Section 6.1.4.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation plan Report on actions and effectiveness
	Contingency management practices implemented in accordance with Section 6.1.5.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation plan Report on actions and effectiveness

Table 6-4: Sediment-related effects management framework

Sediment-related effects management framework	
Element	Sediment-related effects
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (Cwlth) <i>Water Act 1992</i> (NT) <i>Fisheries Act 1988</i> (NT) Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality (ANZG 2018) Declaration of Beneficial Uses and Objectives, Darwin Harbour Region, Northern Territory Government Gazette No. G27, 7 July 2010. Water Quality Objectives for the Darwin Harbour Region - Background document (NRETAS 2010) Darwin Harbour Water Quality Protection Plan (DLRM 2014)
Management actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reduce potential impacts on coral reproduction in Darwin Harbour, the use of overflow will be ceased three days prior to and for seven days post the predicted coral spawning window in April. To reduce potential impacts on coral communities during marine heatwaves, the use of overflow during dredging will be ceased if the 21-day rolling average water temperature exceeds 31 °C at water quality monitoring sites adjacent to coral communities (see Section 7.3). The use of overflow can only commence once the 21-day rolling average water temperature drops below 31 °C. Turbidity data will be reviewed daily for the purpose of trigger assessment and forecasting of potential future trigger exceedances (Section 7.4.4). Where turbidity data remains within the desired state of the environment, the Dredging Contractor in consultation with INPEX will, where practicable, employ maximum approved operational limits. In the event of a trigger exceedance, an attributability investigation will be completed (Section 6.1.3). <p>In the event of a Level 1 dredging-attributable trigger exceedance:</p>

Sediment-related effects management framework

- INPEX will undertake a detailed review of the water quality data identifying any related trends.
- The Dredging Contractor in consultation with INPEX will assess potential opportunities for continuous improvement.

In the event of a Level 2 dredging-attributable trigger exceedance:

- The Dredging Contractor will in consultation with INPEX:
 - select the most appropriate responsive management practice/s (Table 6-6) based on investigation of expected effect
 - prepare an implementation plan and procedures, as necessary.
- The Dredging Contractor will seek approval from INPEX with regard to:
 - confirmation that implementation of management practice/s is still required
 - implementation of selected management practice/s.
- INPEX will inform relevant Northern Territory Government department and Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) of exceedance and actions taken.
- INPEX will review water quality monitoring data to measure the effectiveness of the implemented management practice/s.
- Once turbidity has returned to below Level 1 turbidity trigger, and on approval from INPEX, the Dredging Contractor will return to normal operations (i.e. discontinue responsive management practice/s).
- The Dredging Contractor in consultation with INPEX will prepare a report on the actions taken and effectiveness for further use in the adaptive management processes.

In the event that responsive management practice/s have been implemented; however, turbidity does not return within the desired state of the environment within seven days, the following contingency management will be implemented:

- The Dredging Contractor will in consultation with INPEX:
 - go to established operational modes known to reduce impacts below Level 1 triggers ("environmentally secure operation"; Section 6.1.5)
 - select most appropriate contingency management practice/s (Table 6-7) based on investigation of the expected effect.
 - prepare implementation plan and procedures, as necessary.
- Dredging Contractor will seek approval from INPEX with regard to:
 - confirmation that implementation of management practice/s is still required
 - implementation of selected management practice/s.
- INPEX to notify relevant Northern Territory Government department and DCCEEW within 24 hours.
- INPEX to demonstrate to relevant Northern Territory Government department and DCCEEW that selected contingency management practices/s are appropriate for mitigation.
- INPEX to review water quality monitoring data to measure the effectiveness of implemented management practice/s.
- Once turbidity has returned to below Level 1 turbidity trigger and on approval from INPEX, the Dredging Contractor will return to normal operations (i.e. discontinue contingency management practice/s).

Sediment-related effects management framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dredging Contractor in consultation with INPEX shall prepare a report on the actions taken and effectiveness for further use in the adaptive management processes.
Monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water quality monitoring (Section 7) Audits and health, safety and environment (HSE) inspections (Section 8.6).
Applicable period	For the duration of dredging and spoil disposal activities.

Table 6-5: Level 1 and 2 turbidity management trigger criteria for sediment-related effects

Monitoring site	Season	Level 1 trigger (daily average) >intensity value & >duration or >frequency			Level 2 trigger (daily average) >intensity value & >duration or >frequency		
		Intensity (95 th %ile)	Duration (consecutive days)	Frequency (days per 7 day rolling period)	Intensity (99 th %ile)	Duration (consecutive days)	Frequency (days per 7 day rolling period)
South Shell Island	Wet season	27 NTU	4 days	4 days	35 NTU	1 day	1 day
	Dry season	13 NTU	5 days	4 days	21 NTU	5 days	5 days
Northeast Wickham Point	Wet season	30 NTU	7 days	5 days	48 NTU	3 days	3 days
	Dry season	14 NTU	3 days	3 days	17 NTU	2 days	2 days
Fannie Bay*	Dry season	13 NTU	7 days	5 days	24 NTU	5 days	4 days

*Only applicable where volumes to be dredged are more than 0.25 Mm³ (refer to Section 8 for more information)

6.1.2 Development of reactive management triggers

Dredge management is typically based on the monitoring of key environmental pressures (i.e. changes in water quality) that are capable of causing adverse biological effects (Jones et al. 2015b). There were no recorded declines in coral and seagrass health attributed to dredging during the capital dredging program. As such ecologically relevant triggers, based on a conclusive link between dredging-induced changes in water quality and sensitive receptors within the Darwin region, could not be derived. As such, the established (conservative) method to setting management triggers based on turbidity adopted for the capital dredging program has been employed, as described below.

The method used to calculate the turbidity triggers is based on the underlying principles described by McArthur et al (2002), which promotes using local data within which to maintain water quality. The approach also recognises that sediment-related effects to sensitive receptors are not only caused by the level of turbidity (i.e. intensity), but more importantly the duration of exposure, in context of natural ranges (McArthur et al. 2002; Jones et al. 2015b, 2016). The frequency that background conditions are exceeded is also considered an important aspect by McArthur et al. (2002), while Jones et al. (2015b) further suggests that management triggers should be developed for both acute and chronic events. Due to the relatively short duration of a maintenance dredging campaign (in context of dredge volume), only acute triggers as they relate to intensity and duration were considered relevant to this Maintenance DSDMP.

Learnings from the capital dredging program found significant temporal and spatial variability in turbidity between monitoring sites (Cardno 2015a). As such, no single turbidity value is representative of all sites within and outside of the Harbour. From an ecological perspective, it is also likely that each site has its own characteristics, and elevations in turbidity at one site may be more significant for local receptors than the same turbidity level at another site.

Site-specific management triggers for reactive monitoring sites (Section 7), South Shell Island, Northeast Wickham Point and Fannie Bay have been derived from turbidity data at these respective sites, collected from January 2010 to January 2011 and August 2012 to January 2015. For sites in proximity to the dredge area (i.e. South Shell Island and Northeast Wickham Point), data collected during the capital dredging period, including the reported lag periods following the cessation of dredging (Cardno 2015a), were removed from the analysis, even though no dredging attributable coral mortality was recorded (Cardno 2015c). The entire dataset (i.e. baseline, dredging and post-dredging) from Fannie Bay monitoring site was used as no dredging attributable elevations in turbidity were reported.

Level 1 and Level 2 turbidity triggers were derived from the recorded daily average turbidity and consist of an intensity value and allowable duration, which both need to be exceeded for a trigger exceedance to occur. For Level 1, the intensity value is represented by the 95th percentile of the daily average turbidity data recorded. For the duration trigger, the dataset was reviewed to determine the number of consecutive days the intensity value was exceeded, which are collectively known as individual events. The 95th percentile was then calculated for the number of individual events, providing an allowable number of consecutive days that the intensity value can be exceeded. The same method was applied for the frequency trigger, the dataset was reviewed to determine the number of days the intensity value was exceeded within a seven-day rolling period. The 95th percentile was then calculated for the number of days the intensity value was exceeded within a seven-day rolling period, providing an allowable number of days that the intensity value can be exceeded within a seven-day rolling period.

The Level 2 intensity and duration values were derived following the same method, with the exception that the intensity values are represented by the 99th percentile of the daily average turbidity data recorded. For the duration trigger, the dataset was reviewed to determine the number of consecutive days the intensity value (i.e. 99th percentile) was exceeded (i.e. individual events). The 95th percentile was then calculated for the number of individual events, providing an allowable number of consecutive days that the intensity value can be exceeded. For the frequency trigger, the dataset was reviewed to determine the number of days the intensity value (i.e. 99th percentile) was exceeded within a seven-day rolling period. The 95th percentile was then calculated for the number of days the intensity value was exceeded within a seven-day rolling period, providing an allowable number of days that the intensity value can be exceeded within a seven-day rolling period.

Given the Maintenance DSDMP allows for multiple maintenance dredging campaigns over a nominal five-year period, the trigger levels will be reviewed by INPEX on an as needs basis to ensure they remain representative. Noting that a review of the management triggers does not necessitate a revision of the values presented.

6.1.3 **Attributability investigation**

When a trigger is exceeded (Section 7.4.4), the initial response is to investigate the cause of the exceedance and whether or not it can be attributed to dredging and/or spoil disposal activities.

The first step is to determine whether or not the data are reliable. If the trigger is a false trigger resulting from data quality issues (e.g. fouling on the sensor), then no action is required. However, to reduce the potential for future false triggers, an investigation into possible improvements in data collection and quality assurance will be undertaken through continuous improvement.

Where the data are considered reliable, the next step in the attributability assessment is to investigate multiple lines of evidence to determine the cause of the exceedance as per ANZG (2018) recommendations. Information considered in the investigation may include:

- recent weather and oceanographic conditions (e.g. tidal phase, wind speed and direction, significant wave height, rainfall and river discharge data)
- site specific water quality data from reactive and informative sites (e.g. turbidity, temperature, light, etc.)
- regional water quality data (e.g. remote sensing imagery)
- sediment characteristics (e.g. particle size distribution)
- location of dredging and spoil disposal activities relative to the monitoring site recording the exceedance (e.g. are sentinel sites recording a deterioration in water quality?).
- nature of recent dredging activities in relation to the onset of the exceedance.

The multiple lines of evidence assessment may reference published scientific literature (where applicable) and utilise tools developed and validated during the capital dredging program. These include:

- hydrodynamic model outputs including the predicted current speeds and direction
- sediment transport model predictions of excess SSC in relation to the nature of recent dredging activities
- empirical turbidity model¹⁵, which predicts daily average background turbidity at water quality monitoring sites based on tide and can explain approximately 80% of the data.

In the event that an exceedance is found to be attributable to dredging activities, the appropriate actions will be identified and initiated. It should be acknowledged, however, that a dredging attributable exceedance does not necessarily result in ecological impact. This is particularly the case for Level 1 exceedances, which are early warning indicators to highlight that turbidity levels are approaching the upper bounds of that naturally experienced. For a Level 2 exceedance, the identification and execution of appropriate responsive or contingency management practices respectively, will consider many factors as described in the following sections.

¹⁵ As originally described in the Water Quality and Subtidal Sedimentation Monitoring Program Baseline Report (Cardno 2013e), and updated to include bed shear stress (as appropriate). The empirical model is subject to continuous improvement.

6.1.4 Responsive management

Responsive management practices will be implemented when a dredging-attributable Level 2 exceedance has occurred. Responsive management practice/s can only cease (i.e. return to normal operations) once turbidity returns to below the Level 1 turbidity trigger or once superseded by the implementation of contingency management practice/s. Table 6-6 summarises the range of options that are considered practical to modify the mass of sediment released during dredging activities.

Not all options will have similar effect in all circumstances and locations, therefore any option implemented will require evaluation and subsequent modification where appropriate. The applicability of all management actions will be interpreted, validated and justified by the Dredging Contractor, and the response approved by INPEX prior to implementation.

Table 6-6: Responsive management practices as adapted from the PIANC 100 Report (Netzband et al. 2009)

Nr	Description	Affects
Dredging options		
RM-D-1	Change location of dredging and/or trailing length	Location of the losses of fines
RM-D-2	Alter dredging direction	Location of the losses of fines
RM-D-3	Adjust overflow time of TSHD	Duration of the losses of fines
RM-D-4	Adjust overflow height	Magnitude of the losses of fines
RM-D-5	Adjust jet water flow velocity	Magnitude of the losses of fines
RM-D-6	Adjust suction flow velocity	Magnitude of the losses of fines
RM-D-7	Adjust TSHD trailing speed	Magnitude of the losses of fines
RM-D-8	Optimise sailing route of TSHD (propeller wash)	Location of the losses of fines
Spoil disposal options		
RM-S-1	Optimise disposal location within DSDA	Location of the losses of fines
RM-S-2	Adjust timing of disposals in relation to tides	Timing of the losses of fines

6.1.5 Contingency management

Contingency management practices will be applied in the event that turbidity does not return to within the desired state of the environment within seven days following the implementation of responsive management practice/s. In this circumstance, contingency management practices must be implemented until such time that water quality returns to below the Level 1 turbidity trigger. Normal operations can only recommence once turbidity returns to below the Level 1 turbidity trigger. Table 6-7 summarises the range of contingency management options that are considered practical to reduce the mass of sediment released during dredging activities.

The application of contingency management practices means that the dredging process is restarted based upon new management constraints. In the interim while agreement is being sought for suitable contingency management practice/s, dredging will be conducted in an "environmentally secure operation" that markedly reduces the loss of fines by relocating dredges, reducing production rates, restricting overflow or by the temporary suspension of dredging activities.

Contingency management practices will be notified to stakeholders (e.g. relevant Northern Territory Government department/ DCCEEW) prior to implementation by INPEX. The applicability of all contingency management practices will be interpreted, validated and justified by the Dredging Contractor and approved by INPEX prior to notification to relevant Northern Territory Government department and DCCEEW.

Table 6-7: Contingency management practices as adapted from the PIANC 100 Report (Netzband et al. 2009)

Nr	Description	Affects
Dredging options		
CM-D-1	Tidal operations	Timing of the losses of fines
CM-D-2	Night/day time operations	Timing of the losses of fines
CM-D-3	Limit production	Magnitude of the losses of fines
CM-D-4	Suspend dredging operations	Timing of the losses of fines
Spoil disposal options		
CM-S-1	Optimise placement of coarser over finer material	Magnitude of secondary source

6.2 Management of other dredging aspects

The following sections describe the EMFs in place to manage dredging-related potential impacts other than those relating to sediment. These include management of dredge materials, introduced marine pests, protected marine megafauna, heritage and sacred sites, waste and hydrocarbons and chemicals. Those aspects that were assessed as ALARP or not credible, as described in Section 4, are excluded.

6.2.1 Introduced marine pests management framework

Introduced marine pests are defined as non-native marine plants or animals that harm Australia's marine environment, social amenity or industries that use the marine environment; or have the potential to do so if they were to be introduced, established (that is, forming self-sustaining populations) or spread in Australia's marine environment (DAWR 2018).

The import of dredge and auxiliary vessels from overseas locations and other domestic ports has the potential to introduce marine pests into Darwin Harbour as a result of the following:

- discharge of high-risk ballast water.¹⁶
- presence of biofouling on external wet areas and in internal seawater systems.

Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential for marine pests to be introduced into Darwin Harbour as a result of importing dredge and auxiliary vessels. These management approaches were also adopted during the capital dredging program, during which no incursions of marine pests associated with the import of Project vessels were identified.

The objective, targets and indicators for management of introduced marine pests are described in Table 6-8. The management actions to be implemented to assist in achieving these are described within the introduced marine pest management framework in Table 6-9.

Table 6-8: Introduced marine pest objective, targets and indicators

Objective	Targets	Indicators
Protect marine habitats to maintain environmental values including biodiversity, ecological integrity and ecological functioning. (Marine ecosystems)	All ballast water will be managed in accordance with the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> and the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (DAWE 2020).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vessel ballast water management plan. • Vessel ballast water Management Certificate (unless an exemption applies or is obtained). • Vessel ballast water management records. • Vessel audits.
	All vessels mobilised from outside Darwin Harbour will complete a vessel biofouling risk assessment and implement mitigation measures commensurate with the level of risk prior to the commencement of activity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vessel pre-mobilisation audits. • Vessel biofouling risk assessment or inspection report. • Vessel biofouling log book.

¹⁶ As defined by the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements, Version 8 (DAWE 2020)

Table 6-9: Introduced marine pest management framework

Introduced marine pest management framework	
Element	Introduced marine pests
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for the Control and Management of Ships' Biofouling to Minimize the transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species (IMO 2012) • International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments 2004 (IMO 2009) • International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships • <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (Cwlth) • <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> (Cwlth) • <i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006</i> (Cwlth) • <i>Fisheries Act 1988</i> (NT) • Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements. Version 8. (ABWM Requirements; DAWE 2020) • National Biofouling Management Guidance for Non-trading Vessels (MPSC 2018)
Management actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Dredging Contractor will implement the requirements of the biofouling management process outlined in Figure 6-2 for all vessels mobilised from outside Darwin Harbour. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure the processes described in Section: Introduced marine pests—vessel biofouling risk assessment, are implemented. These include, but not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All dredge vessels mobilised from outside Darwin Harbour will complete a biofouling vessel risk assessment and implement mitigation measures commensurate with the level of risk as appropriate. • Biofouling risk assessments will be undertaken by a suitably qualified biofouling inspector. • A report of the outcomes of the biofouling risk assessment or inspection and records of any implemented mitigation measures will be maintained. • The Dredging Vessel will maintain a biofouling record book in accordance with the International Maritime Organization biofouling guidelines¹⁷. • All dredge vessels will have an antifouling coating applied that is in accordance with the <i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Antifouling Systems) Act 2006</i> (Cwlth). • All vessels will comply with the requirements of the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> and the ABWM Requirements (DAWE 2020). Specifically, vessels will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • have a ballast water management plan and valid ballast water management certificate, unless an exemption applies or is obtained • maintain ballast water records. • manage ballast water in accordance with one of the approved methods, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ use of a ballast water management system ○ ballast water exchange in an acceptable area

¹⁷ International Maritime Organization. 2012. *Guidelines for the control and management of ships' biofouling to minimize the transfer of invasive aquatic species*. International Maritime Organization, London, United Kingdom.

Introduced marine pest management framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ use of low risk ballast water (such as fresh potable water, high seas water or fresh water from an on-board fresh water production facility) ○ retention of high-risk ballast water on board the vessel ○ discharge to an approved ballast water reception facility.
Monitoring	Pre-mobilisation audits will be used to assess compliance (Section 8.6).
Applicable period	Mobilisation of the dredge vessels and for the duration of dredging and spoil disposal activities.

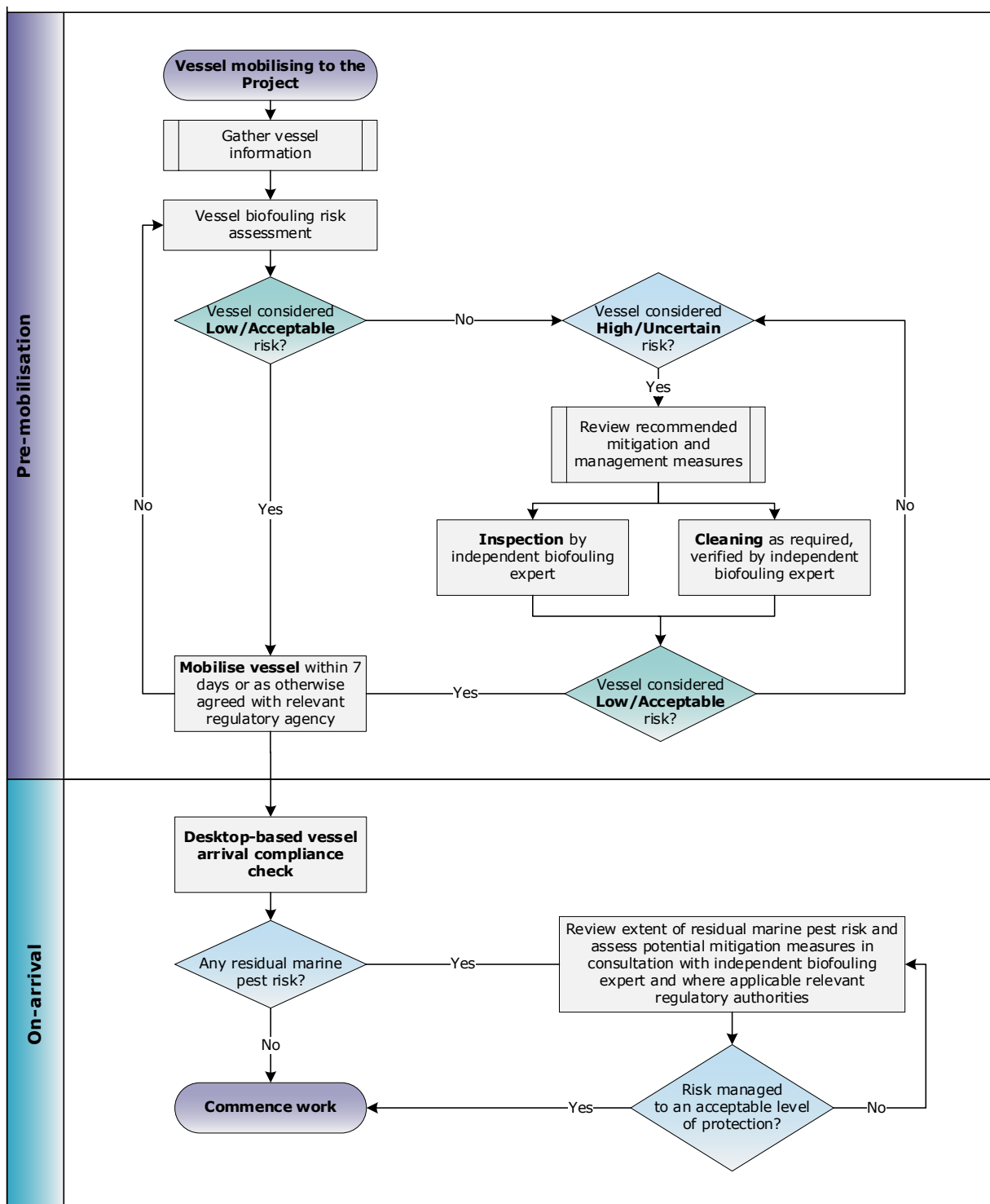


Figure 6-2: Biofouling management for dredge vessels mobilising from outside Darwin Harbour

Introduced marine pests—vessel biofouling risk assessment

A biofouling risk assessment is a desktop-based evaluation to determine the likelihood, and hence theoretical risk of a vessel acting as a vector for the transfer of marine pests into Australian territorial seas or between domestic ports. It does not attempt to identify whether or not a vessel is actually carrying a pest species, but rather ranks vessels on a relative scale of High, Uncertain or Low/Acceptable risk, to isolate which vessels may require further detailed investigation and/or management actions to reduce potential risk.

An independent biofouling expert will be engaged by the Dredging Contractor to undertake the following tasks where applicable.

- Complete biofouling risk assessments for vessels mobilising from locations outside Darwin Harbour and in particular, any complex voyages where multiple risk factors need to be considered (e.g. multiple stopovers, complex structures, etc.).
- Where the risk assessment concludes a High or Uncertain risk, conduct inspections to determine the presence/absence of marine pests of concern and hence the actual risk of the vessel acting as a vector for marine pest translocation. Where required provide recommended mitigation measures, that once implemented are likely to reduce the biofouling risk to Low/Acceptable level.
- Supervise any remedial actions (e.g. cleaning) if marine pests are observed and where required, verify (e.g. by inspection) that the recommended mitigation measures have been executed as required to ensure the residual biosecurity risk is Low/Acceptable.

The independent biofouling expert will produce a stand-alone report, and include all of the information in the risk assessment, in addition to specific information as relevant to the inspection phase (i.e. survey method, cleaning method, etc.). Representative photographs should be provided for relevant features such as niche areas, fouling or areas of damage or absent anti-fouling coating as evidence.

The biofouling risk assessment and any associated mitigation measures are to be undertaken prior to mobilisation of vessels from locations outside Darwin Harbour.

6.2.2 Dredge materials management framework

Mismanagement of dredge materials such as inadvertently undertaking dredging outside the existing dredge area or disposal of dredged material outside of the DSDA has the potential to impact on:

- sensitive receptor habitats through removal or smothering
- shipping navigation.

Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential for dredging and disposal activities to occur outside designated areas.

The objectives, targets and indicators for management of dredged materials are described in Table 6-10. The management actions to be implemented to assist in achieving these are described within the dredge material management framework in Table 6-11.

Table 6-10: Dredge materials objectives, targets and indicators

Objectives	Targets	Indicators
Protect marine habitats to maintain environmental values including biodiversity, ecological integrity and ecological functioning. (Marine ecosystems)	No dredging to occur outside of the boundaries of the dredge area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydrographic surveys Dredge log files
	All dredge spoil to be disposed of within the boundaries of the DSDA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain records of disposal locations within the DSDA Hydrographic surveys Dredge log files
Protect the quality and productivity of water, sediment and biota so that environmental values are maintained. (Marine environmental quality)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overflow time not to exceed 60 minutes Overflow height not to exceed 0.5 m 	Dredge log files
Avoid disturbance of navigation and shipping activities in East Arm and at the DSDA	Communications to be maintained with Harbour Master to minimise disruptions to shipping activities	Records of notifications
	Dredge spoil height not to exceed the maximum deposition heights agreed with the NT Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics (DIPL)	Hydrographic surveys

Table 6-11: Dredge materials management framework

Dredge materials management framework	
Element	Dredging, transport and disposal of dredged material.
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Ports Management Act 2015</i> (NT) <i>Marine Act 1981</i> (NT) <i>Planning Act 1999</i> (NT)
Management actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Dredging Contractor will establish clear communication with the Darwin Port concerning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> safety zones around the dredges and/or the dredge areas dredging operations, locations, schedule and any associated amendments shipping traffic schedules (Project-related and other traffic in Darwin Harbour) communication with other marine traffic ("Notices to Mariners", radio contact, etc.).

Dredge materials management framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Dredge Vessel Master will establish that the position of the dredge vessel is within the dredge area using Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) prior to commencement of dredging. • The Dredge Vessel Master will establish that the position of the dredge vessel is within the DSDA prior to disposal using DGPS. • The Dredging Vessel Master will ensure the height of disposed dredged material does not exceed the maximum deposition heights agreed with DIPL. • The Dredge Vessel Master will adhere to vessel speeds below 3 knots during spoil disposal operations. • The Dredge Vessel Master will comply with Darwin Port vessel speed restrictions when operating in Darwin Harbour. • Specified crew member(s) will complete opportunistic qualitative visual observations of the extent of the dredging-related surface sediment plume (if present), during daylight hours. • The Seabed Leveller Vessel Master will establish that the position of the vessel is within the dredge area using DGPS prior to commencement of seabed levelling activities.
Monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Dredging Contractor will as a minimum undertake a hydrographic survey of dredge area and DSDA prior to the commencement of dredging, and following the cessation of dredging activities. • The hydrographic survey of the dredge area will include a 200 m buffer and will be performed to Class A criteria. • The hydrographic survey of the DSDA will be of the area used, including a 500 m buffer and will be performed to Class B criteria. • Audits and HSE inspections (Section 8.6).
Applicable period	For the duration of dredging and spoil disposal activities.

6.2.3 Protected marine megafauna management frameworks

As described in Section 3.3, there are a number of protected marine megafauna, which inhabit or occasionally frequent the waters surrounding Darwin Harbour.

Dredge and auxiliary vessels movements and maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities pose a potential risk to these species through vessel interaction (collision and impact), accidental entrainment in TSHD dredge equipment, as well as through the effects of increased turbidity and sedimentation on foraging areas (habitat).

The sediment-related effects described above are managed under the EMF presented in Section 6.1, with impacts resulting from vessel interactions and entrainment managed under EMFs described in the following sections. In context of the EMFs, protected marine megafauna includes whales, dolphins, dugongs, marine turtles and sawfish.

Protected marine megafauna—whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interaction (vessel collision)

Interaction with sailing dredge vessels poses a potential risk to protected marine megafauna, specifically whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle species. Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential for injury or mortality of protected marine megafauna as a result of interactions with sailing dredge vessels. These management approaches were also adopted during the capital dredging program, during which there were no incidences of Project-related vessel collisions with protected marine megafauna.

The objective, targets and indicators for management of dredge vessel interactions with protected marine megafauna are described in Table 6-12. The management actions to be implemented to assist in achieving these are described within the protected marine species—dredge vessel interactions management framework in Table 6-13.

Table 6-12: Protected marine megafauna—whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interaction objective, targets and indicators

Objective	Targets	Indicators
Protect marine habitats to maintain environmental values including biodiversity, ecological integrity and ecological functioning (Marine ecosystems)	Compliance with marine megafauna observation and exclusion zones during dredging and dredge disposal activities	Records of sightings of live, injured or deceased protected marine megafauna
	No incidents of vessel strikes during transit of dredge and support vessels	Incident reporting
	All relevant dredge vessel masters will be trained in protected marine megafauna interaction procedures	Number of trained vessel masters on interaction procedures
	As a minimum, one crew member trained as a Marine Megafauna Observer (MMO) to be on duty during daylight operations above deck with good visibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of crew members trained as MMOs Records of on-duty MMOs
	100% of dredge and support vessel personnel to complete a HSE induction, which includes information on protected marine megafauna and their management	Percentage of personnel completing a HSE site induction

Table 6-13: Protected marine megafauna—whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interaction management framework

Protected marine megafauna: whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interaction management framework	
Element	Dredge and support vessel interaction with whales, dolphins, dugongs and turtle species
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (Cwlth) • <i>Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 1976</i> (TPWC Act; NT) • Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017)
Management actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All dredge and support vessel personnel will complete a Contractor HSE induction, which will include information on protected marine megafauna management (Section 8.5.1). • Dredge Vessel Masters and specified crew members will be trained as MMOs and the marine megafauna vessel interaction procedures (Section 8.5.2). • When vessels are transiting to or from the DSDA or dredge area, the dredge and support vessel masters will comply with the approach distances outlined in the <i>Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017</i> (Commonwealth of Australia 2017), as far as reasonably practicable. The approach distances for dolphins will also be applied for dugongs (refer to Figure 6-3 and Figure 6-4). • The Dredge Vessel Master and MMOs will implement the marine megafauna management procedure described in Figure 6-5, when undertaking dredging within the dredge area or disposal activities within the DSDA. • During dredging and spoil disposal activities the following observation and exclusion zones for protected marine megafauna will be implemented and monitored by a MMO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • whales: observation zone 300 m; exclusion zone 100 m. If a calf is present the exclusion zone is extended to 300m • dolphins: observation zone 150 m; exclusion zone 50 m. If a calf is present the exclusion zone is extended to 150m • dugongs: observation zone 150 m; exclusion zone 50 m • turtles: observation zone 100 m; exclusion zone 50 m. • During daylight hours, the MMO will undertake a visual assessment of marine megafauna observation or exclusion zones (as applicable) prior to and during dredging and spoil disposal activities. • If the MMO is unable to confirm the departure of marine megafauna from observation or exclusion zones due to failing light, then the MMO will utilise vessel searchlights and/or handheld spotlights to confirm the departure from zones. • The MMO will maintain a lookout for stranded, injured or deceased marine megafauna during dredging and spoil disposal activities. • The MMO and dredge and support vessel masters will report sightings of deceased or injured marine megafauna to NT WildWatch (Section 8.9.4), and where this is attributable to the maintenance dredging activity DCCEEW will also be notified (Section 8.9.3). • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure the vessels operates at “no wash speed” when marine megafauna are approaching the observation zone.

Protected marine megafauna: whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interaction management framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Dredge Vessel Master will adhere to vessel speeds below 3 knots during disposal operation. Dredge and support vessel masters will comply with Darwin Port vessel speed restrictions when operating in Darwin Harbour. Dredge and support vessel masters will not intentionally approach marine megafauna for the purpose of casual viewing and no marine megafauna will be fed and/or touched by crew members.
Monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine fauna observations. Audits and HSE inspections (Section 8.6).
Applicable period	For the duration of dredging and spoil disposal activities.

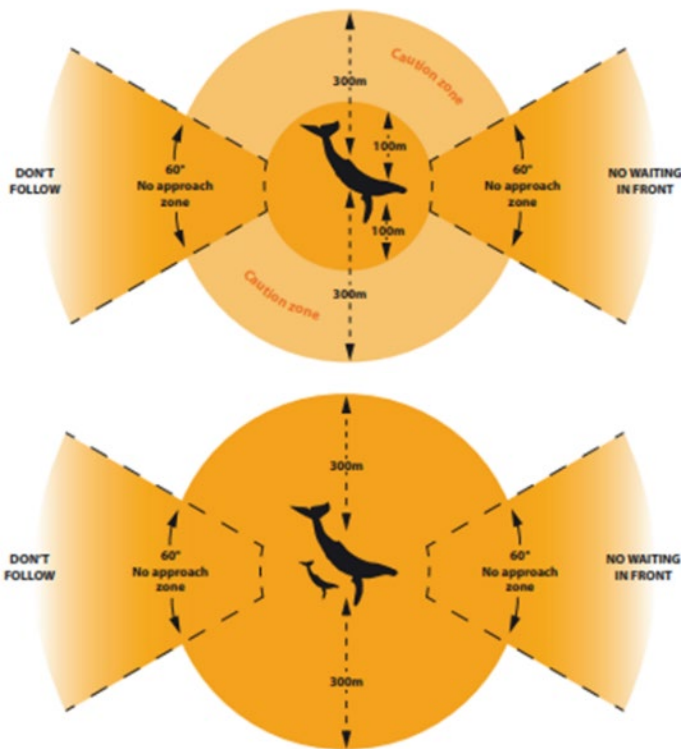


Figure 6-3: Vessel approach distances applicable for whales and whale calves (Commonwealth of Australia 2017)

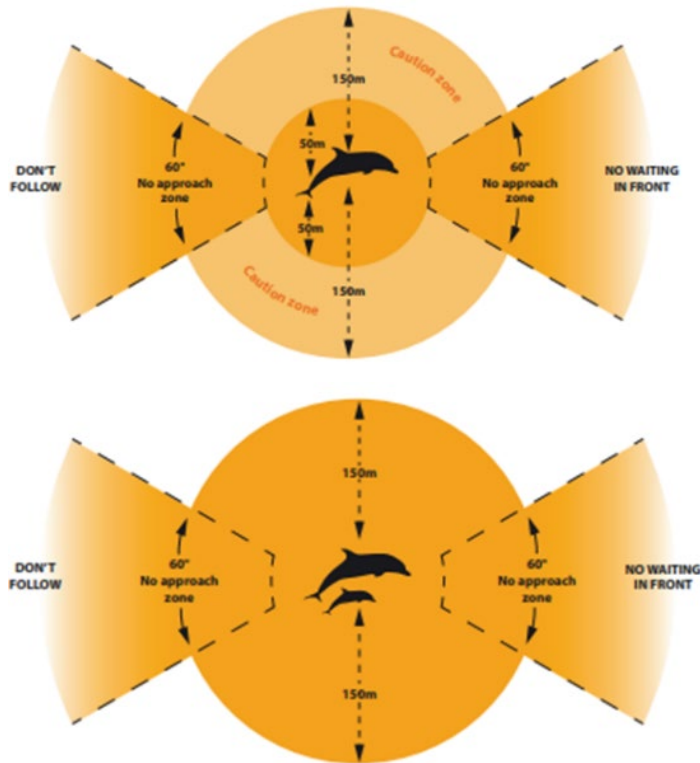


Figure 6-4: Vessel approach distances applicable for dolphins, dolphin calves and dugongs (Commonwealth of Australia 2017)

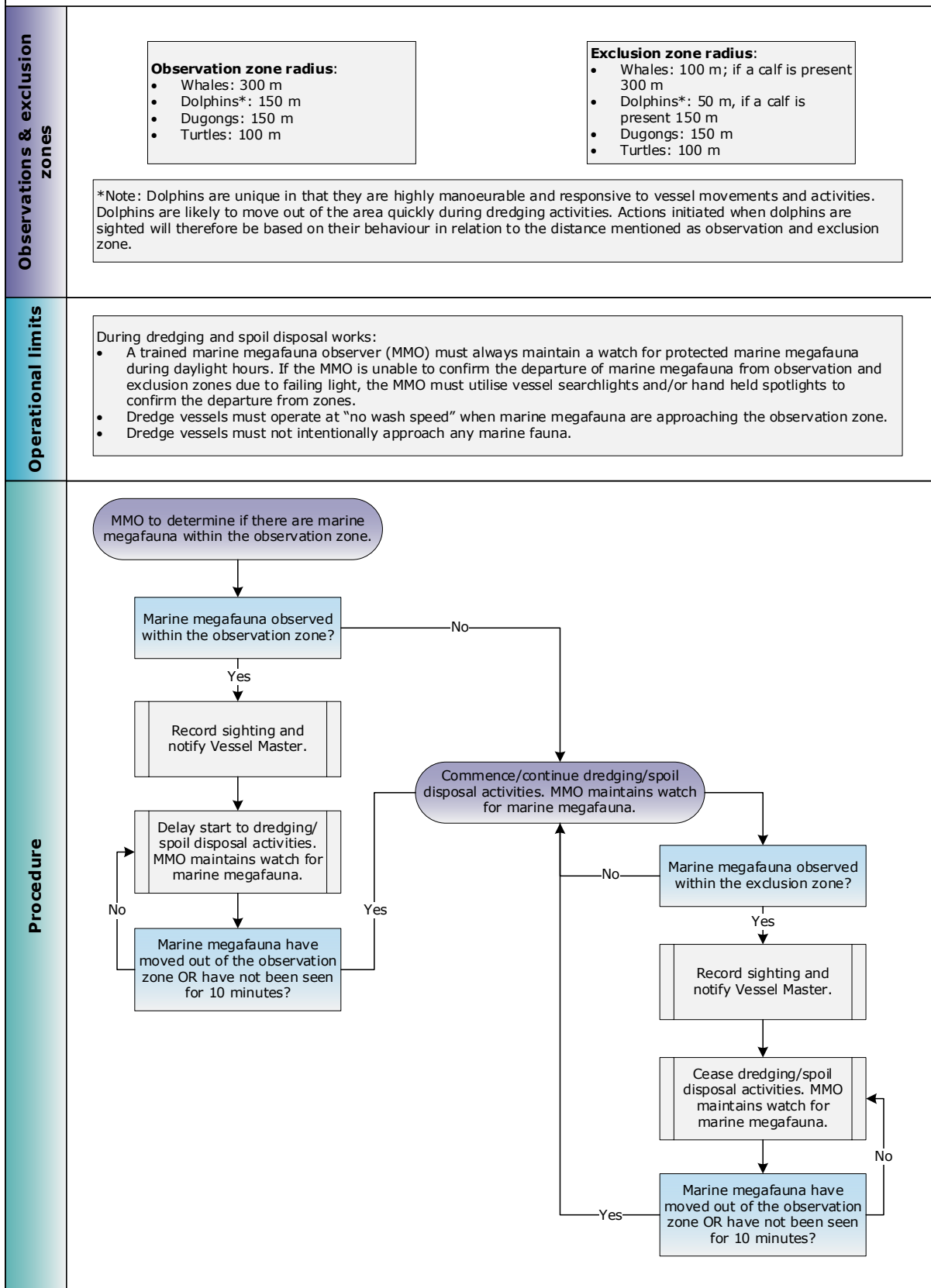


Figure 6-5: Protected marine megafauna—management of whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle interactions during dredging and spoil disposal activities

Protected marine megafauna—marine turtles and sawfish entrainment

There is potential for marine turtles or sawfish to become entrained during the operation of the TSHD draghead. Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential for injury to or mortality of marine turtles and sawfish as a result of entrainment. These management approaches were also adopted during the capital dredging program, during which there were no incidences of turtle or sawfish entrainment through the TSHD draghead.

The objective, targets and indicators for management of entrainment of marine turtles and sawfish are described in Table 6-14. The management actions to be implemented to assist in achieving these are described within the protected marine megafauna—marine turtle and sawfish entrainment management framework in Table 6-15.

Table 6-14: Protected marine megafauna—marine turtle and sawfish entrainment objective, targets and indicators

Objective	Targets	Indicators
Protect marine habitats to maintain environmental values including biodiversity, ecological integrity and ecological functioning (Marine ecosystems)	No incidents of entrained turtle and sawfish	Incident reporting of entrained turtle and sawfish
	100% of dredging personnel to complete a HSE induction, including protected marine megafauna awareness of interaction procedures	Percentage of personnel completing a HSE site induction

Table 6-15: Protected marine megafauna—marine turtle and sawfish entrainment management framework

Protected marine megafauna: marine turtle and sawfish entrainment management framework	
Element	Entrainment of protected marine turtles and sawfish in dredge equipment
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cwlth) TPWC Act (NT)
Management actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Dredge Vessel Personnel will complete a Contractor HSE induction, which will include information on protected marine megafauna management. The Dredging Contractor will ensure turtle protection chains are installed on draghead/s of the dredge vessel. Dredge Vessel Masters and specified crew members will be trained as MMOs and the whale, dolphin, dugong and marine turtle interaction procedure. The Dredge Vessel Master and MMOs will implement the marine megafauna management procedure described in Figure 6-5 during dredging and dredge disposal activities.

Protected marine megafauna: marine turtle and sawfish entrainment management framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Dredge Vessel Master or delegate will ensure that TSHD pumps are only started when the draghead is as close as practicable to the seabed. The operation of the TSHD pumps will cease as soon as possible after the completion of dredging (refer to TSHD pump procedure shown in Figure 6-6). The Dredging Contractor will ensure screens are installed and maintained on the overflow to assist in the identification of any marine turtle or sawfish entrainment. The Dredge Work Supervisor will ensure overflow screens are inspected after every loading cycle to determine the presence of any entrained turtles or sawfish. The Dredge Work Supervisor will immediately contact NT WildWatch in the event of discovery of an entrained turtle or sawfish. Dredge personnel will not touch or handle live, injured or deceased marine megafauna unless directed to do so by NT WildWatch and on advice from the INPEX Client Representative.
Monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine fauna observations. Audits and HSE inspections (Section 8.6).
Applicable period	For the duration of dredging activities.

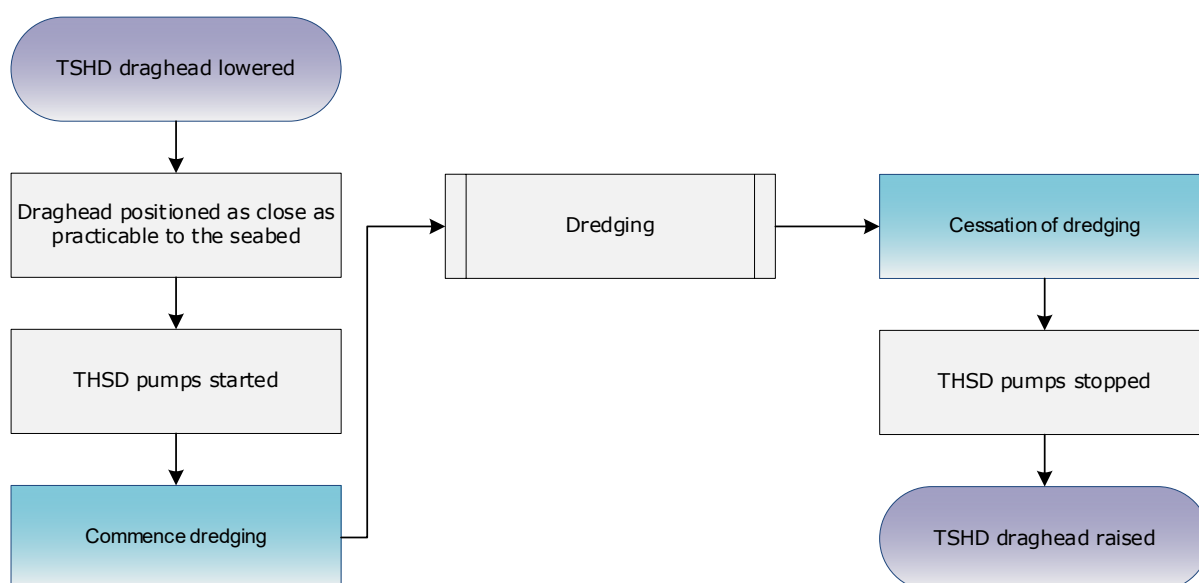


Figure 6-6: TSHD pump operation procedure

6.2.4 Heritage and sacred site management framework

As described in Section 3.6, there are a number of Aboriginal sacred sites and underwater cultural heritage sites located in Darwin Harbour within the vicinity of the nearshore maintenance dredging area and on route to the DSDA.

Movement or anchoring of dredge and support vessels over or on heritage or sacred sites has the potential to result in accident disturbance or damage to sites. Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential for accidental disturbance or damage to heritage and sacred sites.

The objective, targets and indicators for sacred site and heritage management are shown in Table 6-16. The management actions implemented to assist in achieving these targets described within the heritage and sacred site management framework shown in Table 6-17.

Table 6-16: Heritage and sacred site objective, targets and indicators

Objective	Targets	Indicators
Protect sacred sites, culture and heritage. (Culture and heritage)	No breaches of the requirements of heritage wreck site protection zones or restricted work areas identified within relevant AAPA authority certificates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review vessel track plots against heritage wreck site protection zones and AAPA restricted work areas. Incident reporting.
	100% of dredge and support vessel personnel to complete a HSE induction, which includes information on the values of sacred sites and heritage sites, and their management.	Percentage of personnel completing an HSE site induction.
	Dredge Work Supervisors will undergo training for the process to be followed in event of discovery of a previously unidentified heritage object	Number of Dredge Work Supervisors trained in discovery of previously unidentified heritage object process

Table 6-17: Heritage and sacred site management framework

Heritage and sacred site management framework	
Element	Damage or disturbance to underwater heritage sites or Aboriginal sacred sites.
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984 (Cwlth)</i> <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018 (Cwlth)</i> <i>Northern Territory Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act 1989 (NT)</i> <i>Heritage Act 2011 (NT)</i>
Management actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All dredge and support vessel personnel will complete a Contractor HSE induction, which will include information on heritage and sacred site management (Section 8.5.1). Dredge Work Supervisors will undertake targeted training for the process to be followed in event of discovery of a previously unidentified heritage object (Section 8.5.3) Dredge and Support Vessel Masters will comply with the requirements of INPEX's heritage management plans.

Heritage and sacred site management framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INPEX will ensure copies of AAPA authority certificates (C2011/166, C2012/138 and C2014/007) and sacred site data files (GPS coordinates) are provided to the dredging contractor and support vessel (including monitoring consultant) for inclusion in appropriate vessel navigation systems. If these systems are not available or compatible on a vessel, these are to be maintained on portable hand-held devices on board the vessel. • Dredge and Support Vessel Masters will comply with the requirements of all relevant AAPA authority certificates. • INPEX will establish Project no anchor or exclusion zones around heritage wreck sites (refer to Appendix C). Dredge and monitoring vessel masters will comply with the requirements of all heritage wreck site protection zones. • INPEX will provide heritage wreck site protection zone data files (GPS coordinates) to the Dredging Contractor and support vessel (including monitoring consultant) for inclusion in vessel navigation systems. If these systems are not available on a vessel, these are to be maintained on portable handheld devices on board the vessel. • For heritage wreck sites located directly adjacent to dredging activities, the Dredge Vessel Master will ensure buffer distances are established around heritage protection zones within on-board vessel navigation systems. This will include an early warning alarm that is activated upon entry into the buffer zone and a secondary alarm upon entry into the heritage protection zone. • The Dredge Contractor will immediately notify the INPEX Client Representative, over any breach of a heritage protection zone. • INPEX Client Representative will notify the Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities –Heritage Branch (Heritage Branch) in the event of any breaches of heritage protection zone requirements (e.g. anchoring within a heritage protection zone) (Section 8.9.3). • If works are required within a sacred site or heritage protection zone (other than those allowed for) the Dredging Contractor must notify INPEX whom will consult with the relevant regulators with regard to the approvals required. No works will commence until regulatory approval is granted. • The Dredge Work Supervisor will immediately report the discovery of a potential heritage object to the Dredge Vessel Master and INPEX Client Representative, and implement the procedure outlined in Section: Heritage—Discovery of previously unidentified objects. • The INPEX Client Representative will notify the Heritage Branch upon discovery of a potential heritage object (refer Section 8.9.4). • The INPEX Client Representative will maintain records of all potential heritage objects within a chance finds register.
Monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dredge, support and monitoring vessel track plots will be monitored against heritage protection zones and AAPA restricted work areas during maintenance dredging and monitoring activities. • Audits and HSE inspections (Section 8.6).
Applicable period	For the duration of the maintenance dredging campaign and monitoring activities.

Heritage—Discovery of previously unidentified objects

As described in Section 3.6.2, INPEX undertook an extensive heritage survey and removal/relocation program within the proposed dredge area prior to the commencement of the capital dredging program. Whilst it is highly unlikely, given the extent of this program, it is possible that previously unidentified heritage objects may be discovered during the course of maintenance dredging.

The procedure to be implemented in the event that an object is recovered from the dredge head, hose, pump, chute, or found floating at the rear of the dredge vessel is shown in Figure 6-7.

Objects not requiring management

The following are not considered to be heritage objects and may be discarded in accordance with the dredge vessels waste management procedures:

- modern appliances such as washing machines, refrigerators or freezers
- buoys and/or fenders
- plastics (e.g. tubs, eskies or bottles), fibre glass or asbestos material and modern glass bottles (e.g. stubbies)
- tree branches or root structures
- pearl panels and crab pots.

Operational limits

During dredging and spoil disposal works:

- Only a trained Dredge Work Supervisor (WS) may determine if an object is a possible heritage object.
- The Dredge WS must notify the INPEX Client Representative (CR) upon discovery of a potential heritage object.
- If uncertainty exists around whether an object is a heritage object or not, the Dredge WS must treat it as a possible heritage object.
- A potential heritage object, which is temporarily stored on the vessel, must not be discarded until confirmation is provided by the INPEX CR.

Procedure

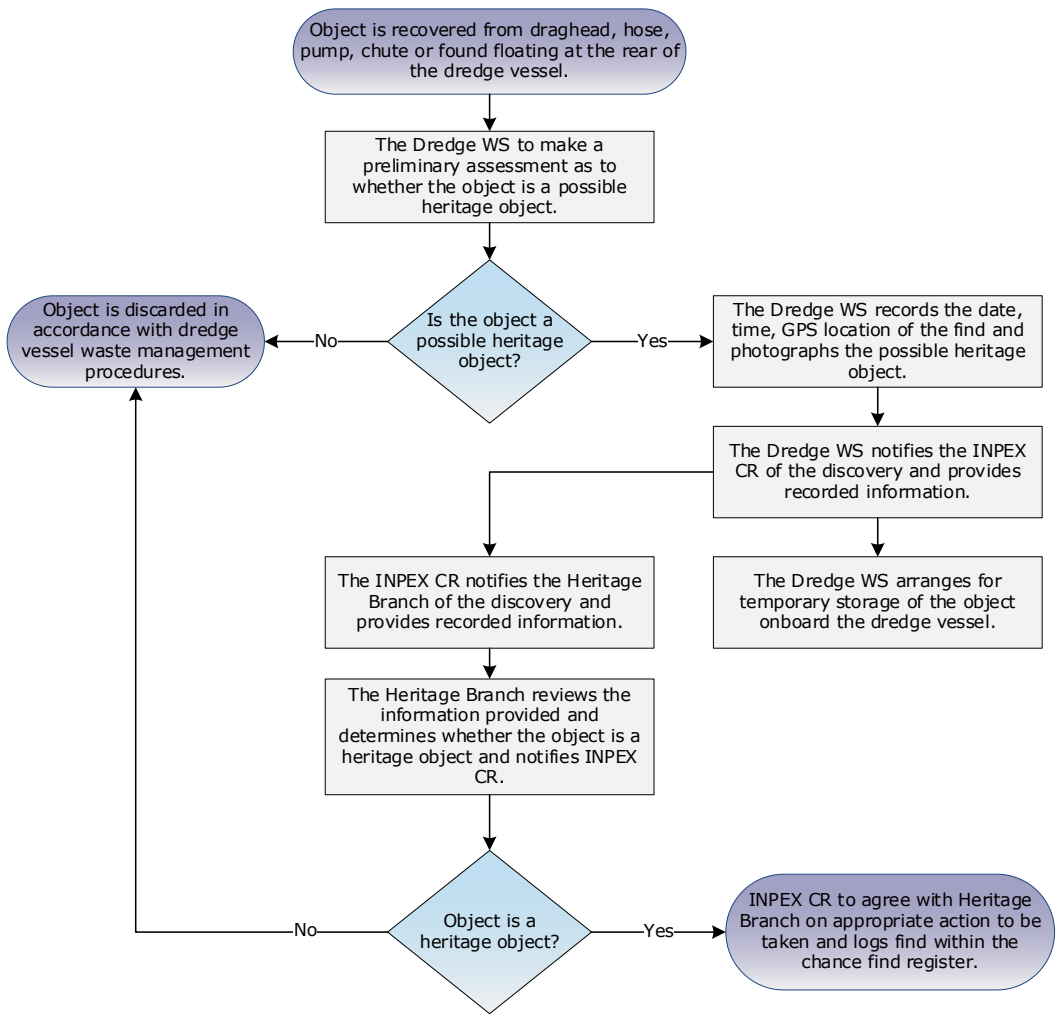


Figure 6-7: Heritage—Discovery of previously unidentified object

6.2.5 Waste and liquid discharges management framework

During the dredging and spoil disposal activities, waste and liquid discharges will be generated as result of routine vessel activities. Mismanagement of waste and liquid discharges has the potential to result in injury to or mortality of marine fauna as a result of ingestion or entanglement, or pollution to the marine environment. Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential impacts resulting from mismanagement of waste and liquid discharges during maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities.

The objective, targets and indicators for management of dredge vessel waste and liquid discharges are described in Table 6-18. The management actions to be implemented to assist in achieving these are described within the waste and liquid discharge management framework in Table 6-19.

Table 6-18: Waste and liquid discharges objective, targets and indicators

Objective	Target/s	Indicator/s
Protect the quality and productivity of water, sediment and biota so that environmental values are maintained. (Marine environmental quality)	All solid (except recyclables) and hydrocarbon wastes disposed of onshore at approved facilities. This excludes food scraps.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audit of waste management processes. Incident reporting.
	All vessel discharges (with exception of sewage) will be managed in accordance with the Marine Pollution Act 1999 (NT) and the intent of MARPOL 73/78.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audit of waste and liquid discharges management processes. Incident reporting.
	Discharge of sewage will be managed in accordance with the intent of MARPOL 73/78.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audit of waste and liquid discharges management processes. Incident reporting.
	Correct separation of hazardous and non-hazardous waste streams.	Audit of waste management processes.
	No environmental incidents resulting from mismanagement of waste or liquid discharges.	Incident reporting.
	100% of dredge vessel personnel to complete a HSE induction, which includes information on waste and liquid discharges management practices.	Percentage of personnel completing an HSE site induction.

Table 6-19: Waste and liquid discharges management framework

Waste and liquid discharges management framework	
Element	Generation of waste and liquid discharges on dredge vessels
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, as modified by the Protocol of 1978 thereto (MARPOL 73/78) • <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i> (Cwlth) • <i>Marine Pollution Act 1999</i> (NT) • <i>Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998</i> (WMPC Act; NT)
Management actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Dredge Vessel Personnel will complete a Contractor HSE induction, which will include information on waste management and liquid discharge practices (Section 8.5.1). • INPEX and the Dredging Contractor will ensure waste minimisation will be included in procurement and contracting processes. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure responsible waste management will be accomplished through the application of practices outlined in the waste management hierarchy—from source reduction, reuse, recycling, recovery and treatment to responsible disposal. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure enough waste receptacles are provided for on the dredge vessel to allow for appropriate waste segregation. Waste receptacles will be fit for purpose, covered and seafastened (where applicable). • The Dredging Contractor will ensure that only approved and licensed waste contractors are engaged for the transport and disposal of vessel waste. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure the dredge vessel (where applicable) has a current International Sewage Pollution Prevention Certificate or similar issued by the Country or State of registration. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure the dredge vessel (where applicable) has a current International Oil Pollution Prevention Certificate or similar issued by the Country or State of registration. • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure chemicals and hazardous waste stored on board the dredge vessel are segregated from other waste types. These will be clearly labelled, stored, transported and disposed of in accordance with relevant material safety data sheets and regulatory requirements. • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure that oily water discharges from vessel bilge systems are managed and recorded, in accordance with the <i>Marine Pollution Act 1999</i> (NT), and the intent of MARPOL 73/78, Annex I. • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure food scraps are managed in accordance with the <i>Marine Pollution Act 1999</i> (NT) and subordinate regulations, and the intent of MARPOL 73/78, Annex V. Specifically, the following will apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Food scraps which have been comminuted/ground to a particle size <25 mm will only be discharged while the vessel is underway and ≥3 nm from the nearest land (refer to Figure 7-7). • Food scraps, which have not been comminuted or ground will only be discharged while the vessel is underway and ≥12 nm from the nearest land.

Waste and liquid discharges management framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure sewage discharges are managed in accordance with the intent of MARPOL 73/78, Annex IV and in accordance with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Treated sewage will only be discharged while the vessel is underway and is ≥ 3 nm from the nearest land (refer to Figure 6-8). All untreated sewage will be discharged to an approved licenced onshore premises for treatment. The Dredge Vessel Master will maintain vessel garbage logs and waste receipts (including sewage receipts) on board in accordance with MARPOL 73/78, Annex III. The Dredge Vessel Master will maintain records of listed wastes in accordance with the <i>Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998</i> (NT). All Dredge Vessel Personnel will implement general "good housekeeping" practices on board the dredge vessel to ensure there is no accumulation of waste materials and wastes are appropriately stored.
Monitoring	Audits and HSE inspections will be used to assess compliance (Section 8.6).
Applicable period	For the duration of dredging and spoil disposal activities.

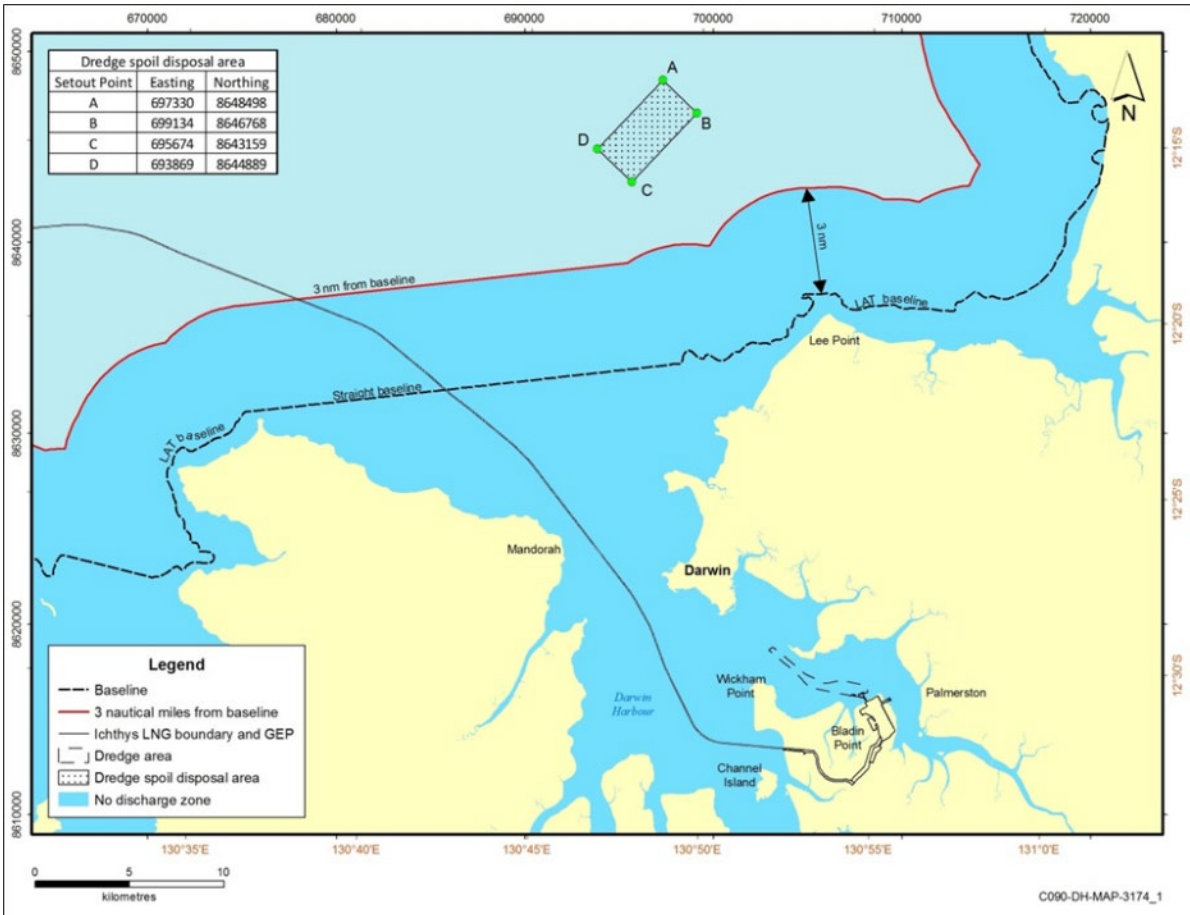


Figure 6-8: 3 nm from NT coastline

6.2.6 Hydrocarbon and chemical management and spill response framework

During the dredging and spoil disposal activities, mismanagement of chemicals and hydrocarbons has the potential to result in pollution to the marine environment. Further, a spill resulting from a vessel refuelling incident may result in exposure of moderate areas of nearshore waters to oil or localised impacts to mangroves and intertidal communities. Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential impacts resulting from mismanagement of hydrocarbons and chemicals, and spill events during maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities.

The objectives, targets and indicators for management of hydrocarbons and chemicals, and response to spill events are described in Table 6-20. The management actions to be implemented to assist in achieving these are described within the hydrocarbon and chemical management framework in Table 6-21.

Table 6-20: Hydrocarbon and chemical management and spill response objective, targets and indicators

Objective	Target/s	Indicator/s
Protect the quality and productivity of water, sediment and biota so that environmental values are maintained. (Marine environmental quality)	All chemicals used in the activity are subject to an assessment of suitability in accordance with INPEX requirements.	Records of chemical assessment and approval for use
	No incidents resulting in an environmental impact during the delivery, transport and storage of hydrocarbons and chemicals	Incident reporting
	Compliance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex I requirements (as applicable to vessel class and size)	Pre-start audit of spill preparedness including vessel Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP)
	All dredge and support vessel personnel to complete a HSE induction, which includes information on hydrocarbon and chemical management and spill response practices	Percentage of personnel completing an HSE site induction

Table 6-21: Hydrocarbon and chemicals management and spill response framework

Hydrocarbon and chemicals management and spill response framework	
Element	Hydrocarbon and chemicals management and spill response
Applicable legislation, standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, as modified by the Protocol of 1978 thereto (MARPOL 73/78) <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i> (Cwlth) <i>Marine Pollution Act 1999</i> (NT) <i>Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998</i> (NT) (WMPC Act)

Hydrocarbon and chemicals management and spill response framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Dangerous goods Act 1998</i> (NT)
Management actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All dredge and support vessel personnel will complete a Contractor HSE induction, which will include information on hydrocarbon and chemical management and spill response practices (Section 8.5.1). • The Dredging Contractor will develop an HSE management plan (or similar) which will describe oil spill preparedness and response and interfaces with INPEX oil spill emergency response plans. This will be vetted and approved by INPEX prior to commencement of a maintenance dredging campaign. • The Dredge Vessel Master will maintain and implement vessel specific SOPEP in accordance with MARPOL 73/78, Annex I. • The Dredging Contractor will consider the potential for ecotoxicity in the selection process for hydrocarbons and chemicals. • The Dredging Contractor will submit a list of chemicals for approval in accordance with INPEX requirements. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure the dredge vessel (where applicable) has a current International Oil Pollution Prevention Certificate or similar issued by the Country or State of registration. • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure safety data sheets are available for all hydrocarbon or chemical product stored on board the dredge vessel. • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure appropriate storage and handling of oils, grease and chemicals in accordance with AS 1940-2004. • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure hydrocarbon and chemicals stored on deck are bunded. The net capacity of any bund will be at least 110% of the total volume of the largest storage vessel. • Relevant Dredge Vessel Personnel will inspect hazardous materials and hydrocarbon storage areas regularly. • The Dredging Contractor will use a licensed supplier for fuel transfer and transport operations. • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure refuelling of the dredge vessel within Darwin Harbour is undertaken in accordance with Commonwealth, Northern Territory and Darwin Port requirements. • The Dredging Contractor will develop and implement a bunkering/refuelling procedure, which include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant Dredge Vessel Personnel will be trained in the bunkering/refuelling procedure. • The Dredge Vessel Master will ensure radio contact is maintained between the dredge vessel and the fuel supply vessels, when refuelling activities are being undertaken. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure dry-break, breakaway couplings or similar technology are installed and used during refuelling operations. • Relevant Dredge Vessel Personnel will visually monitor hoses, couplings and the sea surface prior to and during refuelling operations. • The Dredge Vessel Master will monitor fuel storage tank levels to identify possible leakages promptly. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure vessels are equipped with sufficient low-pressure alarms and shutdown systems to minimise loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment in the event of a burst hydraulic hose.

Hydrocarbon and chemicals management and spill response framework	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Dredging Contractor will ensure that any plant and equipment used will be fit for purpose, well maintained, and operated by appropriately trained and competent personnel. • The Dredging Contractor to maintain and regularly inspect hydraulic oil systems, hoses and couplings to minimise the potential for spills. • The Dredging Contractor is responsible for oil spill preparedness and response activities relating to vessel risks, with support made available from the INPEX Emergency Response Team and Darwin Incident Management Team as required. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure personnel on board the dredge vessel are trained in spill preparedness and response measures. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure sufficient and appropriate first strike spill response materials are available on board the dredge vessel and located in close proximity to hydrocarbon and chemical storage and operational areas. This will include provision of oil absorptive and/or containment booms on board the dredge and support vessels. • The Dredging Contractor will ensure all on board spills are captured, mopped, contained and sent onshore for appropriate disposal. No spill related (oily) waste products will be discharged to open waters. • The Dredging Contractor will undertake spill drills in accordance with the dredge vessel SOPEP and MARPOL 73/78, Annex I requirements.
Monitoring	None applicable. Audits and HSE inspections will be used to assess compliance (Section 8.6).
Applicable period	For the duration of dredging and spoil disposal activities.

7 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

Water quality monitoring is proposed in proximity to maintenance dredging operations and further afield adjacent to key sensitive receptor sites (i.e. coral and seagrass). The water quality monitoring program focuses on near real-time measurements of turbidity, which is the primary indirect stressor elevated during dredging activities. Turbidity will be used as a lead indicator to proactively manage maintenance dredging operations, which based on the outcomes of the capital dredging program, eliminates the need for intensive sensitive receptor monitoring.

The details of the monitoring program are described in the following sections.

7.1 Objectives

The key objectives of the water quality monitoring program are to:

- provide an early warning that turbidity is approaching the upper bounds of background conditions naturally experienced by the receptor
- inform the management of dredging operations to reduce the potential for impacts to sensitive receptors due to dredging attributable deterioration in water quality to within agreed levels
- proactively manage dredging operations to decrease duration of the activity through increasing production, in an environmentally responsible manner.

7.2 Development of risk-based water quality monitoring program

The water quality monitoring program consists of four individual Water Quality Monitoring Plans (A, B, C and D) with escalating monitoring requirements commensurate with the potential risk to sensitive receptors. The decision criterion is premised on the dredge volume and season.

The risk to sensitive receptors is directly influenced by the dredge volume as it relates to the mass of fines released, the magnitude of suspended sediment plume and the duration of the activity (i.e. duration of exposure). The risk to sensitive receptors also varies between seasons i.e. the wet season typically experiences naturally elevated turbidity associated with episodic weather events, while the dry season is typically more benign.

A maintenance dredging volume of 0.25 Mm³ was chosen as the decision point, as sediment transport modelling results from both wet and dry season were available to inform monitoring site selection based on simulated risk to sensitive receptor habitat. For each Plan, the modelling phases used are as follows:

- Plan A and B (0 to 0.25 Mm³): informed by the first phase of the modelling outputs (days 0 to 14.5; SN1), which assume dredging of approximately 0.25 Mm³ of "recently deposited sediments" (Section 4.1). The results of which suggest the same overall trends but at a much lower intensity and extent.
- Plan C and D (0.25 Mm³ to 0.75 Mm³): informed by results from highest intensity period (days 14.5 to 29; SN2) for the worst-case credible scenario (0.75 Mm³) described in detail in Section 4.5 and 4.8.

Figure 8-1 illustrates the decision process as it relates to individual Water Quality Monitoring Plans A, B, C and D.

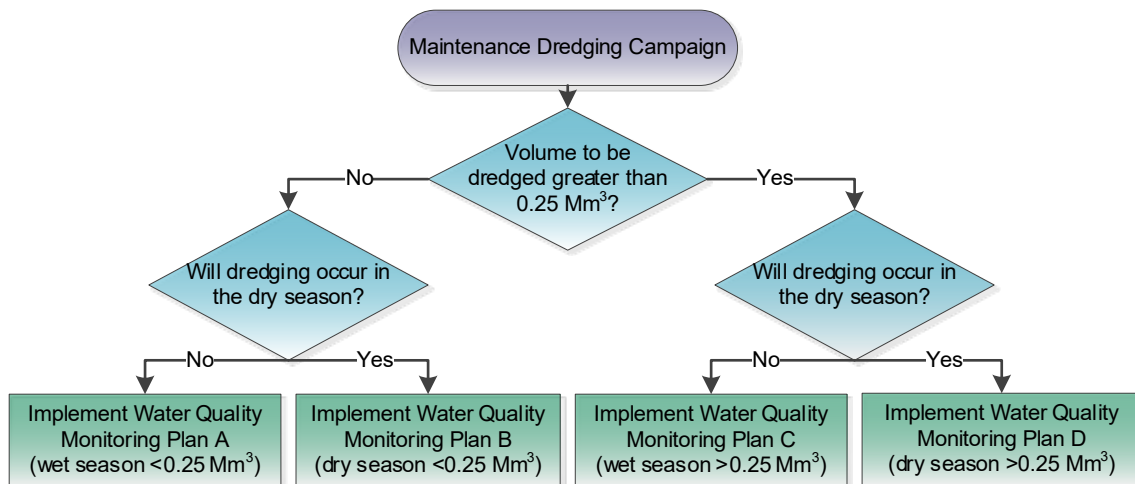


Figure 7-1: Water quality monitoring program decision tree

7.3 Monitoring sites

Proposed monitoring sites and their functions (reactive vs. informative) for all Water Quality Monitoring Plans are illustrated in Figure 7-2 and detailed in Table 7-1.

Reactive monitoring sites are located in proximity to dredging operations and/or are predicted to be influenced by elevated SSC from dredging. Reactive monitoring sites include turbidity triggers that if exceeded, and are attributable to dredging, initiate data review and/or responsive and contingency management practice/s to manage impacts within the limits of acceptable loss. Informative monitoring sites are designed to provide contextual information to inform the assessment of water quality trends and more specifically provide information to support attributability assessments. Note all proposed sites were monitored during the capital dredging program, with extensive data available to aid interpretation.

A summary of monitoring site selection rationale is provided below:

- Plan A (<0.25 Mm³; Wet Season): based on modelling outputs no sensitive receptor monitoring sites are predicted to be impacted or influenced (as defined in Section 4.6) by excess SSC or sedimentation. For the purpose of adaptive management, coral sites in proximity to dredging (Northeast Wickham Point and South Shell Island) are proposed to be reactive sites to verify the modelling results and allow for adaptation of dredging operations if necessary. Further, as these sites are located downstream of the dredging activities they will act as sentinels for sites further afield. An informative site (Spoil Ground) is also included to contextualise turbidity in the vicinity of the DSDA.
- Plan B (<0.25 Mm³; Dry Season): same as Plan A with the addition of an informative seagrass site (Fannie Bay) to verify this site is not affected. Note, this site is not predicted to be influenced by excess SSC or sedimentation; however, it has been included as contingency given that model outputs for the same season with increased volume (i.e. Plan D - dry season >0.25 Mm³) indicate parts of Fannie Bay may be influenced.
- Plan C (>0.25 Mm³; Wet Season): same as Plan B with the addition of an informative coral site (Weed Reef) further afield. Note, this site is not predicted to be influenced by excess SSC or sedimentation; however, it has been included as contingency. This is because, with increasing volume, the spatial extent of the plume is predicted to extend further downstream along the naturally deep channel along the eastern side of the mid-harbour area during spring tides.

- Plan D (>0.25 Mm³; Dry Season): same as Plan C except seagrass site, Fannie Bay becomes a reactive site as modelling suggests that the southern portion of Fannie Bay may be influenced by dredging related excess SSC under this scenario. As such, management triggers have been developed to verify that the turbidity level at this site do not reach levels at which impacts may occur.

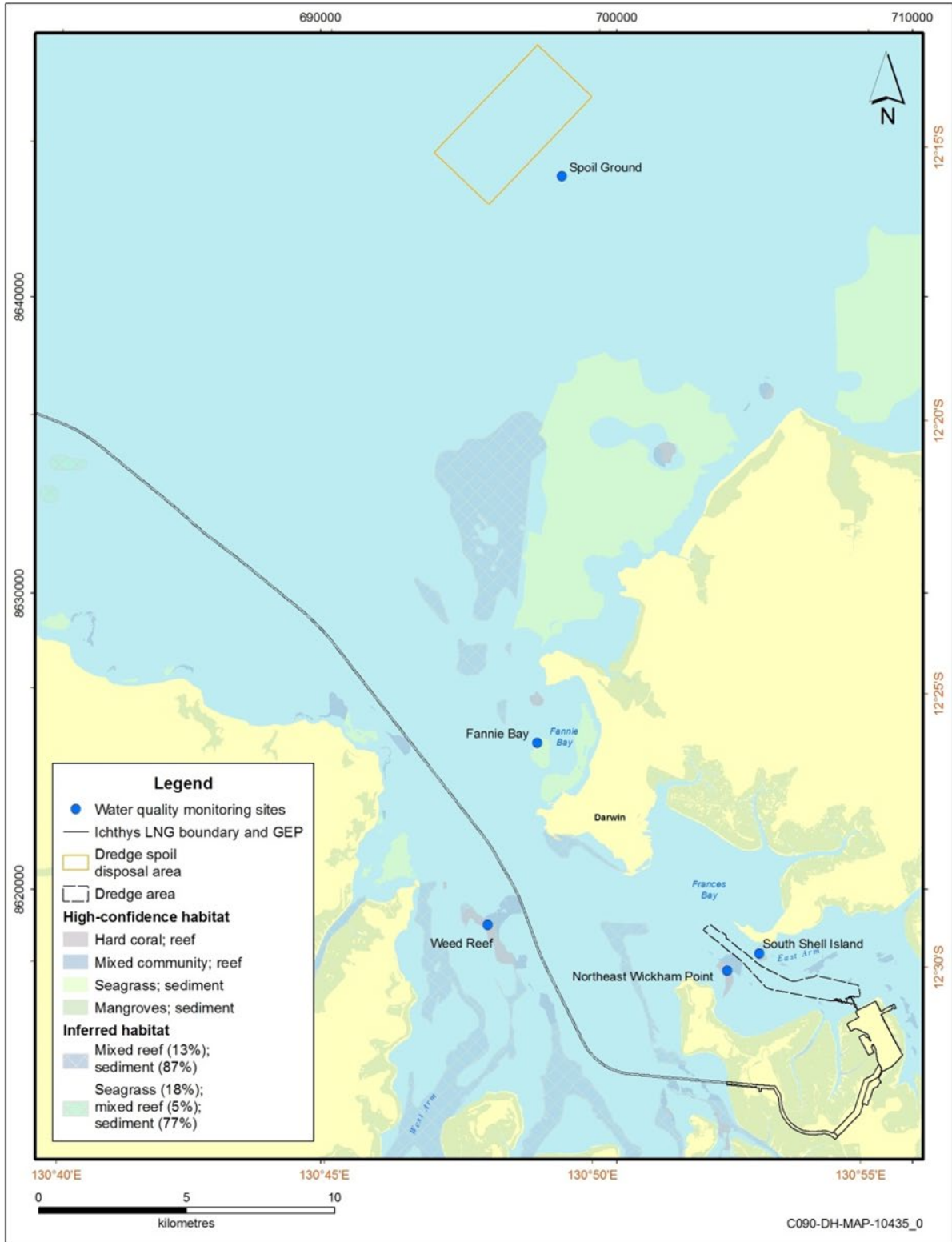


Figure 7-2: Indicative monitoring sites for the Water Quality Monitoring Plans

Table 7-1: Decision tree water quality locations. 'R' = reactive, 'I' = informative

Location	Plan A	Plan B	Plan C	Plan D
Northeast Wickham Point	R	R	R	R
South Shell Island	R	R	R	R
Spoil Ground	I	I	I	I
Fannie Bay		I	I	R
Weed Reef			I	I

7.4 Methods

7.4.1 Data collection

The water quality monitoring program developed for this Maintenance DSDMP is based on the findings from the capital dredging program, as applicable to the reduced scale and nature of the activity.

The water quality monitoring program will be executed by a qualified sampler. Water quality data will be collected at approximately 30 minute intervals using in situ water quality data logging instruments and telemetered. The data uploaded daily to an online database for trigger assessment (Section 7.4.4).

For all Water Quality Plans, loggers will be deployed for a minimum of 14 days (i.e. one-spring neap cycle) prior to dredging to ensure reliable operability. For Plan A and Plan B, loggers will be retrieved approximately 14 days post dredging (one spring-neap tidal cycle) or earlier where data indicates there has been no influence or water quality has returned to background conditions. For Plan C and Plan D, loggers will be retrieved approximately one month post dredging (2 x spring-neap tidal cycle post-dredging) or earlier where data indicates there has been no influence or water quality has returned to background conditions. Although not expected based on the results of the capital dredging program (Cardno 2015a), if turbidity remains significantly elevated above background conditions, then the period for which the logger may remain deployed will be assessed on a case-by-case basis. For all Water Quality Plans servicing will be undertaken on an as needs basis with the aim of reducing data loss.

Fixed instruments, where possible, should be positioned approximately one metre above the seabed as described in the NEMP (Cardno 2014a), so established methods of analysis and interpretative tools (e.g. empirical model) can be utilised. Further, as per the capital dredging program, the in situ water quality data loggers will be deployed adjacent to the sensitive receptor habitat rather than directly on them to prevent damage to the habitat during deployment and retrieval.

Sedimentation monitoring is not proposed as a routine measure based on outcomes from the WAMSI dredging node. Specifically, Jones et al. (2016) states that there are currently no suitable techniques, with sufficient resolution, to measure low deposition events that would be effective as a monitoring tool for dredging programs. It is understood, however, that there have been recent technical advances with continuous in situ monitoring of sediment deposition, which have yet to be published. As such prior to the execution of a maintenance dredging campaign, INPEX will review and consider the available instruments for potential implementation in future programs.

7.4.2 Parameters

The proposed water quality monitoring program for the protection of coral and seagrass focuses on near real-time measurements of turbidity. Photosynthetically active radiation, salinity, temperature and depth are secondary variables that will also be measured (but not telemetered) to provide context (e.g. influence of meteorological events on water quality). Table 7-2 provides a list of the parameters to be measured.

Turbidity can be elevated by dredging activities and is therefore the key lead indicator and basis of trigger assessment. It also provides an indirect measure of the light climate received by sensitive receptor communities and how this may be altered as a result of dredging and/or spoil disposal activities. Due to the link between turbidity and sedimentation rates, turbidity data may also indirectly provide a relative measure of the level of sedimentation settling on the substrate or biota.

The quality and quantity of light received by sensitive receptors, measured in PAR, is a direct measure of potential impacts to coral and seagrass communities, as a result of altered water quality. This parameter is as an informative measure, which will be combined with turbidity data to determine whether changes in light climate are a consequence of dredging or spoil disposal activities or natural conditions.

Salinity will not be significantly affected by dredging activities as was found in the capital dredging program (Cardno 2015a). Conductivity data (as a proxy for salinity), however, may be useful for inference assessments, particularly given the location of the dredge area at the mouth of Elizabeth River.

Water temperature will not be significantly affected by dredging or spoil disposal activities; however, will be recorded at all sites to identify natural thermal anomalies and inform the potential for natural ecological impacts (e.g. bleaching), and used for inference assessments.

Table 7-2: Proposed water quality parameters and units

Parameters	Units
Turbidity	NTU
PAR	$\mu\text{E m}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1}$
Conductivity (as a proxy for salinity)	S/m
Temperature	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Depth	m

7.4.3 Quality control and assurance

All water quality instruments will be calibrated and maintained to suppliers/manufacturers recommendations. It is anticipated that during a maintenance dredging campaign, there is likely to be some loss of data from water quality instruments due to equipment failure or fouling, based on observations from the capital dredging program. As such, a maintenance schedule will be implemented, with all instruments systematically retrieved, downloaded, cleaned and redeployed/replaced (as necessary) to maintain the data quality and ensure a high percentage of data collection.

Turbidity data are critical to the management of dredging and will be used on a daily basis in management trigger assessments. As such, redundancy, in the form of an additional turbidity logger, will be maintained at each reactive site. Further, as described in Section 7.4.1, the turbidity loggers will be telemetered and uploaded to an online database at the end of each day and therefore any malfunctions or instrument losses/damage will be promptly identified. Once a malfunction or instrument loss/damage is identified, equipment will be repaired or replaced within five business days.

The parameters light, salinity, temperature, and depth are used primarily to assist with the attributability assessment, and therefore data loss is unlikely to present a significant problem provided it is minimised, where practicable, throughout a maintenance dredging campaign.

Once collected, all data will be subject to rigorous quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) procedures.

7.4.4 Data analysis

The analysis of water quality parameters will meet the requirements set out in the NT EPA *Guideline for Reporting on Environmental Monitoring* (NT EPA 2016). Best practice summary statistics and analysis techniques based on outcomes from the WAMSI dredging node studies will be used, where applicable (e.g. Jones et al. 2015b).

Prior to data analysis, a preliminary check of data integrity will be undertaken and anomalous data removed using an objective function as part of data QA/QC, following best practice guidance.

Following QA/QC, a trigger assessment will be completed. The following key steps will be followed to assess measured turbidity data (NTU) against respective management triggers at each reactive site during the dredging phase.

- The daily average turbidity will be calculated using turbidity data recorded between 0:01 am to midnight at each reactive monitoring site.
- In the event of data loss, if the period of loss is less than 12 hours, then the daily average will be calculated based on the remaining data as one tidal period (i.e. ebb and flood) should have been captured.
- In the event of data loss, where the period of loss is greater than 12 hours, then the daily average may be derived in a number of ways depending on the duration of data loss:
 - where more than 12 hours but less than 24 hours of data loss occurs:
 - the daily average turbidity will be calculated on the available data provided that the expected maximum turbidity period based on review of previous water trends is captured.
 - where the expected maximum turbidity period is not captured, then where possible a proximate monitoring site will be used as a surrogate.
 - where more than 24 hours of data loss occurs:
 - where possible a nearby monitoring site will be used as a surrogate until equipment repair/ replacement can occur.
 - note that even if the telemetered system is down, data in most instances will still be maintained on the logging instrument for download and analysis post repair.
- Once the daily average turbidity value is calculated for the reactive site, it is then compared against the intensity value (Table 6-5).

- Where the intensity value is exceeded for more than the allowable number of consecutive days (i.e. duration; Table 6-5) then an exceedance event has occurred.
- If an exceedance trigger event has occurred, INPEX in consultation with the Monitoring Consultant and Dredging Contractor (as appropriate) will complete an attributability assessment (Section 6.1.3).
- A management trigger exceedance will only require action where the attributability assessment indicates that dredging activities have contributed to or caused each daily exceedance of the intensity value.

It should be noted that the empirical model developed during the capital dredging program (Cardno 2015a) may also be used to predict likely (natural) trigger exceedances ahead of time based on forecasted weather and oceanographic conditions, as was completed for the capital dredging program. Where an exceedance of triggers due to natural events (i.e. not attributable to dredging) is forecasted, the relevant Northern Territory Government department and DCCEEW will be notified and no further action (i.e. reporting) will occur.

7.5 Remote sensing

To supplement the near real-time water quality systems and provide greater spatial coverage, MODIS satellite images (250 m pixel resolution) may also be obtained (Kutser et al. 2007; Evans et al. 2012). The images may be used to contextualise site-specific data where it is believed to add value to the analysis of attributability of exceedances and, where required, to assess the spatial distribution of the visible sediment plume (where present; provided that the images are cloud free). Where possible, satellite imagery with a finer pixel resolution (although infrequent passes) may also be utilised (e.g. Sentinel-2 with 10 m pixels).

8 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

The following sections describe the environmental management implementation strategy as applicable to maintenance dredging and disposal activities.

8.1 INPEX business management system

The INPEX business management system (BMS) is a comprehensive, integrated system that includes standards and procedures necessary for the management of HSE risks. Activities to manage HSE risks are planned, implemented, verified and reviewed under an iterative “plan, do, check, act” (PDCA) cycle. The PDCA cycle enables INPEX to ensure that processes are adequately resourced and managed and that opportunities for improvement are determined and acted on.

INPEX HSE requirements are designed to meet the in-principle expectation of several standards, international management frameworks, guidelines and legislation. Of particular relevance to this Maintenance DSDMP includes the following:

- IOGP 510 Operating Management System Framework for controlling risk and delivering high performance in the oil and gas industry
- IOGP 511 Operating Management System in practice
- International Standards Organisation (ISO) 9001 Quality Management Systems
- ISO 14001 Environmental Management Systems.

The components of the BMS relevant to HSE are grouped into 13 external elements (Figure 8-1). These elements must be managed and implemented properly to achieve the desired HSE performance and reflect a PDCA cycle, which is applied to every aspect of the 13 elements. The INPEX environmental policy is provided in Appendix D.



Figure 8-1: INPEX BMS – HSE requirements

8.2 Dredging contractor HSE management system

The Dredging Contractor will have a HSE management system, which has been developed to align with the HSE requirements of the INPEX BMS.

The Dredging Contractor will develop a HSE management plan (or similar) for maintenance dredging and spoil disposal scope of work. The plan is required to be aligned with INPEX HSE policies, plans, standards and procedures, in accordance with contract requirements, and will be reviewed and approved by INPEX prior to commencement of maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities.

The Dredging Contractor's HSE management plan (or similar) will, as a minimum:

- address risks associated with the Dredging Contractor's scope of work
- demonstrate how this Maintenance DSDMP will be implemented by the Dredging Contractor
- align with INPEX policies, plans, standards and procedures for HSE, in accordance with contract requirements
- address all legal and other requirements applicable to the Dredging Contractor's scope of work.

8.2.1 Interface with other INPEX and Dredging contractor documents

Figure 8-2 illustrates the relationships between this Maintenance DSDMP and other supporting INPEX and Dredging Contractor documents.

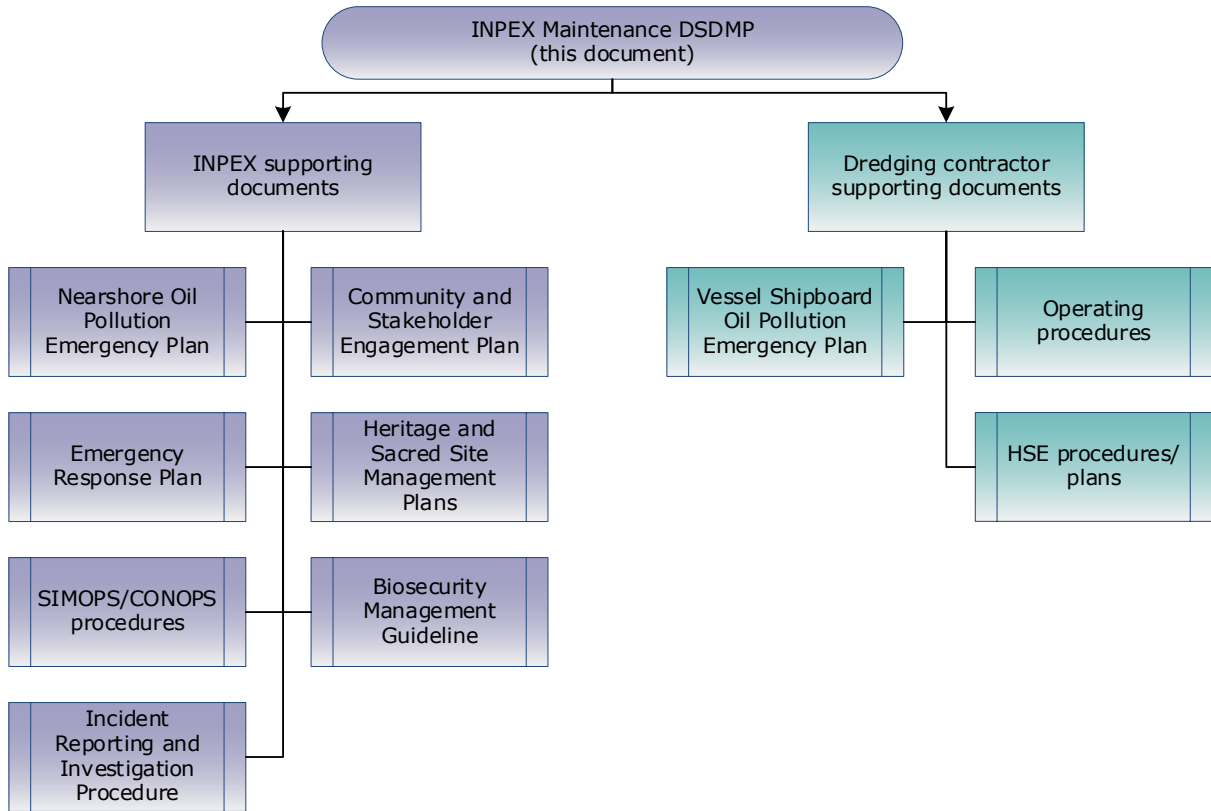


Figure 8-2: Interface documents

8.3 Emergency response

INPEX maintains a trained and ready emergency management capability to execute emergency response and crisis management. The Incident Management Teams (IMTs) provide operational management support to a site-based emergency and the Crisis Management Team (CMT) provides strategic direction with respect to management of reputational damage and impacts to business continuity.

The INPEX emergency, incident and crisis management system consists of emergency response teams (ERTs) located at its facilities, IMTs in Darwin and Perth respectively, and the CMT located in Perth.

The Dredging Contractor will have adequately trained workplace personnel to form vessel-based ERTs. These will be coordinated by the relevant person in charge (e.g. vessel master) to ensure that there is adequate emergency service cover at all times. The INPEX IMT can be activated to support the Contractor emergency response if required. The point of contact between the vessel ERTs and the INPEX IMT will be via the INPEX Client Representative or delegate.

8.4 Roles and responsibilities

INPEX and the Dredging Contractor will assign suitable resources to oversee the execution of this Maintenance DSDMP. A summary of key environmental roles and responsibilities are described in Table 8-1. Where responsibility is assigned to a role, the task may also be performed by a suitable delegate.

Table 8-1: Summary of key environmental roles and responsibilities

Role	Key responsibilities
INPEX	Responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obtaining applicable environmental and planning approvals (with exception of the Fisheries Permit) • reviewing the Dredging Contractors HSE management system, and review and approval of associated documents (e.g. HSE management plan, induction materials, etc.) • ensuring the Dredging Contractor compliance with the in force Maintenance DSDMP, and applicable environmental and planning approvals • oversee the execution of the proposed monitoring program • undertaking attributability investigations in accordance with Section 6.1.3 • undertaking trigger exceedance reporting in accordance with Section 8.9.1 • undertaking external reporting of environmental incidents/events in accordance with Section 8.9.3
INPEX Client Representative	Responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • overseeing the Dredging Contractors performance in the field • participating in HSE inspections and audits • participating in HSE incident investigations • reporting discovery of potential heritage finds to the Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities —Heritage Branch.
Dredging Contractor	Responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obtaining a NT Fisheries permit prior to the commencement of dredging activities. • completing a biofouling risk assessment and implementing mitigation measures commensurate with the level of risk • ensuring that sufficient qualified and trained personnel are on board dredge and support vessels • ensuring the dredge and support vessel personnel are fully aware of their environmental responsibilities as described in the Maintenance DSDMP, relevant HSE plans and approvals • ensuring oil spill preparedness and response activities relating to vessel risks and regular drills/exercises are undertaken • ensuring hydrographic surveys are undertaken prior to and following dredging activities • establishing and maintaining clear communication with the Darwin Port • reporting discovery of potential heritage finds to the INPEX Client Representative.

Role	Key responsibilities
Dredge/Support Vessel Masters	Responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • complying with all applicable INPEX policies, standards and legislative requirements • complying with the requirements described within the environmental management frameworks of this Maintenance DSDMP • ensuring that identified mitigation/management measures are in place prior to the commencement of works • reporting any non-compliances or incidents which occur on board the vessel during operations to the INPEX Client Representative immediately on becoming aware • ensuring sightings of injured or deceased marine megafauna are reported to NT WildWatch.
Dredge/Support HSE Advisors	Responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ensuring compliance with the requirements outlined in this Maintenance DSDMP • participating in HSE inspections and audits • reporting on HSE non-compliances and incidents • participating in HSE incident investigations.
Dredge/Support Vessel Personnel	Responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • participating in HSE inductions and training (as applicable to role) • complying with all applicable INPEX policies, standards and legislative requirements • undertaking work activities in accordance with the requirements of this Maintenance DSDMP • exercising a Duty of Care to the environment at all times • reporting on HSE non-compliances and incidents to Dredge/Supply Vessel Master immediately on becoming aware.
Marine Megafauna Observations (MMO)	Responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • monitoring marine megafauna within the observation and exclusion zones prior to and during dredging activities • maintaining records of marine megafauna observations • ensuring sightings of injured or deceased marine megafauna are reported to NT WildWatch.

8.5 Inductions and training

The following sections describe the inductions and training requirements for maintenance dredging campaigns.

8.5.1 HSE inductions

All personnel (including INPEX representatives, contractors, subcontractors and visitors) are required to complete the Dredging Contractor HSE induction prior to commencing work activities. Inductions will cover INPEX and Dredging Contractor HSE requirements, and the relevant commitments contained in this Maintenance DSDMP. This will be reviewed and approved by INPEX prior to the commencement of a maintenance dredging campaign. The environmental content of these inductions will include the following:

- the environmental and socioeconomic values of Darwin Harbour
- an overview of the potential impacts associated with maintenance dredging activities
- key legislative requirements
- general awareness of management measures for protected marine megafauna, heritage and sacred sites, waste, chemical and hydrocarbons and spills
- reporting of environmental non-compliances and incidents.

Records will be maintained by the Dredging Contractor as evidence of completion of HSE inductions.

8.5.2 MMO training

The Dredge Vessel Master and dedicated Dredge Vessel Personnel will undertake MMO training prior to the commencement of maintenance dredging activities. The content of the training will include the following:

- an overview of the potential impacts to protected marine megafauna from operational activities
- an overview of target marine megafauna species
- the role and responsibilities of a MMO
- the management procedures in place to protect targeted marine megafauna
- the observation, recording and reporting requirements.

Records will be maintained by the Dredging Contractor as evidence of the dedicated personnel who have completed the MMO training.

8.5.3 Heritage – discovery of a previously unidentified heritage object training

The Dredge Work Supervisor will undertake training to address requirements in the event of discovery of a previously unidentified heritage object, prior to the commencement of maintenance dredging activities. The content of the training will include the following:

- examples of possible heritage sites or objects (based on objects previously found in the area)
- examples of objects that do not require reporting
- description of the process to implemented in the event of discovery of a previously unidentified heritage sites or objects
- temporary protective/storage measures to be implemented.

8.6 Inspections and audits

Environmental compliance with this Maintenance DSDMP will be monitored through the implementation of audits and inspections described in Table 8-2. The results of all audits and inspections will be communicated to relevant supervisory staff, who will be responsible for ensuring that any necessary corrective actions are implemented in the timeframe agreed, and for preventing recurrence of any deficiencies observed.

Follow-up audits and/or inspections, if practically necessary, will be carried out to verify the implementation of any required corrective action/s. INPEX and the Dredging Contractor will maintain audit and inspection records including records associated with close-out of issues raised.

In addition, it is recognised that the maintenance dredging activity may be subject to external audits by relevant regulatory agencies, including the NT EPA and DCCEE. The Maintenance DSDMP will be updated, as required, to incorporate any additional requirements that may arise through the Northern Territory Government and Commonwealth secondary approval processes.

Table 8-2: Audits and inspections

Description	Timing	Purpose	Responsible
Dredge vessel pre-mobilisation readiness audit	Prior to mobilisation to site/commencement of dredging activities.	To confirm vessel readiness and assess compliance with applicable requirements described within this Maintenance DSDMP.	INPEX
Post-dredging compliance audit	At the cessation of dredging activities	To confirm dredging activities were undertaken in accordance with requirements described within this Maintenance DSDMP.	INPEX
HSE inspections	Weekly	Compliance monitoring undertaken during a maintenance dredging campaign to ensure activities are being undertaken in accordance with this Maintenance DSDMP.	INPEX and Dredging Contractor (jointly)

8.7 Stakeholder engagement and communications

INPEX believes effective stakeholder engagement is essential in maximising the safety of Company and Contractor personnel, and the community; and in establishing, building and maintaining community support and trust. INPEX works closely with identified stakeholders to provide integrated, timely and effective information to the community and provide mechanisms for feedback and response.

INPEX's approach to integrated stakeholder engagement is based on five key principles:

- regular personal contact with priority stakeholders

- consistent, timely, coordinated and responsive communication across all stakeholder groups
- upfront communication about issues and impacts
- easily accessible information
- ongoing monitoring and improvement

The following sections provided an overview of INPEX's approach to stakeholder engagement, the stakeholder engagement undertaken to inform the development of the Maintenance DSDMP and supporting approval applications, and the ongoing stakeholder engagement activities that would be undertaken in the event of maintenance dredging campaign.

8.7.1 Overview of process

The following sections provide an overview of INPEX's approach to stakeholder engagement. A full description of the approach is provided in the Ichthys LNG Maintenance Dredging Stakeholder Engagement Plan (L383-AH-PLN-70000), which has been provided separately to the NT EPA as a standalone document.

Stakeholder mapping

INPEX has undertaken a stakeholder mapping exercise to identify relevant stakeholders and ensure they are engaged in the most effective manner with targeted and responsive engagement activities for the purposes of the maintenance dredging program.

Stakeholders were categorised by their level of influence on INPEX, the maintenance dredging program and the wider community. The level of impact the maintenance dredging campaign will have on the identified stakeholders is also assessed.

Timing

Timing of stakeholder engagement will be implemented during the following key stages, as follows:

- Pre-referral engagement required under the *Environment Protection Act* (NT) - the purpose of the engagement was to:
 - obtain advice on appropriateness of proposed management controls
 - obtain advice on required notifications and ongoing engagement requirements.
- Ongoing engagement once a maintenance dredging campaign is determined to be required – the purpose of this engagement is to:
 - provide sufficient notice to key stakeholders prior to the commencement of maintenance dredging to ensure effective communication of the timing of works, and the associated safety and environmental measures
 - provide information throughout maintenance dredging, to support safety outcomes
 - provide confirmation of completion of the maintenance dredging to communicate final results and acknowledge the community's support.

Engagement tools

A range of tools will be used to target and engage with stakeholder groups in an appropriate and best practice manner. These tools build on a strongly established base of engagement established over a number of years by INPEX and will be informed by stakeholder needs and requirements.

These engagement tools may include formal briefings for stakeholders, public information forums, advertising and media, fact sheets, boat ramp information boards, INPEX website, INPEX 1800 community feedback line and INPEX enquiries email account.

8.7.2 Ongoing stakeholder engagement

Stakeholder engagement that will be undertaken once a maintenance dredging campaign is determined to be required is described in the Ichthys LNG Maintenance Dredging Stakeholder Engagement Plan (L383-AH-PLN-70000), which has been provided separately to the NT EPA as a standalone document.

Specific notifications/reporting to external parties required prior, during and/or upon completion of maintenance dredging activities are described in Section 8.9.

8.8 Internal reporting

The following sections describe the internal reporting requirements and responsibilities for routine reporting and environmental events and investigations.

8.8.1 Routine reporting

Internal reporting between the Dredging Contractor and INPEX will be undertaken on a weekly basis and will include reporting on maintenance dredging operations and environmental performance. These reports will include, but are not limited to, the following:

- daily dredge logs and dredge/support vessel track plots
- marine megafauna observations
- summary of environmental events (Section 8.8.2)
- inspection/audit outcomes and status of actions/findings
- other matters relating to compliance with approval requirements.

8.8.2 Environmental event reporting and investigation

INPEX refers to environmental incidents, hazards, non-compliances and near misses as environmental events. All environmental events related to maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities will be reported to INPEX by the Dredging Contractor in accordance with contract requirements. All events will be documented and investigated as appropriate. Any associated preventive or corrective actions will be documented and tracked to close-out by the Dredging Contractor and verified by INPEX.

8.9 External reporting

The external reporting requirements and responsibilities as they pertain to exceedances, incidents and non-compliances and other regulatory reporting are described in the following sections.

8.9.1 Exceedance reporting

As detailed in Section 6.1 and Section 7.4.4, if a Level 1 or 2 trigger has been exceeded during dredging and spoil disposal operations, INPEX shall notify the following stakeholders as soon as practicable, and in any case within 24 hours after becoming aware of the exceedance:

- NT EPA – pollution@nt.gov.au
- DCCEEW – epbmonitoring@environment.gov.au

Table 8-3 summarises the relevant notification and reporting timeframes, in business days, for each specific step (i.e. not cumulative business days). Where a natural exceedance of a management trigger has been predicted ahead of time based on forecasted weather and oceanographic conditions, NT EPA and DCCEEW will be notified in advance and no further reporting as described in Table 8-3 will occur.

Table 8-3: Reactive monitoring exceedance notification and reporting summary

Communication	Trigger level	Time*	Content
Notification of initial exceedance	Level 1 & 2	24 hours after becoming aware of the exceedance	Notify exceeded trigger
Notification of attributability	Level 1 & 2	5 days	Notify attributability
If attributable to dredging			
Exceedance status report	Level 2	Weekly	Status report including management practice/s implemented and measured effectiveness (where data is available)
Conclusive lessons learnt report	Level 2	15 days after exceedance is resolved	Conclusive report on how exceedance was managed, including lessons learnt.

* "days" refers to business days.

8.9.2 Routine monitoring reporting

A comprehensive interpretative water quality report will be prepared and submitted to relevant Northern Territory Government department and DCCEEW, within 60 business days following the cessation of monitoring activities, unless otherwise agreed.

This report will be set out in consideration of the format described in ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) Australian Guidelines for Water Quality Monitoring and Reporting and NT EPA (2016) Guideline for Reporting on Environmental Monitoring.

8.9.3 Environmental incident and non-compliance reporting

External incident and non-compliance reporting to Administering Agencies or Regulators will be undertaken by either INPEX or the Dredging Contractor. Table 8-4 outlines the external reporting requirements and responsibilities for incident and non-compliance reporting.

In addition to external notifications of environmental incidents outlined in Table 8-4, accidents or incidents, where required, will be reported to the Australian Maritime Safety Authority under the *Occupational Health and Safety (Maritime Industry) Act 1993* or to Northern Territory Worksafe under the *Work Health and Safety (National Uniform Legislation) Act*, within the statutory timeframes, as required by legislation.

Table 8-4: External reporting—incident and non-compliance

Description	Responsible	Regulator	Timeframe
Non-compliances with WDL240	INPEX	NT EPA	As soon as practicable after (and in any case within 24 hours) first becoming aware of the non-compliance.
Incidents reportable under or Section 14 of WMPC Act	INPEX	NT EPA	As soon as practicable (and in any case within 24 hours) after first becoming aware of the event occurring.
Incident resulting in a significant impact to matters of national environmental significance or habitat for listed species in Darwin Harbour	INPEX	DCCEEW	As soon as practicable (and in any case within 24 hours) after first becoming aware of the event occurring.
Breaches of heritage protection zones (anchoring or traversing, as applicable to zone requirements)	INPEX	Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities — Heritage Branch	As soon as practicable (and in any case within 24 hours) after first becoming aware of the event occurring.
Spill to marine waters pollution report (POLREP)	Dredge Contractor	Darwin Port (within Darwin Harbour)	Immediate notification with provision of a POLREP within 24 hours.

8.9.4 Other external reporting/notification requirements

Other external reporting to Administering Agencies or Regulators will be required on an ad hoc basis by either INPEX or the Dredging Contractor. Table 8-5 outlines the external reporting requirements and responsibilities for other regulatory reporting.

Table 8-5: External reporting—other

Description	Responsible	Regulator	Timeframe
Notification of the proposed maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the proposed commencement date of dredging expected duration of dredging the name and type of dredge vessel undertaking maintenance dredging activities contact details of the Dredging Contractor the volume of material to be dredged. 	INPEX	NT EPA and DIPL	At least ten days prior to the commencement of a maintenance dredging campaign
Notification of completion of maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities	INPEX	NT EPA	Seven days following the completion of a maintenance dredging campaign
Notification of the proposed maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities including but not limited to timing, safety zones and communications.	Dredging contractor	Darwin Port and Regional Darwin Harbourmaster NT EPA DCCEEW	Prior to the commencement of maintenance dredging activities and ongoing.
Final hydrographic survey.	INPEX	DIPL	Upon completion of maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities.
Stranded, injured or entangled marine megafauna sightings.	Dredging Contractor	NT Marine WildWatch	At the time of observation.
Discovery of a potential heritage object.	INPEX	Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities — Heritage Branch	Upon being notified of a discovery of potential heritage object.

8.10 Data and records management

All records will be legible, identifiable and traceable to the activity, product or service involved. Records will be stored and maintained so that they are readily retrievable and protected against damage, deterioration or loss. The following records will be maintained by the Dredging Contractor and provided to INPEX on request:

- vessel ballast management records

- vessel biofouling risk assessment reports and biofouling logbooks
- waste records (e.g. garbage record book, waste receipts)
- marine megafauna observation records including records of injured/deceased animals
- daily dredge logs and dredge/support vessel track plots
- dredged material and disposal records (i.e. times, dates, volumes and location of dumping)
- discovery of potential discovery of heritage objects
- incidents and non-compliance records
- training registers
- inspections and audits records
- emergency drill records.

INPEX will maintain records pertaining to environmental monitoring results and data will be stored in an electronic format. This data will be stored for five years following the completion of maintenance dredging campaigns except where file size and relevancy dictate otherwise.

8.11 Management of change

INPEX's Environmental Policy requires Ichthys LNG to set, measure and review environmental performance objectives and targets and ensure appropriate management of change processes are followed.

In the event that there is an alteration to dredging activities proposed in this Maintenance DSDMP, or there is a change to how activities or mitigation measures are implemented, the management of change process illustrated in Figure 8-3 will be followed. This will determine whether the works will or may cause, or increase, the potential for environmental harm, such as by any increase of discharges, or increase in impacts to habitat of listed species in Darwin Harbour.

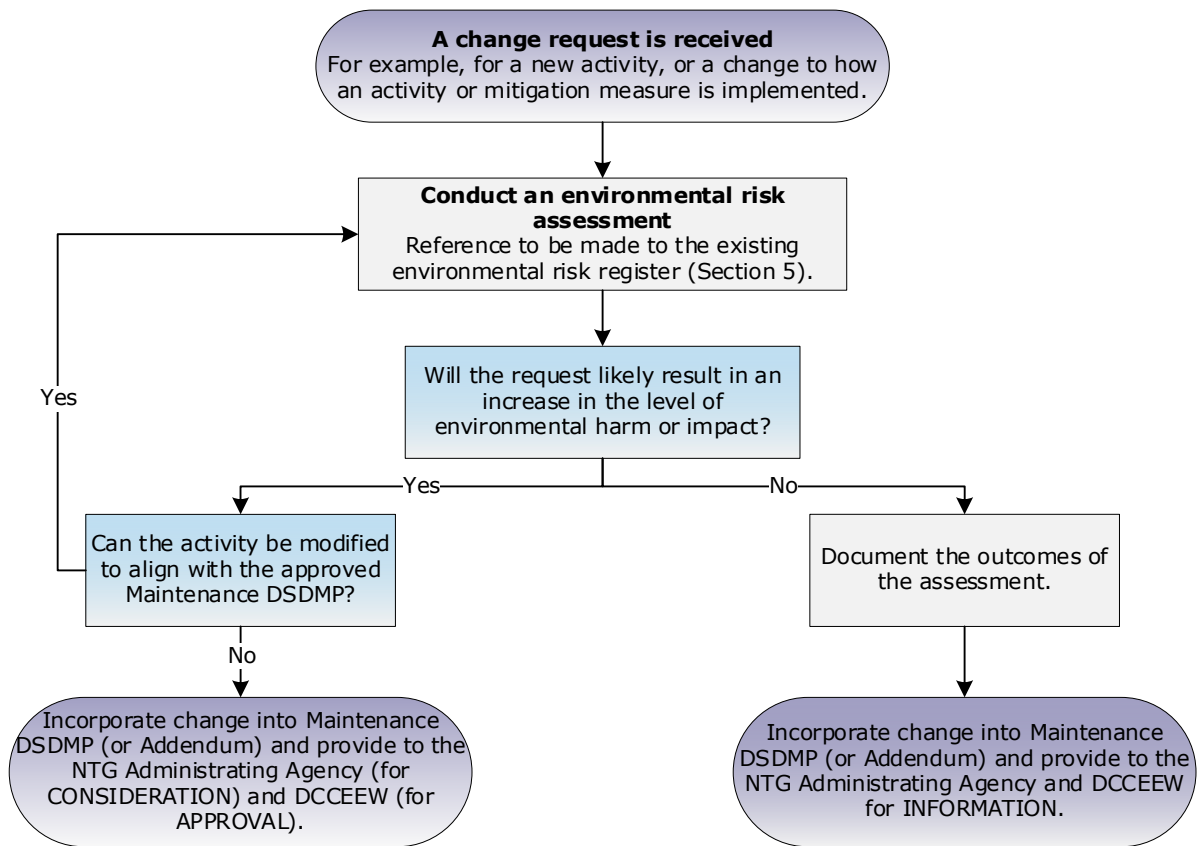


Figure 8-3: Management of change process

8.12 Review and revision of this Maintenance DSDMP

This Maintenance DSDMP will be reviewed by INPEX prior to the commencement of any maintenance dredging campaign to ensure its continuing suitability and consistency with current regulatory requirements.

A revision of this Maintenance DSDMP will be undertaken in circumstances where there has been a significant deviation from the activities and management controls described within this Maintenance DSDMP. Any proposed changes will be assessed to determine their potential to result in new or increased environment impact in accordance with management of change process described in Section 8.11.

9 REFERENCES

AAPA—see Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority

ABC—see Australian Broadcasting Corporation

Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority. 2021. *What is a sacred site?*. Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority, Darwin, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 21 September at <<https://www.aapant.org.au/sacred-sites/what-sacred-site>>.

AECOM – see AECOM Australia Pty Ltd

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. 2020. *Marine sediment geochemical assessment*. Report for the Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet, Darwin, Northern Territory by AECOM Australia Pty Ltd, Darwin, Northern Territory.

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. 2021. *Draft environmental impacts statement: Darwin ship lift project*. Report for the Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet, Darwin, Northern Territory by AECOM Australia Pty Ltd, Townsville, Queensland.

AIMS—see Australian Institute of Marine Science

ALA - see Atlas of Living Australia

Allsop, Q., de Lestang, P., Griffin, R. and White, G. 2003. *NT fish: barramundi—your questions answered*. Department of Regional Development, Primary Industry, Fisheries and Resources, Darwin, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 15 December 2021 at <<https://territorystories.nt.gov.au/10070/559744>>.

Andutta, F.T., Wang, X.H., Li, L. and Williams, D. 2014. *Hydrodynamics and sediment transport in a macro-tidal estuary: Darwin Harbour, Australia*. Part II, Chapter 7. Pp. 111-129, in Wolanski E (ed.) *Estuaries of Australia in 2050 and beyond*. Springer, Dordrecht, the Netherlands.

ANZG – see Australian and New Zealand Guidelines

ANZECC/ARMCANZ—see Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.

Atlas of Living Australia. 2021. *Northern Territory WildWatch records*. Atlas of Living Australia, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 28 October 2021 at <<https://biocollect.ala.org.au/nt-wildwatch/bioActivity/allRecords>>

Australian Broadcasting Corporation. 2020. *Humpback whale sightings in Kakadu river stun Northern Territory experts*. Viewed online on 28 October 2021 at <<https://www.abc.net.au/news/2020-09-11/humpback-whales-appear-in-kakadu-river/12657212>>

Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand. 2000. *National Water Quality Management Strategy: Australian guidelines for water quality monitoring and reporting*. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Canberra and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand, Canberra, ACT.

Australian and New Zealand Guidelines. 2018. *Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.

Australian Institute of Marine Science. 2021. *Coral bleaching events*. Viewed online on 15 December 2021 at <<https://www.aims.gov.au/research-topics/environmental-issues/coral-bleaching/coral-bleaching-events>>.

Bessell-Browne, P., Negri, A., Fisher, R., Clode, P., Jones, R., 2017. Cumulative impacts: thermally bleached corals have reduced capacity to clear deposited sediment. *Scientific Reports* 7(1): 2716.

BOM—see Bureau of Meteorology

Brinkman, R. and Logan, M. 2019. *Sediment Quality Sampling Design for Darwin Harbour*. Report prepared for Northern Territory Government, Department of Environment and Natural Resources by Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, Queensland.

Brockelhurst, P. and Edmeades, B. 1996. *The mangrove communities of Darwin Harbour*. Technical Memorandum No. R96/9. Resource Capability Assessment Branch, Department of Lands, Planning and Environment, Darwin, Northern Territory.

Brockelhurst, P. and Edmeades, B. 2018. *Development of an integrated long-term mangrove monitoring program for Darwin Harbour*. Sub-project A: Mangrove community mapping: Charles Point to Gunn Point 2016. Technical Report 19/2018D, Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Darwin, Northern Territory

Brooks, L. and Pollock, K. 2015. *The Darwin Dolphin Monitoring Program: Abundance, apparent survival, movements and habitat use of humpback, bottlenose and snubfin dolphins in the Darwin area*. Report for the Northern Territory Government Department of Land Resource Management, Darwin, Northern Territory.

Bureau of Meteorology. 2019. *Severe Tropical Cyclone Marcus: 14–25 March 2018*. Bureau of Meteorology, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 20 June 2022 at <http://www.bom.gov.au/cyclone/history/pdf/Marcus_Report.pdf>

Bureau of Meteorology. 2021a. *Climate statistics for Australian locations: summary statistics for Darwin airport*. Bureau of Meteorology, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 06 September 2021 at <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_200288_All.shtml>

Bureau of Meteorology. 2021b. *Storm surge*. Bureau of Meteorology, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 06 September 2021 at <<http://www.bom.gov.au/cyclone/tropical-cyclone-knowledge-centre/understanding/storm-surge/>>.

Bureau of Meteorology. 2021c. *Wind roses for selected locations Australia*. Bureau of Meteorology, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 28 October 2021 at <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/wind/selection_map.shtml>.

Bureau of Meteorology. 2022. *Tropical cyclone database*. Bureau of Meteorology, Canberra, ACT. Accessed and downloaded on 12 January 2022 at <<http://www.bom.gov.au/cyclone/tropical-cyclone-knowledge-centre/databases/>>.

Burford, M.A., Alongi, D.M, McKinnon, A.D, and Trott, L.A. 2008. Primary production and nutrients in a tropical macrotidal estuary, Darwin Harbour, Australia. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 79: 440-448.

Burford, M. A., Revill, A. T., Smith, J., and Clementson, L. 2012. Effect of sewage nutrients on algal production, biomass and pigments in tropical tidal creeks. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 64:2671-2680.

Cabaço, S., R. Santos and C.M. Duarte. 2008. The impact of sediment burial and erosion on seagrasses: a review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 79: 354-366.

Cardno. 2012. *Bimonthly seagrass monitoring report: Dredging report 1. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program*. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2013a. *Technical note: Turbidity and suspended solids relationship in Darwin Harbour*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2013b. *Intertidal benthos monitoring baseline report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2013c. *Subtidal benthos monitoring baseline report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2013d. *Primary productivity monitoring baseline report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2013e. *Water quality and subtidal sedimentation monitoring program baseline report*. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2014a. *Ichthys Project Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Plan*. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2014b. *Darwin Harbour: A summary of the Ichthys LNG Project nearshore environmental monitoring program*. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2014c. *Quarterly remote sensing: Dredging report 7*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2014d. *Elizabeth & Blackmore river catchments flood study*. Report prepared by Cardno (NT) Pty Ltd, Darwin, Northern Territory for the Northern Territory Department of Lands, Planning and the Environment.

Cardno. 2015a. *Water quality and subtidal sedimentation post-dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015b. *Intertidal sedimentation and mangrove community health post-dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015c. *Coral monitoring post-dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015d. *Seagrass monitoring post-dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015e. *Turtle and dugong post-dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015f. *Recreational fishing monitoring program post-dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015g. *Subtidal benthos monitoring post dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015h. *Research fishing and fish health post-dredging report season 2*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015i. *Bimonthly water quality and subtidal sedimentation end of dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2015j. *Marine Pests Monitoring – Post-dredging report*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Cardno. 2022a. *Draft dredging and spoil disposal management plan: New marine facilities to service Mandorah and Cox Peninsula*. Report prepared by Cardno (NT) Pty Ltd, Darwin, Northern Territory for Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics, Parap, Northern Territory.

Cardno. 2022b. *Environmental Referral Report: New marine facilities to service Mandorah and Cox Peninsula*. Report prepared by Cardno (NT) Pty Ltd, Darwin, Northern Territory for Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics, Parap, Northern Territory.

Cardno. 2022c. *Sediment transport report: New marine facilities to service Mandorah and Cox Peninsula*. Report prepared by Cardno (NT) Pty Ltd, Darwin, Northern Territory for Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics, Parap, Northern Territory.

Cardno and EcoScience. 2014. *Quarterly mangrove community health monitoring program dredging report 7*. Ichthys Nearshore Environmental Monitoring Program. Report prepared by Cardno (NSW/ACT) Pty Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Case, M., Galaiduk, R., Harries, S., Biggs, J., Radford, B. and Streten, C. 2021. Towed video report for the Darwin Ship Lift ESI. Report prepared by Australian Institute of Marine Science Perth, Western Australia for AECOM.

Cassilles Southgate, N. and Fortune, J. 2018. *Interim Turbidity Water Quality Objectives for Dry Season Neap Tide Conditions in Darwin Harbour*. Report No. 5/2018D.. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Palmerston, Northern Territory.

CEDA—see Central Dredging Association.

Central Dredging Association. 2011. *Underwater sound in relation to dredging*. CEDA Position Paper 7 Nov 2011. Central Dredging Association, Delft, The Netherlands. Viewed online on 03 August 2022 at http://www.dredging.org/documents/ceda/html_page/2011-11_ceda_positionpaper_underwatersound_v2.pdf.

Chatto, R. and Baker, B. 2008. The distribution and status of marine turtle nesting in the Northern Territory. Technical Report 77. Parks and Wildlife Service. Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Palmerston, Northern Territory.

Collier, C.J., Chartrand, K., Honchin, C., Fletcher, A. and Rasheed, M. 2016. *Light thresholds for seagrasses of the GBR: a synthesis and guiding document*. Including knowledge gaps and future priorities. Report to the National Environmental Science Programme. Reef and Rainforest Research Centre Limited, Cairns, Queensland.

Commonwealth of Australia. 2009. *National assessment guidelines for dredging*. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 9 November 2021 at <<https://www.awe.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/guidelines09.pdf>>

Commonwealth of Australia. 2017. *Australian national guidelines for whale and dolphin watching 2017*. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 1 November 2021 at <<https://www.awe.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/aust-national-guidelines-whale-dolphin-watching-2017.pdf>>

Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation. 2020. *State of the Climate 2020*. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 23 June 2022 at <<https://www.csiro.au/en/research/environmental-impacts/climate-change/State-of-the-Climite>>

Coroneos, C. 2014. *Relocation of heritage objects and removal of debris*. INPEX Ichthys LNG Project: nearshore development—dredging East Arm, Darwin Harbour, Northern Territory. Report prepared by Cosmos Archaeology Pty Ltd, Maroubra, New South Wales, for Tek Ventures Pty Ltd, Darwin, Northern Territory, and for INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia. (INPEX Document No. L383-AH-REP-10072).

CSIRO—see Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation

Dafforn, K. A., Glasby, T. M., and Johnston, E. L., 2009a. Links between estuarine condition and spatial distributions of marine invaders. *Diversity and Distributions* 15(5): 807–821.

Dafforn, K. A., Johnston, E. L., Glasby, T. M., 2009b. Shallow moving structures promote marine invader dominance. *Biofouling* 25:3, 277-287.

Darwin Port—see Darwin Port Operations Pty Ltd

Darwin Port Operations Pty Ltd. 2021. *Trade & port statistics – vessel visits*. Darwin Port Operations Pty Ltd, East Arm, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 22 September 2021 at <<https://www.darwinport.com.au/trade/trade-port-statistics>>.

Datt, B. and Staben, G. 2020. *Monitoring mangrove forests using satellite imagery: mangrove monitoring sub-project D*. Technical Report No. XX/2020, Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Darwin, Northern Territory

DAWE—see Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment

DAWR—see Department of Agriculture and Water Resources

Department of Agriculture and Water Resources. 2018. *Marine Pest Plan 2018– 2023: the National Strategic Plan for Marine Pest Biosecurity*. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Canberra, ACT.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2020. *Australian ballast water management requirements*. Version 8. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Canberra, ACT.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021a. *SPRAT Profile—Dugong dugon (Dugong)*. Viewed online 27 October 2021 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=28>.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021b. *Species Profile and Threats Database: search*. Viewed online 28 October 2021 at <<http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl>>.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021c. *SPRAT Profile—Chelonia mydas (green turtle)*. Viewed online 28 October 2021 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1765>.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021d. *SPRAT Profile—Eretmochelys imbricata (hawksbill turtle)*. Viewed online 28 October 2021 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1766>.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021e. *SPRAT Profile—Crocodylus porosus (saltwater crocodile)*. Viewed online 27 October 2021 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1774>.

Department of Fisheries. 2016. *Fisheries Fact Sheet: Introduced Marine Species*. Fish for the Future January 2016. Viewed online 21/04/2021 at <http://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Documents/recreational_fishing/fact_sheets/fact_sheet_introduced_marine_species.pdf>

Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade. 2020. *Marine Pest Survey – East Arm, Fort Hill and Stokes Hill wharves 2020 Annual Report*. Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade, Darwin, NT.

Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade. 2021. *Aquaculture research and development*. Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory. Accessed on 28 October 2021 at <<https://industry.nt.gov.au/projects-and-initiatives/fisheries/aquaculture-research-and-development>>.

Department of Land Resource Management. 2013. *Phytoplankton communities of East Arm in Darwin Harbour*. Report number 03/2013D. Department of Land Resource Management, Palmerston, Northern Territory.

Department of Land Resource Management. 2014. *Darwin Harbour water quality protection plan*. Department of Land Resource Management, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Accessed on 09 November 2021 at <https://depws.nt.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0011/254855/Water-Quality-Protection-Plan-Feb2014-web.pdf>

Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport. Undated. *Sites of conservation significance: Shoal Bay*. Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 22 August 2022 at <<https://territorystories.nt.gov.au/10070/532080/0/0>>.

Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport. 2010. *Water quality objectives for the Darwin Harbour Region—background document*. Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Palmerston, Northern Territory.

Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport. 2011. *Ichthys Gas Field Development Project, Blaydin Point: INPEX Browse, Ltd.—environmental assessment report and recommendations*. Assessment Report 65. Environment and Heritage Division, Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Darwin, Northern Territory.

Department of Primary Industry and Resources. 2016. *Marine Pest Survey East Arm, Fort Hill and Stokes Hill Wharves, 2016 Annual Report for Darwin Port Corporation and Darwin Waterfront Corporation*. Report by Department of Primary Industry and Resources, November 2016.

Department of Primary Industry and Resources. 2017. *Marine Pest Survey East Arm, Fort Hill and Stokes Hill Wharves , 2017 Annual Report for Darwin Port Corporation and Darwin Waterfront Corporation*. Report by Department of Primary Industry and Resources, November 2017.

Department of Primary Industry and Resources. 2018. *Marine Pest Survey East Arm, Fort Hill and Stokes Hill Wharves , 2018 Annual Report for Darwin Port Corporation and Darwin Waterfront Corporation*. Report by Department of Primary Industry and Resources, December 2018.

Department of Primary Industry and Resources. 2020. *Marine Pest Survey East Arm, Fort Hill and Stokes Hill wharves .2019 Annual Report for Darwin Port Corporation and Darwin Waterfront Corporation*. Report by Department of Primary Industry and Resources, January 2020.

Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities. 2021. *NT Heritage Register. Channel Island Leprosarium and Reefs*. Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities, Darwin, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 21 September 2021 at <http://www.ntlis.nt.gov.au/heritageregister/f?p=103:303:::NO:P303_PLACE_ID:22>.

DITT—see Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade

DLRM—see Department of Land Resource Management

DOF—see Department of Fisheries

DPIR—see Department of Primary Industry and Resources

DTFHC—see Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities

Duarte, C.M., Terrados, J., Agawin, N.S.R., Fortes, M.D., Bach, S. and Kenworthy, J. 1997. Response of a mixed Philippine seagrass meadow to experimental burial. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 147: 285–294.

EGS—see EGS Survey Pty Ltd

EGS Survey Pty Ltd. 2018. *Final survey report*. Report prepared by EGS Survey Pty Ltd, Henderson, Western Australia for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Erfteimeijer, P.L., Riegl, B., Hoeksema, B.W. and Todd, P.A. 2012. Environmental impacts of dredging and other sediment disturbances on corals: a review. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 64: 1737–1765.

Erfteimeijer, P.L. and Robin Lewis III, R.R. 2006. Environmental impacts of dredging on seagrass: a review. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 52: 1553–1572.

Evans, R.D., Murray, K.L., Field, S.N., Moore, J.A.Y., Shedrawi, G., Huntley, B.G., Fearn, P., Broomhall, M., Mckinna, L.I.W. and Marrable, D. 2012. Digitise This! A Quick and Easy Remote Sensing Method to Monitor the Daily Extent of Dredge Plumes. *PLoS ONE* 7(12): e51668. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0051668.

Ferguson, R. 2000. *The effectiveness of Australia's response to the black striped mussel incursion in Darwin, Australia*. A report of the Marine Pest Incursion Management Workshop Research Report 13, 27-28 August 1999. Department of Environment and Heritage, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, ACT.

Fisher R., Bessell-Browne P., Jones R. 2019. *Deriving and operationalizing thresholds for managing dredging impacts on coral reefs*. (Project 4.9.4 of report 4.9). Prepared for the Dredging Science Node, Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI), Perth, Western Australia.

- Fortune, J. 2006. *The grainsize and heavy metal content of sediment in Darwin Harbour*. Report No 14/2006D of the Aquatic Health Unit, Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts, Darwin, Northern Territory.
- Foster, T., Corcoran, E., Erfteimeijer, P., Fletcher, C., Peirs, K., Dolmans, C., Smith, A., Yamamoto, H. and Jury, M. 2010. *Dredging and port construction around coral reefs*. PIANC EnviCom Report No. 108. PIANC General Secretariat, Brussels, Belgium.
- Galaiduk, R., Radford, B., Harries, S., Case, M., Williams, D., Low Choy, D. and Smit, N. 2019. *Technical Report: Darwin–Bynoe Harbours predictive mapping of benthic communities*. Report by Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth, Western Australia.
- Gavrilov, A. and Salgado-Kent, C. 2015. *Measurements of underwater noise from dredging and port construction operations during East Arm Darwin Harbour development in August 2014 to November 2015: Report 12*. Report prepared by Curtin University, Centre of Marine Science and Technology, Perth, for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia
- Gilmour, J., Speed, C. and Babcock, R. 2016. Coral reproduction in Western Australia. *PeerJ* 4:e2010; DOI 10.7717/peerj.2010
- Golder Associates. 2010. *Darwin Harbour Marine Pest Monitoring Survey, Final Monitoring Report 2010*. Prepared for NT Department of Resources, NT Government. Report No:0978213406.
- Glasby, T. M., Connell, S. D., Holloway, M. G., Hewitt, C. L., 2007. Nonindigenous biota on artificial structures: could habitat creation facilitate biological invasions. *Marine Biology* 151: 887–895.
- Greencap—see Greencap-NAA Pty Ltd
- Greencap-NAA Pty Ltd. 2016. *Annual environmental monitoring report 2016: Environmental impact monitoring program*. Report prepared by Greencap-NAA Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia for JKC Australia LNG Pty Ltd., Darwin City, Northern Territory.
- Gregory, R.S. and Northcote, T.G. 1993. Surface, planktonic and benthic foraging by juvenile chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, in turbid laboratory conditions. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50: 233-240.
- Griffiths, A.D., Groom, R.A, Low Choy, D., Mackarous, K. and Brooks, L. 2020. *Darwin Region Coastal Dolphin Monitoring Program: Final Report – 2011 to 2019*. Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security, Darwin, Northern Territory
- Groom R.A., Dunshea G.J., Griffiths A.D. and Mackarous K. 2017. *The distribution and abundance of Dugong and other marine megafauna in the Northern Territory, November 2015*. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Darwin, Northern Territory
- Hanley, J.R. and Caswell, G.M. 1995. *East Arm Port: Stage 1 water quality monitoring program—report on setup phase and baseline data collection*. Marine Ecology Technical Report 95/1. Darwin Port Authority, Darwin, Northern Territory.
- Harvey, E., Wenger, A., Saunders, B., Newman, S., Wilson, S., Travers, M., Browne, N., Rawson, C., Clarke, D., Hobbs, J.P., Mcilwain, J., Evans, R., Erfteimeijer, P., Mclean, D. and Depczynski, M. 2016. *Effects of dredging-related pressures on critical ecological processes for finfish: a review and possible management strategies*. Report of Theme 8 – Projects 8.1 & 8.2 prepared for the Dredging Science Node, Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI), Perth, Western Australia.
- HaskoningDHV. 2016. *Maintenance dredging strategy for Great Barrier Reef world heritage area ports: technical supporting document*. Report prepared by HaskoningDHV, Burleigh Heads, Queensland, for Department of Transport and Main Roads, Brisbane, Queensland.

HR Wallingford. 2012. *Ichthys LNG – Potential effect of propeller scour on heritage sites*. Technical note prepared by HR Wallingford, Wallingford, United Kingdom, for INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

HR Wallingford. 2013a. *Ichthys LNG – Hindcast and Forecast Hydrodynamic and Metocean Modelling*. Report prepared by HR Wallingford, Wallingford, United Kingdom, for INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

HR Wallingford. 2013b. *Ichthys LNG – DSDMP hydrodynamic and sediment transport model validation report*. Report prepared by HR Wallingford, Wallingford, United Kingdom, for INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

HR Wallingford. 2022. *Ichthys LNG – Review of sediment sampling data and impact on maintenance DSDMP modelling*. Report prepared by HR Wallingford, Wallingford, United Kingdom, for INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia.

HRW—see HR Wallingford

Humphrey, C., Weber, M., Lott, C., Cooper, T. and Fabricius, K. 2008. Effects of suspended sediments, dissolved inorganic nutrients and salinity on fertilisation and embryo development in the coral *Acropora millepora* (Ehrenberg, 1834). *Coral Reefs* 27: 837–850.

IMO—see International Maritime Organization

INPEX—see INPEX Browse, Ltd or INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd.

INPEX Browse, Ltd. 2010. *Ichthys Gas Field Development Project: draft environmental impact statement*. Report prepared by INPEX Browse, Ltd., Perth, Western Australia, for review by the general public and by the Commonwealth Government, Canberra, ACT, and the Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory.

INPEX Browse, Ltd. 2011. *Ichthys Gas Field Development Project: supplement to the draft environmental impact statement*. Report prepared by INPEX Browse, Ltd., Perth, Western Australia, for the Commonwealth Government, Canberra, ACT, and the Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory.

INPEX Browse Ltd. 2012. *Baseline spoil ground sediment characterisation report*. Report prepared by INPEX Operations Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd. 2013. *Dredging and spoil disposal management plan—East Arm*. Report prepared by INPEX Operations Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd. 2016. *Ichthys LNG Project maintenance dredging sediment sampling and analysis report*. Report prepared by INPEX Operations Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd. 2019. *EPL228 Annual Environmental Monitoring Report 2018-2019*. Report prepared by INPEX Operations Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd. 2020. *EPL228 Annual Environmental Monitoring Report 2019-2020*. Report prepared by INPEX Operations Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd. 2021a. *EPL228 Annual Environmental Monitoring Report 2020-2021*. Report prepared by INPEX Operations Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd. 2021b. *Sampling and analysis plan exemption justification*. Report prepared by INPEX Operations Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

INPEX Operations Australia Pty Ltd. 2021c. [*Unpublished data collected by INPEX for maintenance dredging approval*]. INPEX Operations Pty Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

International Maritime Organization. 2009. *Ballast Water Management Convention and the guidelines for its implementation*. International Maritime Organization, London, United Kingdom.

International Maritime Organization. 2012. *Guidelines for the control and management of ships' biofouling to minimize the transfer of invasive aquatic species*. International Maritime Organization, London, United Kingdom.

Jacobs. 2019. *Harbour sediment quality monitoring – interpretive report no. 1*. Report prepared by Jacobs Group (Australia) Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia

Jacobs. 2020. *Harbour sediment quality monitoring – interpretive report no. 2*. Report prepared by Jacobs Group (Australia) Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia

Jenkins, G. and McKinnon, L. 2006. *Port Phillip Bay Channel Deepening Project: supplementary environmental effects statement—aquaculture and fisheries*. Primary Industries Research Internal Report No. 77, prepared by the Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, Victoria, for the Port of Melbourne Corporation, Melbourne.

Jones, D., Marten, K. and Harris, K. 2015. *Underwater sound from dredging activities: Establishing source levels and modelling the propagation of underwater sound*. CEDA Dredging Days 2015: Innovative dredging solutions for ports, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

Jones, D. and K. Marten, 2016. Dredging sound levels, numerical modelling and EIA. *Terra et Aqua* 144: 21-29.

Jones, R., Ricardo, G.F. and Negri, A.P. 2015a. Effects of sediments on the reproductive cycle of corals. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 100:13-33.

Jones, R., Fisher, R., Stark, C., Ridd, P. 2015b. Temporal Patterns in Seawater Quality from Dredging in Tropical Environments. *PLoS ONE* 10(10):e0137112. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0137112

Jones, R., Bessel-Browne, P., Fisher, R., Klonowski, W. and Slivkoff, M. 2016. Assessing the impacts of sediments from dredging on corals. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 102: 9-29.

Jones, R., Bessel-Browne, P., Fisher, R., Klonowski, W. and Slivkoff, M. 2017. *Assessing the impacts of sediments from dredging on corals*. Report of Theme 4 – Project 4.1 Dredging Science Node, Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI). Perth, Western Australia

Jones, R., Duckworth, A., Bessel-Browne, P., Fisher, R., Giofre, N. and Negri, A. 2019a. *Laboratory-based studies examining the effects of sediments on corals: Executive summary and management Implications*. Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI) Dredging Science Node. Perth, Western Australia.

Jones, R., Fisher, R., Bessel-Brown, P., Negri, A. and Duckworth, A. 2019b. *Theme 4 | Synthesis Report: Defining thresholds and indicators of coral response to dredging-related pressures*. Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI). Perth, Western Australia.

Jones, R., Giofre, N., Luter, H.M., Loon Neoh, T., Fisher, R. and Duckworth, A. 2020. Responses of corals to chronic turbidity. *Scientific Reports* 10(1):4762. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-61712-w

de Jong, C.A.F., Ainslie, M.A., Dreschler, J., Jansen, E., Heemskerk, E. and Groen, W. 2010. *Underwater noise of trailing suction hopper dredgers at Maasvlakte 2: Analysis of source levels and background noise*. Report number TNO-DV 2010 C335.

KBR—see Kellogg Brown and Root Pty Ltd

Kellogg Brown and Root Pty Ltd. 2022a. *NCIS-5 – HMAS Coonawarra: Draft dredging and disposal management plan*. Report prepared by Kellogg Brown and Root Pty Ltd, Fortitude Valley, Queensland.

Kellogg Brown and Root Pty Ltd. 2022b. *NCIS-5 – HMAS Coonawarra: Dredging modelling*. Report prepared by Kellogg Brown and Root Pty Ltd, Fortitude Valley, Queensland.

Kerr, S.J. 1995. *Silt, turbidity and suspended sediments in the aquatic environment: An annotated bibliography and literature review*. Technical Report TR_008. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Southern Region Science and Technology Transfer Unit, Ontario, Canada.

Kutser, T., Metsamaa, L., Vahtmae, E. and Aps, R. 2007. *Operative monitoring of the extent of dredging plumes in coastal ecosystems using MODIS satellite imagery*. Journal of Coastal Research, SI 50 (Proceedings of the 9th International Coastal Symposium), 180 – 184. Gold Coast, Australia, ISSN 0749.0208.

Larson, H.K. and Williams, R.S. 1997. *Darwin Harbour fishes: a survey and annotated checklist*. Pp. 339-380. In: Hanley, J.R., Caswell, G., Megirian, D. and Larson, H.K. (eds) Proceedings of the Sixth International Marine Biological Workshop. The Marine Flora and Fauna of Darwin Harbour, Northern Territory, Australia. Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory and Australian Marine Sciences Association, Perth, Western Australia.

Li, L., Wang, X. H., Williams, D., Sidhu, H., and Song, D. 2012. Numerical study of the effects of mangrove areas and tidal flats on tides: A case study of Darwin Harbour, Australia. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 117 (C06011), doi:10.1029/2011JC007494.

Li, L. 2013. *Modelling the Tidal and Sediment Dynamics in Darwin Harbour, Northern Territory, Australia*. PHD thesis, University of new South Wales, Canberra, ACT.

Luter, H.M., Pineda, M.C., Ricardo, G., Francis, D.S., Fisher R. and Jones R. 2021. Assessing the risk of light reduction from natural sediment resuspension events and dredging activities in an inshore turbid reef environment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 170: 112536.

Makarynska, D. 2019. *Water Quality Pilot Project WP2: Intra-annual water quality variability*. Department of Environment and natural Resources, Palmerston, Northern Territory.

Marine Pest Sectoral Committee. 2018. *National biofouling management guidance for non-trading vessels*. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Canberra, ACT. Viewed online on 9 November 2021 at <
<https://www.marinepests.gov.au/sites/default/files/Documents/non-trading-vessel-biofouling-guidelines.pdf> >

Matthews, S. R., Penny, S. S., and Steffe, A. 2019. *A Survey of Recreational Fishing in the Greater Darwin Area 2015*. Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory. Fishery Report No 121.

McArthur, C., Ferry, R. and Proni, J. 2002. *Development of guidelines for dredged material disposal based on abiotic determinants of coral reef community structure*. Proceedings of the Third Specialty Conference on Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal Coasts, Oceans, Ports, and Rivers Institute (COPRI) of ASCE. Orlando, Florida.

MDS – see MetOcean Dynamic Solutions Pty Ltd

Metcalfe, K. 1999. *Mangrove litter production Darwin Harbour, Northern Territory: A study of litter fall as a measure of primary productivity in the mangrove communities of Darwin Harbour*. Masters, Faculty of Biological and Environmental Science, Northern Territory University.

Metcalfe, K. and Glasby, C. 2008. Diversity of the Polychaete (Annelida) and other worm taxa in mangrove habitats of Darwin Harbour, northern Australia. *Journal of Sea Research* 59: 70-82.

MetOcean Dynamic Solutions Pty Ltd. 2021. *Hydrodynamic, wind wave and sediment transport modelling*. Report prepared by MetOcean Dynamic Solutions Pty Ltd for Sun Cable.

Michael, R.J. and Partridge, G.J. 2011. *Ichthys Gas Field Development Project: The effect of simulated dredge material from Darwin Harbour on eggs and larvae of barramundi (Lates calcarifer)*. Report prepared by Australian Centre for Applied Aquaculture Research, Challenger Institute of Technology, Fremantle for INPEX Browse Ltd, Perth, Western Australia.

Mills, D. and Kemps, H. 2016. *Generation and release of sediments by hydraulic dredging: a review*. Report of Theme 2 - Project 2.1 prepared for the Dredging Science Node, Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth, Western Australia.

MPSC – see Marine Pest Sectoral Committee

Munksgaard, N.C., Kaestli, M., Gibb, K., Dostine, P. and Townsend, S. 2013. *Darwin Harbour sediment survey 2012*. Environmental Chemistry and Microbiology Unit (ECMU) Research Institute for the Environment and Livelihoods, Charles Darwin University, Darwin, Northern Territory.

Negri, A., Ricardo, G. and Jones, R. 2019. *Effects of dredging-related pressures on critical ecological processes for corals – synthesis report*. Report of Theme 7– Project 7.6 prepared for the Dredging Science Node, Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth, Western Australia.

Netzband, A., Adnitt, C., Bolam, S., Castro, R., Clarke, D., Dirks, W., Fletcher, C., Fujino, M., van Hassent, A., Mergaert, K., Mink, F., Morton, R., van Raalte, G., Spadaro, P., Wang, T. and Whitehead, P. 2009. *Dredging management practices for the environment: a structured selection approach*. PIANC EnviCom Report No. 100. PIANC General Secretariat, Brussels, Belgium.

Nicholas W.A., Smit N., Siwabessy P.J.W., Nanson R., Radke L., Li J., Brinkman R., Atkinson R., Dando N., Falster G., Harries S., Howard F.J.F., Huang Z., Picard K., Tran M., Williams D. 2019. *Characterising Marine Abiotic Patterns in the Darwin-Bynoe Harbour region: Summary report, Physical Environments, Darwin Harbour Mapping Project*. Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Darwin, Northern Territory. <[Product catalogue - Geoscience Australia \(ga.gov.au\)](http://Product catalogue - Geoscience Australia (ga.gov.au))>

Nieuwkamer, R., Kox, M.A.R., Fiselier, J., van Wieringen, D.R.G., Tonneijck, F.H., Cronin, K., ten Bosch, W. 2022. Reducing the ecosystem- based carbon footprint of coastal engineering (Wetlands International).

Northern Territory of Australia. 2010. *Declaration of beneficial uses and objectives: Darwin Harbour region*. Northern Territory Government Gazette No. G27, 7 July 2010.

Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority. 2013. *Guidelines for the environmental assessment of marine dredging in the Northern Territory*. Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority, Darwin, Northern Territory.

Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority. 2015. *Guideline for the preparation of an environmental management plan*. Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority, Darwin, Northern Territory.

Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority. 2016. *Guideline for reporting on environmental monitoring*. Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority, Darwin, Northern Territory.

Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority. 2021. *NT EPA Environment factors and objectives. Environmental impact assessment – general technical guidance.* Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security, Darwin, NT.

Northern Territory Government. 2006a. *Threatened species of the Northern Territory: Green turtle*-*Chelonia mydas*. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 28 October 2021 at < https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0018/205533/green-turtle.pdf>

Northern Territory Government. 2006b. *Threatened species of the Northern Territory: Flatback turtle*-*Natator depressus*. Department of the Environment and Natural Resource Management, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 28 October at < https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0008/376172/flatback-turtle.pdf>.

Northern Territory Government. 2006c. *Threatened species of the Northern Territory: Freshwater sawfish*-*Pritis microdon*. Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 28 October 2021 at < https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0005/206393/freshwater-sawfish.pdf>.

Northern Territory Government. 2006d. *Threatened species of the Northern Territory: Green sawfish*-*Pritis zijson*. Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 28 October 2021 at < https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0006/206394/green-sawfish.pdf>.

Northern Territory Government. 2012a. *Threatened species of the Northern Territory: Hawksbill turtle*-*Eretmochelys imbricata*. Department of the Environment and Natural Resource Management, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 28 October at < https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0003/206454/hawksbill-turtle.pdf>.

Northern Territory Government. 2012b. *Threatened species of the Northern Territory: Dwarf sawfish, broad-billed sawfish*-*Pritis clavata*. Department of Land Resource Management, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 28 October 2021 at < https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0003/206391/dwarf-sawfish.pdf>.

Northern Territory Government. 2016. *Shoal Bay coastal reserve*. Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory. Accessed on 3 November 2021 at < <https://nt.gov.au/leisure/parks-reserves/find-a-park-to-visit/shoal-bay-coastal-reserve>>.

Northern Territory Government. 2017. *Dolphin habitat reserve*. Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory. Accessed on 15 December 2021 at < <https://eastarmwharf-eis.nt.gov.au/dolphin-habitat-reserve>>.

Northern Territory Government. 2019. *Status of key Northern Territory fish stocks report 2017*. Fishery Report 121. Department of Primary Industry and Resources, Darwin, Northern Territory. Viewed online on 28 October 2021 at < https://industry.nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0005/744278/FR121.pdf>

Northern Territory Government. 2021a. *Threatened animals-List*. Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory. Accessed on 28 October 2021 at < <https://nt.gov.au/environment/animals/threatened-animals>>.

Northern Territory Government. 2021b. *Crocodile capture and management*. Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory. Accessed on 28 October 2021 at < <https://nt.gov.au/emergency/community-safety/crocodile-capture-and-management/map-of-crocodile-captures>>.

Northern Territory Government. 2021c. *Aquatic life reserves in Darwin*. Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory. Accessed on 28 October 2021 at < <https://nt.gov.au/marine/recreational-fishing/when-and-where-to-fish/rules-for-fishing-in-specific-areas/aquatic-life-reserves-in-darwin>>.

Northern Territory Government. 2021d. *Northern Territory economy - Tourism*. Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory. Accessed on 21 September 2021 at <<https://nteconomy.nt.gov.au/industry-analysis/tourism>>.

NRETAS—see Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport

NTA—see Northern Territory of Australia

NT EPA—see Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority

NTG—see Northern Territory Government

Ooi, J.L.S., Kendrick, G.A. and van Niel, K.P. 2011. Effects of sediment burial on tropical ruderal seagrasses are moderated by clonal integration. *Continental Shelf Research* 31: 1945–1954.

Padovan, A. 2003. *Darwin Harbour water and sediment quality*. Proceedings of the Darwin Harbour Public Presentations. February 2003, pp. 5-18.

Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory. Undated a. *Charles Darwin National Park management plan*. Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Accessed online on 28 October 2021 at <https://nt.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0013/200065/charles-darwin-national-park.pdf>.

Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory. Undated b. *Casuarina coastal reserve management plan*. Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Palmerston, Northern Territory. Accessed online on 28 October 2021 at <https://nt.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0011/200063/casuarina-coastal-reserve.pdf>.

Ports Australia. 2014. *Dredging and Australian ports: subtropical and tropical ports*. Ports Australia, Sydney, New South Wales.

PWC NT—see Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory

Radke, L.C., Fortune, J., Majid, M. and Mummery, A. 2020a. *Sediment quality assessment of East Arm, Darwin Harbour (2019): Survey record and data report*. Technical Report No. 9/2020, Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Palmerston, Northern Territory.

Radke, L., Majid, M., Mummery, A., Lambrinidis, D., Logan, M, and Wyatt, J. 2020b. *Sediment quality assessment of Outer Darwin Harbour (2020): Survey record and data report*. Technical Report No. 38/2020. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Northern Territory Government, Darwin, Northern Territory.

Radke, L.C., Smit, N. and Fortune, J. 2021. *Assessment of sediment quality indicators for long term monitoring in Darwin Harbour: Final report*. Technical Report No. 32/2021, Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security, Palmerston, Northern Territory

Ricardo, G.F., Jones, R.J., Clode, P.L., Humanes, A., Negri, A.P., 2015. Suspended sediments limit coral sperm availability. *Scientific Reports* 5:18084

Ricardo, G., Jones, R., Clode, P., Negri, A., 2016a. Mucous secretion and cilia beating defend developing coral larvae from suspended sediments. *PLoS One* 11(9)

Ricardo, G.F., Jones, R.J., Negri, A.P., Stocker, R., 2016b. That sinking feeling: Suspended sediments can prevent the ascent of coral egg bundles. *Scientific Reports* 6: 21567.

Ricardo, G., Jones, R., Negri, A., 2017a. *Effects of sediments on the reproductive cycle of corals: experimental studies*. Report of Theme 7 - Projects 7.3 to 7.5. Prepared for the Dredging Science Node, Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth, Western Australia.

Ricardo, G.F., Jones, R.J., Nordborg, M., Negri, A.P., 2017b. Settlement patterns of the coral *Acropora millepora* on sediment-laden surfaces. *Science of The Total Environment* 609: 277-288

Ricardo, G.F., Jones, R.J., Clode, P.L., Humanes, A., Giofre, N., Negri, A.P., 2018. Sediment characteristics influence the fertilisation success of the corals *Acropora tenuis* and *Acropora millepora*. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 135: 941-953.

Richardson, W.J., Malme, C.I., Green Jr, C.R. and Thomson, D.H. 1995. *Marine mammals and noise*. Academic Press, San Diego, California, USA.

Salgado-Kent, C., Pusey, G., Gavrilov, A., Parsons, M., McCauley, R., Riddoch, N., Parnum, I., Marley, S., and Lucke, K. 2015. *Report on a two year underwater noise measurement program: before, during and after dredging and port construction activity in Darwin harbour, 2012-2015 final report*. Report prepared by Curtin University, Centre of Marine Science and Technology, Perth, for INPEX Operations Australia Pty. Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Santos. 2021. *Darwin pipeline duplication (DPD) project NT EPA referral*. Report prepared by CDM Smith Australia Pty Ltd, Darwin, Northern Territory, for Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd, West Perth, Western Australia.

Semeniuk, V. 1985. Development of mangrove habitats along ria shorelines in north and northwestern tropical Australia. *Vegetation* 60:3-23.

Siwabessy, P.J.W., Smit, N., Atkinson, I., Dando, N., Harries, S., Howard, F.J.F., Li, J., Nicholas, W.A., Potter, A., Radke, L.C., Tran, M., Williams, D. and Whiteway, T. 2016. *Outer Darwin Harbour marine survey 2015: GA0351/SOL6187 – Post-survey report*. Record 2016/08. Geoscience Australia, Canberra, ACT. <<http://dx.doi.org/10.11636/Record.2016.008>>.

Siwabessy P.J.W., Smit N., Nicholas W.A., Atkinson I., Brinkman R., Dando N., Harries S., Howard F.J.F., Huang Z. Li J., Picard K., Potter A., Radke L., Tran M., Williams D. and Whiteway T. 2019. *Seabed Mapping Darwin Harbour Region (including Bynoe Harbour). Final Report*. Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Darwin, Northern Territory. <[Product catalogue - Geoscience Australia \(ga.gov.au\)](http://www.ga.gov.au/product-catalogue)>.

Smit, N. 2003. *Marine invertebrate life in the Darwin Harbour region and management implications*. pp. 37-64 in Darwin Harbour Region: current knowledge and future needs. Proceedings of public presentations hosted by the Darwin Harbour Advisory Committee at the Northern Territory University, Darwin, on 11, 19 and 26 February 2003. Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Environment, Darwin, Northern Territory.

State of Queensland (Department of Transport and Main Roads). 2016. *Maintenance dredging strategy: for Great Barrier Reef world heritage area ports*. State of Queensland (Department of Transport and Main Roads), Brisbane, Queensland.

Stoddart, J.A. and Anstee, S. 2004. *Water quality, plume modelling and tracking before and during dredging in Mermaid Sound, Dampier, Western Australia*. Mscience Pty Ltd, University of Western Australia; Sinclair Knight Merz, Perth, Western Australia

Streten, C. (ed.). 2022. *Revised predictive benthic habitat map for Darwin Harbour*. Report for Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security by Australian Institute of Marine Science, Casuarina, Northern Territory.

Suedel, B.C., McQueen, A.D., Wilkens, J.L. and Fields, M.P. 2019. *Evaluating effects of dredging - induced underwater sound on aquatic species: A literature review*. US Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Sun, C., Branson, P. and Mills, D. 2020. *Guideline on dredge plume modelling for environmental impact assessment*. Prepared for the Dredging Science Node, Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth, Western Australia.

Sun Cable. 2022. *Australia-Asia PowerLink Environmental Impact Statement. Report prepared by Sun Cable*. Report prepared by Coffey Services Australia Pty Ltd, Darwin, Northern Territory, for Sun Cable, Darwin, Northern Territory.

SVT—see SVT Engineering Consultants

SVT Engineering Consultants. 2009. *Darwin Harbour underwater noise measurements*. Report prepared by SVT Engineering Consultants, Perth, for INPEX Browse, Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Te, F., 1992. Response to higher sediment loads by *Pocillopora damicornis* planulae. *Coral Reefs* 11, 131–134.

Territory Wildlife Park. 2006. *Friends of Territory Wildlife Park—Wet season 2006*. A newsletter prepared by Territory Wildlife Park, Howard Springs, Northern Territory.

TWP—see Territory Wildlife Park

Tourism NT. 2021. *Northern Territory tourism: Combined snapshot (year ending March 2021)*. Tourism NT, Darwin, Northern Territory. Accessed on 22 September 2021 at <https://www.tourismnt.com.au/system/files/uploads/files/2021/Combined_snapshot%20New_Brand%20YE%20Mar%202021.pdf>.

Tourism Top End. 2016. Outer Darwin. *Tourism Top End, Darwin, Northern Territory*. Accessed on 03 November 2016 at <<https://www.tourismtopend.com.au/outer-darwin>>.

UNEP—see United Nations Environment Programme

United Nations Environment Programme. 2012. *Scientific synthesis on the impacts of underwater noise on marine and coastal biodiversity and habitats*. Convention on Biological Diversity—Subsidiary Body on Scientific, Technical and Technological Advice. Sixteenth meeting, Montreal, Canada, 30 April–5 May 2012.

URS—see URS Australia Pty Ltd.

URS Australia Pty Ltd. 2009. *Ichthys Gas Field Development Project: nearshore marine water quality and sediment study*. Report prepared for INPEX Browse Ltd by URS Australia Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia.

URS Australia Pty Ltd. 2011. *Ichthys Gas Field Development Project: potential effects of underwater blasting, piledriving and dredging on sensitive marine fauna in Darwin Harbour*. Report prepared by URS Australia Pty Ltd, Perth, for INPEX Browse, Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Vermaat, J.E., N.S.R. Agawin, M.D. Fortes and Uri, J.S. 1997. The capacity of seagrasses to survive increased turbidity and siltation: the significance of growth form and light use. *Ambio* 25: 499–504.

WA EPA—see Western Australia Environment Protection Authority

Ward, S. 2018. *Coral bleaching in NT waters prompts grave concerns*. Australian Geographic. Viewed online on 15 December 2021 at <<https://www.australiangeographic.com.au/news/2018/03/coral-bleaching-in-nt-waters-prompts-grave-concerns/>>

Wenger, A.S., Harvey, E., Rawson, C., Wilson, S., Newman, S., Clarke, D., Saunders, B.J., Browne, N., Travers, M.J., Mcilwain, J.L., Erftemeijer, P.L.A., Hobbs, J.P.A., Mclean, D., Depczynski, M. and Evans, R.D. 2017. A critical analysis of the direct effects of dredging on fish. *Fish and Fisheries* 2017:1–19.

Wenger, A.S., Rawson, C., Wilson, S.J., Newman, S., Travers, M.J., Atkinson, S., Browne, N., Clarke, D., Depczynski, M., Erftemeijer, P.L.A., Evans, R.D., Hobbs, J.P.A., Mcilwain, J.L., Mclean, D., Saunders, B.J. and Harvey, E. 2018. Management strategies to minimize the dredging impacts of coastal development on fish and fisheries. *Conservation Letters* 2018: e12572.

Western Australia Environment Protection Authority. 2016. *Technical Guidance – Environmental impact assessment of marine dredging proposals*. Prepared by Western Australia Environment Protection Authority, Perth, Western Australia.

Wild, K. 2016. *Indigenous rangers on the frontline of coral bleaching in remote Australia*. Australian Broadcasting Corporation. Viewed online on 15 December 2021 at <<http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-07-11/indigenous-rangers-on-the-frontline-of-coral-bleaching/7557646>>

Williams, D., Wolanski, E. and Spagnol, S. 2006. *Hydrodynamics of Darwin Harbour*. pp. 461–476 in Wolanski, E. (ed.) *The environment in Asia Pacific harbours*. Springer, Dordrecht, the Netherlands.

WODA—see World Organisation of Dredging Associates

World Organisation of Dredging Associates. 2013. *Technical guidance on: Underwater sound in relation to dredging*. WODA Guidance June 2013. Viewed online on 11 November 2021 at <http://www.dredging.org/documents/ceda/html_page/2013-06-woda-technicalguidance-underwatersoundlr.pdf>.

APPENDIX A: DREDGE AREA AND DSDA SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

A.1 Dredge area

A.1.1 Assessment of dredge area sediment dynamics

Hydrographic surveys have been conducted annually to assess the level of accretion and/or erosion in the dredge area since the completion of the capital dredging program. The first survey was completed at the end of the capital dredging program (June/July 2014) to confirm that the design depth of -13.5 m LAT was achieved. Following this, INPEX conducted four additional annual surveys (August 2015, May 2016, June 2017 and April 2018) to assess any changes to the dredge area (e.g. integrity of batters, accretion/erosion, etc.). Annual surveys (2019, 2020 and 2021) have since been undertaken by Darwin Port.

The final hydrographic survey data collected in 2018 by INPEX was analysed to assess the location deposition within the dredge area. This is considered indicative of sediment behaviour in the dredge area prior to use (e.g. berthing of product tankers). Between 2014 and 2018 sediment accretion was primarily observed in the area adjacent to, and north of the jetty infrastructure with a mean increase of 70 cm (Figure 9-1). Localised accretion ranging from 1.2 m to 4.8 m was also observed at the base and top of the batter in the northern sector of the turning basin (Figure 9-1 and Figure 9-2) and likely related to sand wave migration. Higher levels of accretion were also noted at the base of the batters along the eastern and south-eastern sections of the jetty pocket. It is also worth noting that on 17 March 2018, just over one month prior to the final hydrographic survey by INPEX, Tropical Cyclone Marcus passed directly over Darwin Harbour as a very small category 2 cyclone (BOM 2019). A review of hydrographic survey data and measured accretion (see Section 2.1) indicates Marcus may have caused increased accretion. However, the location of accretion measured in 2018 was similar to previous years, as was the depth of accretion. Only a small increase in previously measured annual depths in the jetty pocket area (i.e. +14 cm in 2016, +20 cm in 2017 and +22 cm in 2018) were reported. Based on the available information it is not possible to ascertain if and to what extent Marcus had on measured accretion and further information is needed to determine the impact periodic meteorological events such as cyclones have on accretion within the dredge area.

In 2018 the Project commenced production with the first offtake occurring on 30 September 2018. Following start-up onshore production rates and offtakes have been relatively steady. This increased use of the dredged area has seen a change in the sediment dynamics, in particular the area adjacent to, and north of the jetty infrastructure. As discussed in Section 2.1, scouring from vessels resulted in net erosion between 2018 and 2019 hydrographic surveys with further scouring also evident in 2020 and 2021. Comparison of -13.5 m LAT depth contour from 2018 (Figure 9-2) and 2021 (Figure 9-3) clearly shows the extent of scouring from berthing operations adjacent to jetty infrastructure.

Overall, results from the hydrographic surveys suggest that sediment is shifting over time, with locations of accretion and erosion depending on vessel operations and prevailing hydrodynamics that drive resuspension, transport and settlement of sediment.

A.1.2 Summary of dredge area site

An assessment of jetty design and the associated dredge area options were undertaken to inform the Projects Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011). This included a series of complex loading and navigation studies, geotechnical and environmental surveys, and safety risk assessments. The dredge area design avoids maritime heritage sites, maintains the safety buffer necessary to protect the operations of the East Arm Wharf port facilities and the ability to efficiently and safely transit, berth and load product tankers.

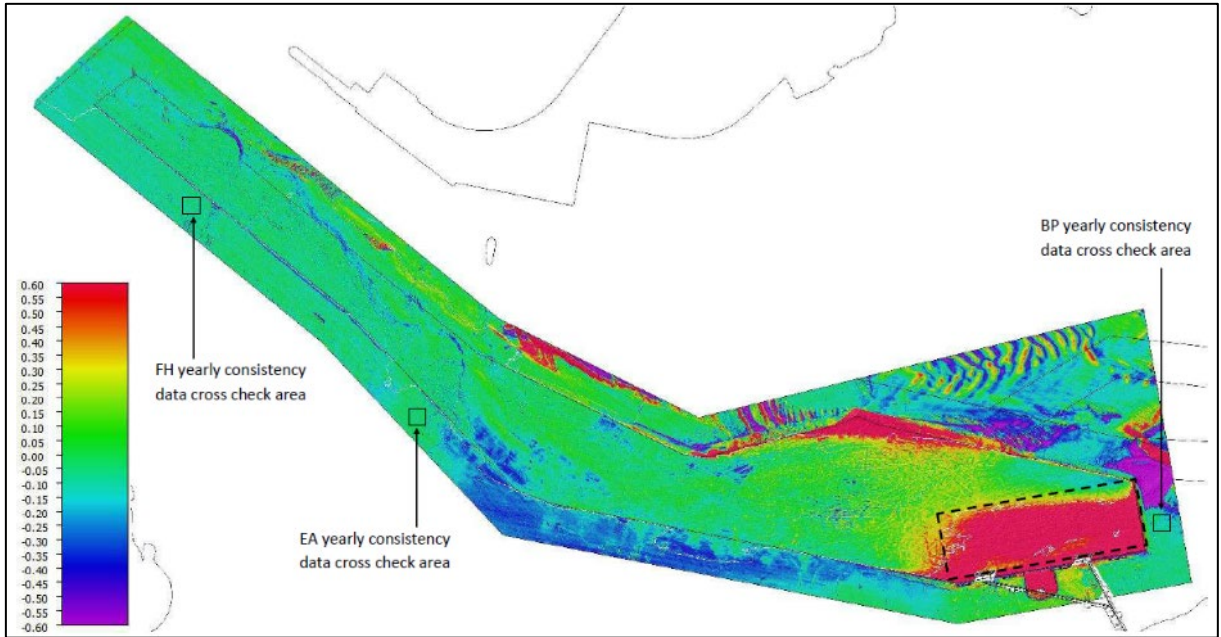


Figure 9-1: Surface difference 2014 to 2018 with mean value of +70 cm in black dashed box (EGS 2018)

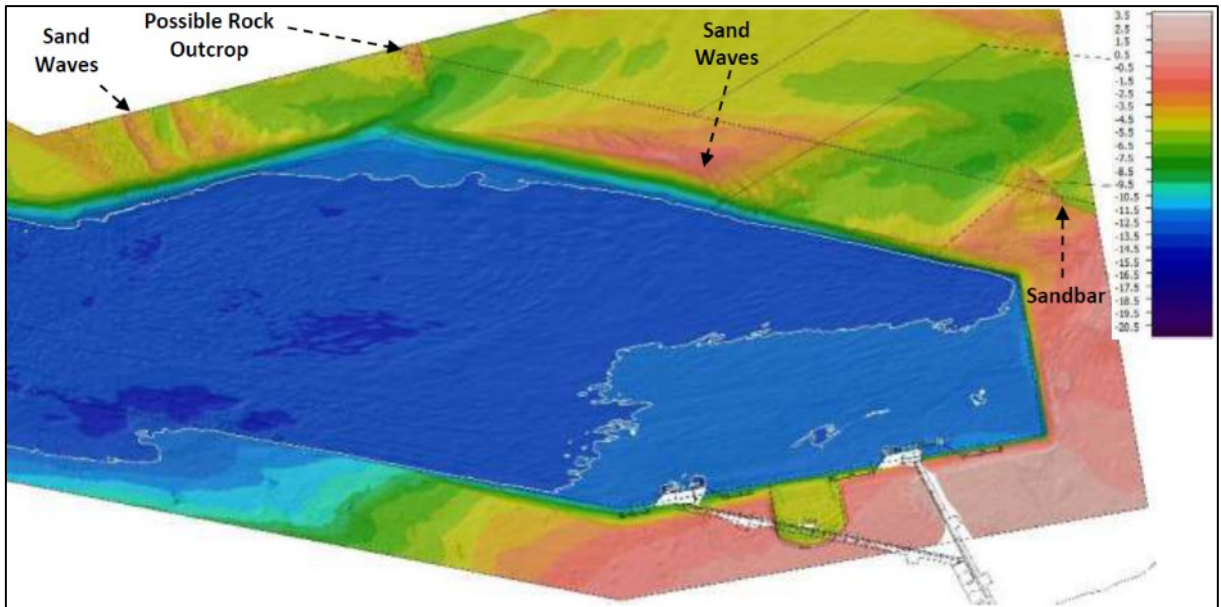


Figure 9-2: Bathymetric overview from 2018 of turning basin with -13.5 m LAT depth contour shown for reference (EGS 2018).

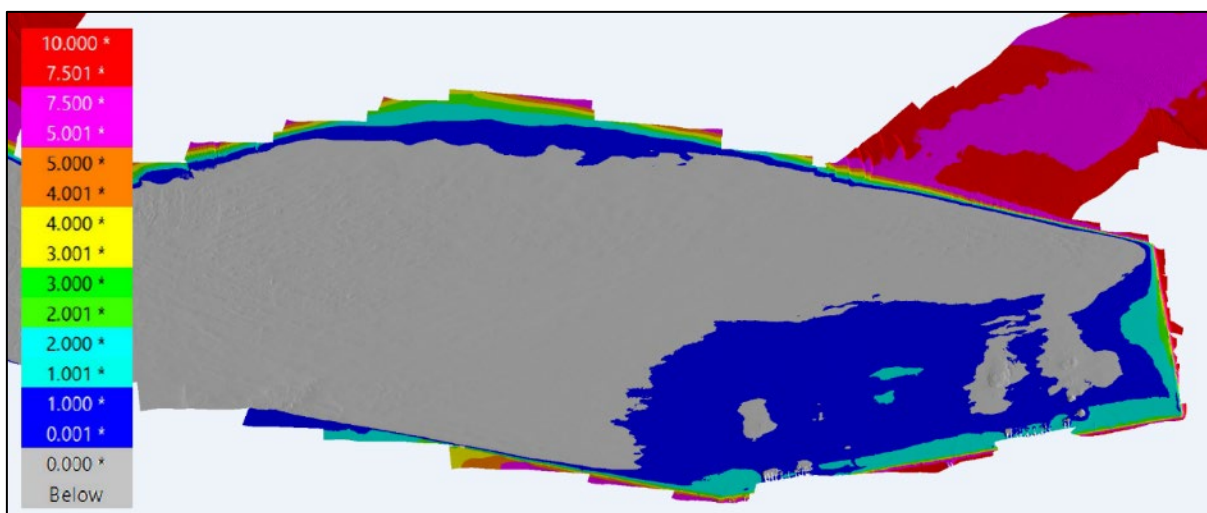


Figure 9-3: Location and depth of sediment above (i.e. shallower) -13.5 m LAT based on 2021 hydrographic survey (depths greater than -13.5 m LAT are greyed out).

A.2 DSDA

A.2.1 Assessment of DSDA sediment dynamics

A hydrographic survey of the DSDA was undertaken at the completion of the capital dredging program in 2014 to confirm the final depth and ensure that no navigation hazards existed (e.g. unapproved high spots). In 2015, Geoscience Australia, the Northern Territory Government and AIMS undertook the Outer Darwin Harbour Marine Survey (Siwabessy et al. 2016) using multibeam sonar to map bathymetry. Whilst the methods of this survey are not directly comparable to INPEX's hydrographic survey, they provide a good indication of the stability of the site over time. Results from the 2015 survey show distinct sediment deposits remain within the DSDA, with some individual mounds up to two metres above the surrounding seafloor. It is expected that these mounds will exhibit less definition over time as they dampen (Siwabessy et al. 2016).

Due to local hydrodynamics, a percentage of the fines deposited at the DSDA will mobilise. Assumptions about the loss of fines at the DSDA were included in the sediment transport modelling undertaken for the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011), the capital dredging program (INPEX 2013) and this Maintenance DSDMP (Section 4.4.2 of this document). The selection of the DSDA location was informed by modelling outcomes for a number of offshore locations. Details on the site selection assessment are provided in Sections 4.4.6 and 7.3.3 of Draft EIS (INPEX 2010) and are summarised in Appendix A.2.2.

In context of likely sediment movement, currents in vicinity of the DSDA are tidally dominated, with the prevailing current direction from west to west north-west (ebb) through east to east north-east (flood). There is a net drift to the west, which likely arises from a slight inequality in the ebb and flood flows possibly as a result of the coastal constraint to the east (i.e. Gunn Point). This prevailing flow intersects with benthic habitat consisting of a mixture of soft-bottom benthos and filter feeder habitat that are well represented regionally.

Results from the subtidal benthos monitoring program during the capital dredging program suggest both the direct and indirect effects of spoil disposal on subtidal benthos are likely to have been relatively localised to sites within the DSDA. Following the completion of spoil disposal, significant recovery in both the abundance and taxon richness of benthic infauna back to baseline levels was recorded within the DSDA (Cardno 2015g). It is also likely that comparable levels of recovery (in terms of subtidal benthos) would have occurred at areas adjacent to the DSDA, which may have experienced similar elevations in suspended sediment and sedimentation (Cardno 2015g).

Environmental monitoring results from the capital dredging program suggest that the location of the DSDA is behaving as predicted from site selection studies. Composite MODIS imagery for wet seasons (November to April) between 2009 and 2012, were compared to the two capital dredging wet seasons (2012/2013 and 2013/2014). A transect between the DSDA and Lee Point was analysed and indicated that the spoil disposal had little effect on surface TSS (and by inference on turbidity) in the area outside of Darwin Harbour during both dredging wet seasons, with only a minor influence (elevation of ~2 mg/L) observed in vicinity of the DSDA (Cardno 2015i). During one of the highest monthly production periods (May 2014), the dispersion of surface TSS from the DSDA extended southwards approximately 10 km towards Lee Point; however, the coastal zone within 3 km appeared to have remained unaffected (Cardno 2015i).

A.2.2 Summary of DSDA site selection

An assessment of spoil disposal options for the capital dredging program was undertaken to inform the Final EIS (INPEX 2010, 2011). Options considered at that time included offshore disposal of acceptable material to a subsea spoil ground, and onshore disposal to settlement ponds either on Bladin Point or on land formally managed by the Darwin Port Corporation for land reclamation.

The use of capital dredge material for fill purposes on Bladin Point had been previously ruled out due to insufficient space to accommodate the necessary settlement ponds. Initially it was considered that the existing settlement ponds at East Arm Wharf and the area of a proposed future expansion might provide opportunities for onshore disposal of the capital dredged material. However, INPEX's geotechnical and geophysical investigations prior to the capital dredging program, demonstrated that the dredge source material was fine and therefore unsuitable for infill and construction purposes (INPEX 2010). The sediment characterisation assessment undertaken for the proposed maintenance dredging program (Section 3.1.5) found that silt and fine sands were the overall dominant fractions and therefore the maintenance dredge source material is also considered to be unsuitable for infill and construction purposes.

Onshore disposal was therefore not considered further in the assessment, while offshore disposal for the capital dredged material was further investigated.

Key stakeholders were consulted during the process for determining a suitable offshore disposal location for capital dredged material. These included the (former) Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, the (former) Department of Planning and Infrastructure, the former Darwin Port Corporation (DPC), the Amateur Fishermen's Association of the Northern Territory and local shipping companies. Key concerns raised during this consultation included the following:

- the possibility of impacts from sediment remobilisation on to Darwin's northern beaches, for example at Fannie Bay, and towards sensitive seagrass beds adjoining these beaches
- the possibility of creating navigation hazards for vessels entering and leaving Darwin Harbour

- the possibility of sediment remobilising back into Darwin Harbour or into the DPC proposed Charles Point Patches navigation channel and thus interfering with safe navigation
- the possibility of sediment remobilisation adversely affecting fishing grounds in the inner Charles Point Patches and Charles Point area as well as disrupting recreational fishing boat movements between these areas and the outer fishing grounds of South Gutter and Fenton Patches
- the possibility of sediment remobilisation adversely affecting recreational fishing activities at a series of artificial reefs off Lee Point.

In addition, the distance to the spoil disposal ground was also taken into consideration with the aim to minimise vessel travel times to avoid extending the overall duration of the capital dredging program in Darwin Harbour.

Nine sites were initially considered (see Figure 9-4), and predictive modelling was used to determine the movement of dredged sediments and turbid plumes from the disposal site in ocean currents.

Site 1 was positioned in a water depth of 12 m in the main tidal channel leading into Darwin Harbour. Plumes of fine sediments generated by spoil disposal at this site were predicted to drift up to 15 km, with low-level deposition at Darwin's northern beaches, Fannie Bay and on the shore adjacent to Darwin's central business district. Site 3 is located in a water depth of 10 m north of Charles Point Patches, where the tidal currents draw plumes of fine sediments towards the Harbour entrance. Relatively high sedimentation rates (>10 mm/h) were also predicted at Charles Point Patches when disposal at this site coincided with ebbing tides.

Site 9 was positioned in the deepest water (at a depth of 15 m), and was considered optimal for spoil disposal as fine sediments drifted north-east and west with the tides without impinging upon Darwin Harbour or inshore habitats. However, while showing good potential for dispersal of dredge spoil in the long term, it was located close to a shipping route for vessels travelling between north-eastern Australia and Darwin Harbour.

In order to avoid potentially reducing the under keel clearance for commercial ships using this route, which could affect ship handling and safe navigation, a tenth site was selected. This site was located north-east of Site 9 and >12 km north-west of Lee Point in deeper water. Further, the area was lengthened to align with the main tidal axis. This tenth site was finally selected as the preferred DSDA (see Figure 9-4).

Further details of the assessment process and modelling outcomes are provided in Sections 4.4.6 and 7.3.3, and Appendix 14 of the Draft EIS (INPEX 2010).

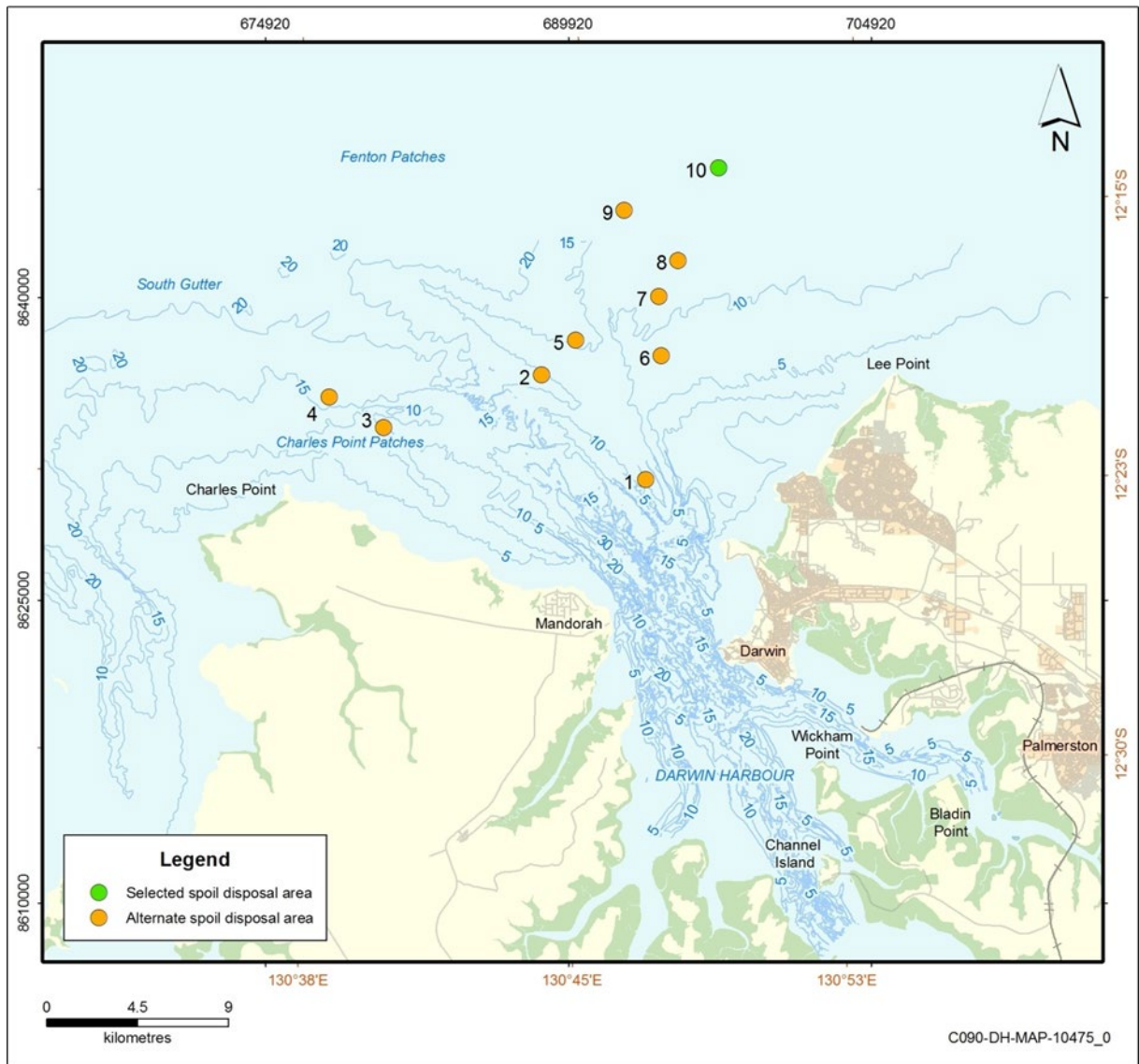


Figure 9-4: Sites outside Darwin Harbour, which were considered for offshore, spoil disposal

APPENDIX B: DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT

B.1 Sediment-related impacts

B.1.1 Sensitive receptors (mangroves, coral and seagrass)

Sediment-related impacts associated with dredging and spoil disposal activities can be separated into direct and indirect effects (Erftemeijer et al. 2012; Jones et al. 2017; Mills & Kemps 2016). Direct effects include the removal of substrate within the dredge area and smothering of substrate at the DSDA during disposal. The substrate within and directly adjacent to both the dredge area and the DSDA is classified as soft-bottom benthos, and is well represented over large areas regionally (Section 3.2.5). Following completion of maintenance dredging activities, rapid recolonisation by fauna is expected to occur in these areas, similar to what was reported for the capital dredging program (Cardno 2015g).

Dredging and spoil disposal activities also have the potential to indirectly impact sensitive receptors such as coral, seagrass and mangrove communities through the release of additional sediments into the water column, which can be dispersed, resuspended and allowed to settle through oceanographic and sediment transport processes. Indirect effects to sensitive receptors associated with the mobilisation of sediment can be divided into chemical or physical effects (Jones et al. 2017).

The potential for chemical effects largely relates to the contamination status of the sediment, which if contaminated may cause acute and chronic toxicological effects, cellular and physiological effects as well as bioaccumulation effects (Jones et al. 2016). Based on the sediment quality assessment (Section 3.1.5), the deposited sediment to be dredged during a maintenance dredging campaign was found to consist of uncontaminated silt and fine sands. The risk of chemical effects is therefore considered ALARP and not discussed further.

Physical effects relate to elevated concentrations of suspended sediment, changes in light quality and quantity, and sedimentation (Jones et al. 2016). Elevated turbidity within the water column reduces light penetration and therefore the availability of light for photosynthesis (Erftemeijer et al. 2012). This has the potential to impact water column producers (e.g. phytoplankton) and benthic primary producers (e.g. seagrasses and autotrophic corals) (Luter et al. 2021), with impact severity dependent upon the life history of the receptor affected and the intensity, duration and frequency of adverse events relative to the natural background conditions to which the receptors are adapted.

Deposition and accumulation of sediments within intertidal and subtidal areas also has the potential to affect sensitive receptors. Excess deposition of sediment (>50 mm; INPEX 2010) may cause stress to mangroves (particularly in the seaward assemblage) due to smothering and burial of aerial root systems, with impacts ranging from reduced vigour to mortality, depending on the species and sediment characteristics (Cardno 2015b). Elevated sedimentation rates in intertidal and subtidal areas may also suppress coral growth and survival when energy expenditure is redirected to actively clear settled sediments from coral tissue (Erftemeijer et al. 2012; Jones et al. 2016). Corals and seagrasses can also be impacted through smothering due to excessive sedimentation, with consequences depending on the depth of burial, life history of species affected and morphology (Duarte et al. 1997; Erftemeijer & Lewis 2006, Jones et al. 2019b). The ability of bleached corals to actively clear settled sediments has also been shown to be substantially impacted, with 3-to 4-fold greater sediment accumulation than normally pigmented corals (Bessell-Brown et al. 2017).

The likelihood of indirect physical effects associated with a maintenance dredging campaign is directly related to the type and size of dredge vessel proposed and its operating profile with regards to the mass fraction of fines (<75 µm).¹⁸ lost to the environment. An increase in the amount of fines released to the marine environment from dredging activities will generally lead to an increase in the spatial extent and magnitude of sediment plumes, as well as an increased rate of sediment deposition and associated resuspension (Mills & Kemps 2016).

As described in Section 2.3, a TSHD is proposed to carry out the maintenance dredging activities. At the dredging site, the predominant source of fine sediment released by TSHD operations is from the overflow of water (containing some fine sediments), while by comparison sediment release rates at the draghead are typically insignificant (Mills & Kemps 2016). As such it is proposed that overflow funnel/s are fitted with green valves (as per best practice), and overflow duration is managed to a maximum of 60 minutes (Section 2.3.2), as was approved for the capital dredging program. This is to limit the amount of fines released into the Darwin Harbour environment when compared to unrestricted overflow. At the DSDA, the dominant source of fine sediment is associated with disposal, which as per the rationale provided in Section 2.3.3 is via bottom door placement.

To determine the likelihood for indirect effects to sensitive receptors, predictive modelling of fine sediment released by TSHD operations and a subsequent habitat impact assessment (using ecological tolerance limits) has been completed for the worst-case credible scenario (Section 4.1), as recommended in Mills and Kemps (2016). Results from the sediment plume modelling and impact assessment are described in Section 4.8. Overall, it was found that <1 ha of coral (as a component of Mixed Community; Reef habitat¹⁹) is simulated to be indirectly impacted due to maintenance dredging operations. No impacts to high-confidence or inferred seagrass or mangrove communities are predicted.

The risk of sediment-related effects to sensitive receptors and hence protected marine megafauna foraging habitat is found to be ALARP. This is in consideration of the modelling outcomes and the fact that no dredging-attributable mortality of sensitive receptor communities was measured at monitoring sites during the much larger capital dredging program, even at sites where 100% loss had been predicted (Cardno 2015b, 2015c, 2015d), for example at South Shell Island which was immediately adjacent to the capital dredging footprint.

Further, adaptive management of the maintenance dredging activity based on water quality monitoring is proposed (Section 6.1). One of the key objectives of adaptive management is to use monitoring data to inform the management of the dredging operations, to minimise the potential for impacts to the sensitive receptors (if any) through timely implementation of responsive and contingency management practices.

B.1.2 Reproductive cycle of corals

¹⁸ The Australian Standard (Geotechnical site investigations) AS 1726-1993 defines fine sediment as a particle size less than 75 µm.

¹⁹ Based on the outcomes of habitat mapping and classification undertaken for the Final EIS (INPEX 2010; 2011), Mixed Community; Reef habitat consists of macroalgae (8%), hard coral (15%), filter-feeder (29%) and <10% macrobiota (47%). Note these percentages do not refer directly to percent cover but rather are an allocated attribute based on biota classification definitions. Mixed Community; Reef habitat in the Darwin region comprises 8,231 ha, of which only 8% is high confidence and the remainder inferred. As such 1,235 ha of coral habitat could be assumed as a component of Mixed Community; Reef.

In a review undertaken by Jones et al. (2015a), it was found that elevated concentrations of suspended sediment (associated light attenuation) and excess sedimentation both have the potential to cause adverse effects to early life stages of corals, including gametogenesis, timing and synchronisation of spawning, egg-sperm bundle buoyancy, fertilisation success, embryogenesis, early larval development, settlement and post-metamorphosis survival. Thus, Jones et al. (2015a) concluded that conducting maintenance dredging activities outside of coral spawning and settlement periods would constitute a best management practice. As such, the potential for sediment-related effects on the reproductive cycle of corals has also been specifically considered.

Information pertaining to the location, family composition and likely spawning period of coral communities in Darwin Harbour is provided in Section 3.2.2. There is limited reproductive data for coral assemblages in the Darwin region and in terms of timing for specific families, information is limited to Faviidae, where mature eggs were detected in April (Cardno 2015c), which is consistent with broadcast spawning following the April full moon. The Faviidae were represented at all sites monitored during the NEMP (Cardno 2015c).

High-confidence Hard Coral; Reef habitat at South Shell Island and Northeast Wickham Point in proximity to the dredge area are characterised by a low cover (<1%) of Faviidae corals, suggesting these habitats and the naturally prevailing background conditions, may not be conducive to recruitment. In contrast, Channel Island and Weed Reef located further afield have a higher relative percent cover of Faviidae at 3.1% and 2.3% respectively. At these sites, Faviidae contributed 15% to 25% of the live coral cover, with corals in the families Pectinidae and Poritidae also important (Cardno 2015c).

As a group, these three families contribute the major components of coral cover in the various communities throughout the Harbour. Although no data is available for sexual reproduction of the Pectinids or Poritids in Darwin Harbour, corals in those families are also known to reproduce via broadcast spawning in seasonal synchrony with Favid species (Gilmour et al. 2016), suggesting that the April spawning period may be relevant to many of the dominant corals in the Harbour.

The risk of interaction between the excess (i.e. dredging-related) suspended sediment plume and the various reproductive stages of coral has been assessed in context of the modelling results discussed in Section 4. Specifically, spawning, fertilisation and larvae present in the water column that may interact with the highest suspended sediment plume concentration (in the dredge area), and gametes and newly settled juveniles that will only interact where the sediment plume extends over benthic habitat known to support coral communities (e.g. Hard Coral; Reef and Mixed Community; Reef).

Modelling simulates maximum concentrations of 100 to 200 mg/L (excess SSC) to occur for no more than 5% of the time within a localised portion of the dredge area, and concentrations of 20 to 50 mg/L to occur for no more than 10% of the time within and directly adjacent to (upstream) the dredge area. These areas are characterised by soft-bottom benthos (Section 4.5.1).

Buoyancy of egg-sperm bundles for broadcast spawning corals is critical to maximise fertilisation (Ricardo et al. 2016b). Ricardo et al (2016b) found that elevated SSC can reduce the buoyancy of egg-sperm bundles through a ballasting effect whereby suspended sediment sticks the mucous coating of the egg-sperm bundle. This can prevent the egg-sperm bundles from reaching the ocean surface and subsequently reduce egg-sperm encounter rates. Model ascent probabilities from this indicated a 10% reduction in egg-sperm encounters at 106 mg/L for a 5 m deep reef and 53 mg/L for a 10 m deep reef. Sediment composition has also been shown to influence fertilisation with sediments containing mineral clays and organic matter likely promoting flocculation of the coral sperm, thus reducing fertilisation (Ricardo et al. 2018). Fertilisation success can also be impacted by SSC. Ricardo et al. (2015) found that some sediments adhere to sperm causing sediment-sperm flocs and decreasing sperm numbers for fertilisation, however sediment did not appear to stick to eggs, which lack a mucous coating. Fertilisation was more sensitive to organic rich clay sediment, and for all sediment types, the effect was more pronounced at sub-optimal sperm concentrations (Negri et al. 2019). Coral embryo and larval development are the least sensitive to SSC (Ricardo et al. 2017a). A studies undertaken by Humphrey et al. (2008) found no effect to early embryonic development at the highest concentrations tested on *Acropora digitifera* (100 to 150 mg/L) and *Acropora millepora* (200 mg/L) respectively (Jones et al. 2015a). More recently, a study by Ricardo et al. (2016a) found there were no lethal effects at SSCs greater than 100's mg/L and there was also no clear legacy effects (i.e. ability to settle) of the elevated SSC (Ricardo et al. 2017a).

To the extent that these studies can be used as a surrogate for deriving impact thresholds for coral life history stages within Darwin Harbour, it may be inferred that if maintenance dredging is undertaken around the time of coral spawning that within the dredge area, where SSC is highest, there is potential for indirect effects to coral egg-sperm bundles and fertilisation success through reduction in sperm concentrations. No effects to early embryonic or larval development are expected.

In context of the localised area of maximum SSC (i.e. dredge area), the short duration and the intermittent nature of the maintenance dredging activity, the overall risk to Darwin Harbour coral communities is considered low.

To assess the potential effects of suspended sediment plumes and sedimentation on coral gametes and newly settled juveniles, modelling outcomes were also interrogated. Modelling results suggest that net sedimentation is unlikely to occur in subtidal areas in East Arm due to the fine nature of the sediment and the prevailing hydrodynamics. Therefore, the potential for effects, to these life stages are related to the concentration of the suspended sediment plumes.

Only a minor proportion of Mixed Community; Reef habitat directly upstream of the dredge area is predicted to be affected by elevated SSC of 10 to 20 mg/L for no more than 10% of the time. Hard Coral; Reef habitat at South Shell Island (8% coral cover) and Northeast Wickham Point (2% coral cover) in East Arm are predicted to experience elevated SSC of 3 to 5 mg/L for no more than 10% of the time. While Weed Reef coral communities (average 13% coral cover) and nationally recognised Channel Island coral communities (14% coral cover) are not predicted to experience any elevated SSC as a result of maintenance dredging activities.

A study by Te (1992) found that there was no significant difference in settlement of *Pocillopora damicornis* when exposed to 0, 10, 100 and 1,000 mg/L, with the exception of reversed metamorphosis (e.g. polyp bailout) at 100 and 1,000 mg/L (Erftemeijer et al 2012; Jones et al 2015a). Elevated SSC can also result in increased sediment deposition, covering surfaces suited to larval settlement, with a recent study by Ricardo et al. (2017b) indicating that only a few mg/cm² (e.g. a thin veneer) can cause an effect (e.g. preference from upward to downward facing sediment free surfaces that may not be optimal for longer-term survival). However, Ricardo et al. (2017b) also noted that this level of deposited sediment occurs within common natural background levels, indicating these effects are already likely to occur to some degree on most reefs. Given the modelled SSC over known coral communities is well below the levels from Te (1992), it is unlikely that significant effects to settlement will occur. Darwin Harbour is also a natural turbid environment with deposition levels that likely exceed those reported in Ricardo et al. (2017b), nonetheless additional sediment deposition dredging related SSC could affect larval settlement. Given the modelled spatial extent of the suspended sediment plume and the naturally turbid water experienced in Darwin Harbour, the risk to Darwin Harbour coral communities is considered low.

Overall in review of the modelling results and in context of the spatial extent and intensity of the suspended sediment plumes, the short duration and intermittent nature of the maintenance dredging activities, the risk from excess suspended sediment plumes on the reproductive cycle of corals in Darwin Harbour is considered low, particularly at high confidence Hard Coral; Reef habitat areas within Darwin Harbour.

Further, the potential additional "costs"¹⁴ of temporally restricting maintenance dredging (e.g. outside of spawning and settlement periods) would be grossly disproportionate to the risk. The risk from excess suspended sediment plumes on the reproductive cycle of corals is therefore considered ALARP. Noting that the adaptive management strategy described in Section 6.1 provides for changes to the dredging operations based on measured water quality (i.e. turbidity) should they significantly differ from modelling prediction.

B.1.3 Fish

Suspended sediments from dredging and spoil disposal activities can have both positive and negative impacts on fish species (Wenger et al. 2017). Some species (e.g. barramundi, mangrove jack and jewfish) may be attracted to disturbed areas to feed on suspended invertebrates or other fish attracted to the disturbance (INPEX 2010). Suspended sediment may also adversely affect some species through indirect or direct pathways (Kerr 1995, Harvey et al. 2016); however, this typically occurs at very high concentrations (>300 and 4,000 mg/L respectively) (Gregory & Northcote 1993; Jenkins & McKinnon 2006, Wenger et al. 2018).

Research has also shown that estuarine species are more tolerant of suspended sediments, in addition to adult fish in comparison to fish larvae and eggs (Michael & Partridge 2011). Impacts to fish larvae and eggs may occur at lower concentrations relative to adult fish (e.g. Jenkins & McKinnon (2006) study indicates 100 mg/L); however, these concentrations are still very high relative to the natural concentrations in Darwin Harbour (Section 3.1.4).

Fish health (e.g. physical condition, lesions, parasites, etc.), catchability (e.g. catch per unit effort) and other fish data (e.g. abundance, diversity, size, etc.) were monitored before, during and after the capital dredging program. Monitoring results recorded no impacts on fish health from dredging or spoil disposal activities (Cardno 2015f, 2015h).

Sediment transport modelling undertaken to inform this Maintenance DSDMP simulates maximum concentrations of SSC of 100 to 200 mg/L to occur in a localised portion of the dredge area (Section 4.5.1). As such, fish larvae or eggs that drift through or fish that swim through this localised plume in proximity to dredging activities have the potential to be indirectly impacted. However, given the expected short duration (in consideration of the dredge volume) of the maintenance activities, and the intermittent nature of the dredging, fish are unlikely to be impacted as they can actively avoid the plume and the plume will not form a barrier across East Arm. Therefore, the overall risk to fish is considered low and ALARP.

B.2 Removal or smothering of sensitive receptor habitats

Sediment-related impacts associated with dredging and spoil disposal activities can be separated into direct and indirect effects (Erftemeijer et al. 2012; Jones et al. 2017; Mills & Kemps 2016). Direct effects include the removal of substrate within the dredge area and smothering of substrate at the DSDA during disposal. These areas include a 20 m buffer extending outwards from each of these areas.

B.3 Underwater noise

Dredging activities in Darwin Harbour will generate additional underwater noise to the existing sound-scape (Section 3.1.6). The Central Dredging Association position paper on underwater noise in relation to dredging (CEDA 2011) provides a summary of anthropogenic noise sources of which those relevant to Darwin Harbour are provided in Table 9-1. This summary indicates that the source level range of TSHDs is within the range of large vessels. Other reviews (Jones et al. 2015, Jones and Marten 2016, Suedel et al. 2019) have also shown that noise levels between individual TSHDs can vary, with most TSHD noise levels within the range of small boats and ships. Sources of noise are most likely to be associated with cavitation noise from TSHD propellers and bow thrusters (de Jong et al. 2010), rather than other sources associated with TSHDs as illustrated in Figure 9-5.

Table 9-1: Overview of anthropogenic noise sources

Noise source	Source level	Bandwidth	Major amplitude	Duration	Directionality
Echo sounders*	230–245 dB re 1µPa @ 1m (RMS)	11.5–100,000 Hz	Variable	0.01–2 ms	downwards
Large vessels*	180–190 dB re 1µPa @ 1m (RMS)	6 Hz ->30,000 Hz	>200 Hz	continuous	omni-directional
TSHD*	186–188 dB re 1µPa @ 1m (RMS)	30 Hz- >20,000 Hz	100–500 Hz	continuous	omni-directional
Small boats and ships†	160–180 dB re 1µPa @ 1m (RMS)	20 Hz ->1,000 Hz	>1,000 Hz	continuous	omni-directional

* Source: CEDA 2011

† Source: UNEP 2012

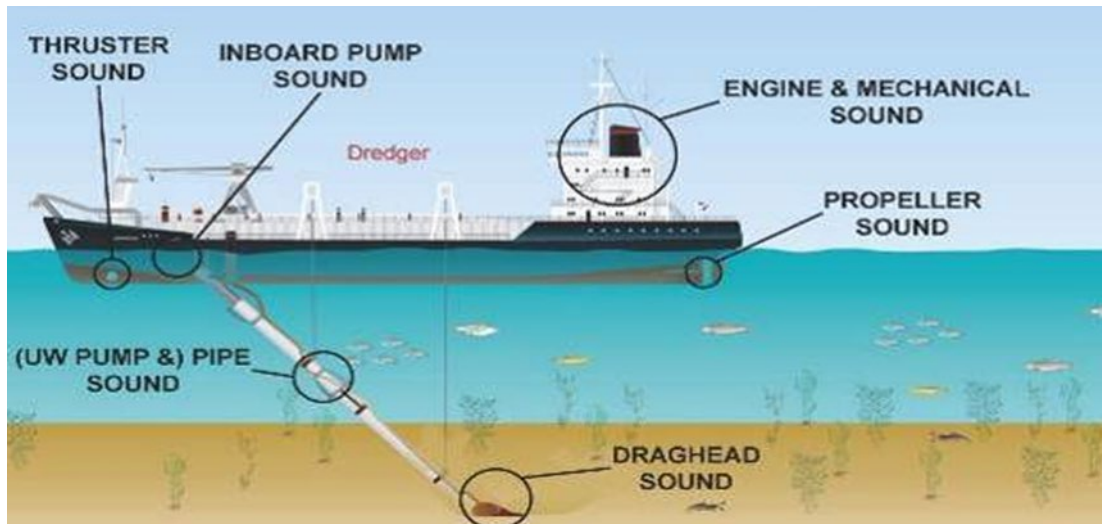


Figure 9-5: TSHD sound sources (CEDA 2011)

When assessing the potential effects of anthropogenic sources of underwater noise on marine fauna Richardson et al. (1995) developed a "zone of influence model" which is based on the distance between the source and receiving fauna. This is premised on the fact that underwater sound reduces in intensity with increasing distance from the source, which can be influenced by a range of variables (e.g. substrate type, suspended sediment load, depth of source, etc.) (WODA 2013). As such, potential effects may range from masking important biological functions (e.g. communication and echolocation of prey), behavioural responses (e.g. avoidance) through to temporary or permanent threshold shifts (e.g. physiological effects). All of which can vary between species depending on their sensitivity to underwater sound and their hearing range.

Darwin Harbour noise exposure modelling was undertaken for the capital dredging program based on CSD activities at Walker Shoal (hard conglomerate rock). This was considered the greatest risk for the generation of underwater noise during the capital dredging program as it involved the grinding of hard rock, while in contrast TSHD operations involved dredging up loose sediments (URS 2011). Modelling indicated CSD noise exposure levels were within the safe hearing ranges of marine fauna that frequent Darwin Harbour and that any impacts would likely be behavioural responses (e.g. avoidance of the immediate area). In addition, the greater part of the Harbour would be unaffected by noise associated with dredging activities (URS 2011).

Marine fauna (i.e. turtles, dugongs, dolphins and fish) monitoring undertaken during the capital dredging program, found that there had been no impacts to marine fauna as a result of noise associated with dredging operations (Cardno 2015e, 2015h; Brooks and Pollock 2015). Dolphins were observed in East Arm throughout the capital dredging program (Brooks and Pollock 2015) as were turtles (Cardno 2015e), while dugongs were primarily observed outside Darwin Harbour in association with seagrass beds with very few sightings within the Harbour (Cardno 2015e). This is expected given that noise generated in the middle area of East Arm attenuated rapidly and was mostly masked by other man-made noises at the mouth of East Arm opposite the East Arm Wharf. Sources of noise generated from vessels could not be distinguished between dredge related or other sources (Gavrilov & Salgado-Kent 2015).

Further, the proposed protected marine megafauna controls (see Section 6.2.3) will further reduce noise exposure risk as dredging and spoil disposal activities cannot commence if marine megafauna are observed with the specified observation zones (e.g. 100 to 300 m depending on megafauna). These observation zones although established directly for underwater noise, will indirectly allow propagation loss and reduction in exposure risk.

In context of the modelling and monitoring results and controls proposed for protected marine megafauna, underwater noise generated by maintenance dredging is unlikely to impact marine fauna given a single TSHD is proposed, which in terms of underwater noise is similar to large vessels that already frequent Darwin Harbour. As such, the risk is considered low and ALARP, and no further controls are proposed.

B.4 Incorrect waste disposal and liquid routine vessel discharges

During the dredging and spoil disposal activities, waste and liquid discharges will be generated as result of routine vessel activities. Routine discharges have the potential to cause localised nutrient enrichment, while mismanagement of waste and liquid discharges also has the potential to result in pollution to the marine environment. Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential impacts resulting from mismanagement of waste and liquid discharges during maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities.

B.5 Unplanned chemical and hydrocarbon spills

During the dredging and spoil disposal activities, mismanagement of chemicals and hydrocarbons has the potential to result in pollution to the marine environment. Further, a spill resulting from a vessel refuelling incident may result in exposure of moderate areas of nearshore waters to hydrocarbons or localised impacts to mangroves and intertidal communities. Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential impacts resulting from mismanagement of hydrocarbons and chemicals, and spill events during maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities.

B.6 Interactions with marine megafauna (vessel collision)

The dredge area and dredge disposal area are located in areas, where protected marine megafauna, specifically whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle species, frequent or have the potential to be present (Section 3.3.1 and Section 3.3.2). Interaction (vessel collision) with sailing dredge vessels poses a potential risk to protected marine megafauna, specifically whale, dolphin, dugong and turtle species.

Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential impacts resulting from interactions with protected marine megafauna during maintenance dredging and spoil disposal activities.

B.7 Entrainment of turtles or sawfish within dredge equipment

The dredge area is located in Darwin Harbour, where green, hawksbill and flatback turtles are known to frequent (Section 3.3.2) and sawfish have the potential to be present (Section 3.3.3). Therefore, depending on the size of the draghead, it is possible that turtles or sawfish residing on the seafloor could potentially be pumped up and become entrained in the hopper.

Management actions have been identified and will be implemented to minimise the potential impacts on marine turtles and sawfish during maintenance dredging activities.

B.8 Introduced marine pests

Introduced marine pests are defined as non-native marine plants or animals that harm Australia's marine environment, social amenity or industries that use the marine environment; or have the potential to do so if they were to be introduced, established (that is, forming self-sustaining populations) or spread in Australia's marine environment (DAWR 2018). Not all marine species introduced into a new area become pests as not all of them will survive or may not manage to reproduce and establish a viable population. Many introduced marine species that establish self-sustaining populations cause no detectable harm. However, others have the potential to cause significant long-term economic, ecological and health consequences for the marine environment (DoF 2016).

Introduced marine pests pose a significant threat to the environment, economy and social amenity by disrupting ecological processes both directly (through predation or competition with native plants and animals) or indirectly (through habitat alteration). Once established, marine pests can rarely be eradicated, and their impacts are often long lasting (DAWR 2018). Shallow water, coastal marine environments are most susceptible to the establishment of invasive populations, with most introduced marine pests associated with artificial substrates in disturbed shallow water environments such as ports and harbours (e.g. Glasby et al. 2007; Dafforn et al. 2009a, 2009b).

To minimise the potential for marine pests to be introduced into Darwin Harbour as a result of importing dredge and support vessel, controls to manage risks associated with discharge of high-risk ballast²⁰ and biofouling wet areas and in internal seawater systems will be implemented.

B.9 Unexploded ordnance (UXO)

The dredge area is located in a part of Darwin Harbour that was subject to bombing activity in World War II. Prior to the execution of the capital dredging program a detailed study was undertaken to assess the likely presence of unexploded ordnances (UXOs) and explosive ordnances (EOs). The study identified that the north-western section of the proposed dredge area was a high risk in terms of the existence of UXOs and EOs.

Following this initial assessment, gradiometer and side scan sonar surveys within the capital dredge area were undertaken to determine the presence of ferrous and magnetic anthropogenic anomalies (up to one metre below the seabed). The surveys identified ~1,000 anomalies located on and under the seabed. These anomalies were then inspected by divers, with archaeologists assisting, to determine if these anomalies were natural or cultural in origin.

During diving inspections, only one object was identified as potentially being a UXO. In May 2012, this was further assessed and inspected by Royal Australian Navy divers, and subsequently raised and disposed of.

With consideration of the UXO clearance works undertaken prior to the capital dredging program and the fact that no UXOs were encountered during the execution of the capital dredging program, it would be highly unlikely that UXOs would be encountered during the execution of a maintenance dredging campaign and the risk is therefore considered low and ALARP and no further controls are proposed.

B.10 Underwater cultural heritage

B.10.1 Dredge vessel movements

Dredge vessel movements have the potential result in sediment scouring within protected heritage areas around wreck or sunken aircraft sites, as a result of propellor wash.

²⁰ As defined by the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements, Version 8 (DAWE 2020)

A specific scour assessment study has not been undertaken to determine the potential sediment scour impacts at wreck sites as result of a TSHD undertaking maintenance dredging activities. However, a similar assessment was undertaken during the capital dredging program (HR Wallingford 2012), and the outcomes of that assessment are considered sufficient to gauge the potential impacts of scour during maintenance dredging.

During the capital dredging program the dredge vessel with the greatest propeller power was considered to be a large TSHD. For the purposes of the assessment the Vox Maxima was selected as representative of a large TSHD (engine power 2 x 14,400 kW).

Predicted erosion rates were determined at nominated distances (i.e. 0 m = wreck site centroid) from the stern of the dredge and were presented in both millimetres per minute and millimetres per second. The one minute erosion rate represented the worst-case scenario, where the TSHD is moving at right angles to the tidal flow with its stern pointed directly towards a wreck site. It should be noted that this is considered highly unlikely, as in most cases during dredging the vessel would be aligned with the tidal flow and continually moving along its dredging track, resulting in it only being at any nominated distance for a matter of seconds.

The assessment concluded that:

- The greatest scour effects occur during low tide periods for all scenarios.
- For the Catalinas 6 and 4 scenarios, the greatest predicted erosion rates (9-36 mm/min and 12-48 mm/min respectively) occur within 20–50 m range from the propeller of the TSHD (12 m draught).
- For the Catalina 5 scenario, the predicted erosion rates are greater overall (6-96 mm/min) and these occur over a much broader range with respect to distances from the propeller of the vessel (9 m draught).

It is important to note that the assessment considered the seabed at its natural state i.e. before capital dredging was completed. Further to this, maintenance dredging during operations is more likely to be undertaken by a medium TSHD versus a large TSHD. Therefore the outcomes of sediment scour assessment undertaken for the capital dredging program are considered conservative, in context of any maintenance program.

In consideration of the results, Catalinas 4, 5 and 6 are unlikely to experience any direct impacts from propeller jet wash generated by a TSHD undertaking maintenance dredging in the nearby area. However, if dredge vessel movements are not restricted from traversing directly across wreck sites then sediment scouring may occur around wreck sites.

B.10.2 Anchoring

Vessels undertaking maintenance dredging activities may be required to anchor from time to time as part of their work scope. Anchoring has the potential to result in disturbance and damage to a protected wreck site, either directly or as a result of anchor drag. This in turn, could potentially result in acceleration of natural degradation processes on a wreck site and/or the diminishment of cultural heritage significance of a protected wreck site .

Most vessels used during operations, monitoring and maintenance activities are unlikely to require anchoring. However, in order to prevent damage or disturbance to wreck sites in the event anchoring is required, restrictions will need to be implemented around protected wreck sites.

B.10.3 Damage to previously unidentified heritage objects

As described in Section 3.6.2, an extensive heritage survey and relocation program was undertaken within the capital dredging footprint prior to the commencement of the capital dredging program (Coroneos 2014). However, despite this extensive survey and relocation program a small number of heritage objects were discovered during the capital dredging program. While, any maintenance dredging activities would only occur within the confines of this footprint, there is still a remote possibility that previously unidentified heritage objects may be discovered.

With consideration of this, a chance find procedure should be in place to manage the discovery of potential heritage objects during maintenance dredging activities.

B.11 Assessment of potential for cumulative impacts

The following sections describe the assessment of the potential for cumulative impacts on environmental factors due to sequential maintenance dredging campaigns and concurrent Harbour-wide campaigns, in addition to the potential long-term effects on the sediment balance of East Arm, Darwin Harbour.

B.11.1 Sequential Ichthys LNG Project maintenance dredging campaigns

The potential for cumulative impacts is related to the intensity, duration and frequency of the activity. With respect to maintenance dredging this type of activity, in most cases, is significantly reduced in comparison to capital dredging programs.

Maintenance dredging by definition is a repetitive activity (Netzband et al. 2009). As described in Section 2.1, this Maintenance DSDMP has been prepared to allow for a maximum of 1.5 Mm³ of material to be dredged at any time during the life of the approval (i.e. nominally five years), with no single campaign to exceed 0.75 Mm³ (as modelled). The total volume is considered worst-case and includes a planned maintenance dredging campaign and up to four contingency campaigns.

In terms of the potential for cumulative impacts, the worst-case (not credible) scenario would be back-to-back maintenance campaigns up to the total volume of 1.5 Mm³, using a single TSHD (hence intermittent dredging). The capital dredging program was approximately 10 and 11 times greater in duration and volume respectively, and near-continuous operations. Environmental monitoring during the capital dredging program recorded only minimal dredging-related effects to sensitive receptors at sites in proximity to dredging²¹ and no dredging-related effects to protected marine megafauna²². Therefore, given the short duration and lower relative intensity, it is highly unlikely that even back-to-back maintenance campaigns would result in impacts to receiving sensitive receptors or protected marine megafauna.

Further, the potential for back-to-back maintenance dredging campaigns is unlikely, as it would require a significant deposition event to occur immediately post completion of a planned campaign. Likely sources of sediment within Darwin Harbour are related to sediment-laden runoff from high rainfall, and increased magnitude of sediment transport through resuspension (and deposition) of seabed sediments as a result of increased wind speeds and wave heights associated with episodic weather events (e.g. tropical cyclone).

²¹ No impacts to seagrass or mangroves were measured at monitoring sites (Cardno 2015d; Cardno 2015b). Some potential impacts to coral were recorded at South Shell Island only (Cardno 2015c), which is adjacent to the dredge area in East Arm. These potential impacts included 1) potential suppression of coral recruitment, and 2) temporary increase in sediment on corals after 66 weeks of capital dredging.

²² No dredging related effects on the distribution and population sizes of turtles and dugongs in the Darwin region (Cardno 2015e). Dolphin populations in the Darwin region remained stable over the three and a half year monitoring program regardless of construction activity (Brooks and Pollock 2015).

A review of BOM rainfall (BOM 2021a) and cyclone data (BOM 2022) for the Darwin region.²³ has been completed. The majority of the annual rainfall and all tropical cyclone development occur in the wet season (Figure 9-6). This suggests that contingency campaigns, if required, would likely occur in the latter half of the wet season or early dry season as informed by hydrographic survey results.

Rainfall data has been further interrogated to assess the likelihood of a greater than average rainfall season, as a proxy measure for the potential of a significant deposition event. The occurrence of a greater than average rainfall season (defined as >2 standard deviations above the mean) are infrequent with only two wet seasons (1997/1998 and 2010/2011) having recorded rainfall exceeding this criteria between 1941 and 2021. Therefore, based on frequency of past occurrence, the probability that a contingency maintenance dredging campaign would be required shortly after a planned maintenance dredging campaign is low.

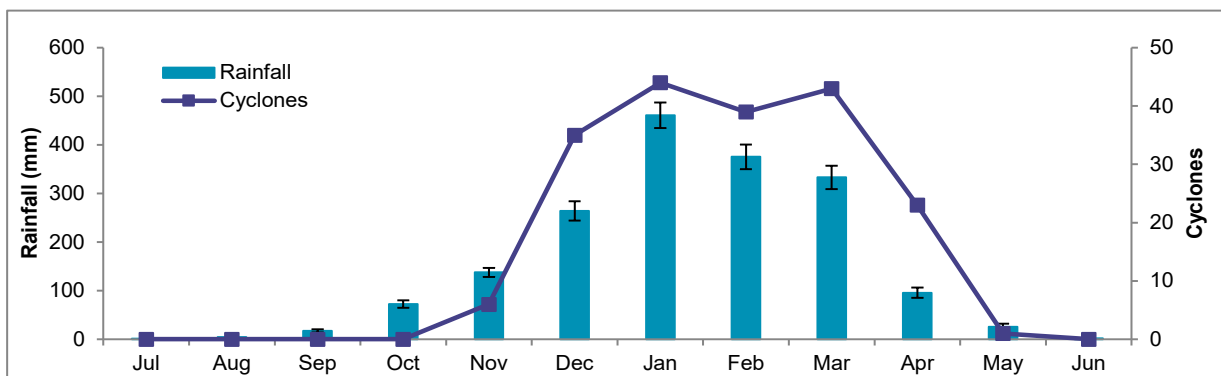


Figure 9-6: Darwin airport monthly average rainfall (mm \pm SE) and number of cyclone formation per month between 1964 and 2021

B.11.2 Concurrent Harbour-wide dredging campaigns

Cumulative impacts have the potential to occur in the event a number of dredging campaigns are undertaking concurrently. However, the realisation and extent of potential impacts would be influenced by the following:

- the proximity and location of the concurrent activities
- the timing and duration of concurrent activities
- the volumes and types of material to be dredged
- the methods of dredging
- the disposal method and locations.

INPEX has engaged with key stakeholders (both private enterprises and government bodies) in an attempt to identify if other dredging activities may occur within Darwin Harbour within in the five year timeframe applicable to the approval being sought for maintenance dredging activity. INPEX also reviewed the register of projects currently under assessment by the NT EPA to identify projects that contain dredging activity or activities that could result in cumulative impacts (e.g. trenching). Four projects are currently under assessment that contain dredging activities and one project that contains trenching. Potential for cumulative impacts for each project is described below.

²³ Cyclones likely to influence Darwin region water quality through rainfall or waves were identified as having developed or passed within 500 km to the north, south and east or 1,000 km to the west of Darwin based on data sourced from BOM (2021a, 2022) and water quality observations during capital dredging (Cardno 2014b).

Darwin Pipeline Duplication Project

The Darwin Pipeline Duplication Project proposes pipeline trenching along some sections of the pipeline route adjacent to the existing Bayu-Undan pipeline between Darwin LNG to north of Wagait Beach. The proposed spoil ground for trenching is adjacent to the north-east boundary of DSDA described in Section 2.2.2. Anticipated trenching dredge volume is approximately 250,000 m³ (Santos 2021). The indicative project schedule states dredging and spoil disposal activities will occur within a 15 month construction period commencing quarter one 2023. Note the construction schedule includes all pre-lay works as well as pipeline installation and pre-commissioning, with dredging and spoil disposal activities likely to be of a much shorter duration within this construction period.

Sediment transport modelling outputs (i.e. GIS layers for 95th percentile modelled excess SSC) were shared by Santos to inform this cumulative impact assessment prior to the finalisation of their modelling report. The maximum excess SSC concentration in the provided modelling outcomes is 2.5 mg/L, which occurs over a small localised area off Wagait Beach and adjacent to Darwin LNG. While the 1 mg/L excess SSC layer extends almost along the entire length of the proposed pipeline route from Darwin LNG to Charles Point; as well as to the north of the DSDA in the vicinity of the proposed Santos spoil ground.

If dredging operations were to occur concurrently, there is potential for overlap of SSC plumes, however the concentration of the overlapping plume associated with trenching and spoil disposal is negligible (e.g. ≤ 1 mg/L) and over areas of soft bottom benthos/sediment. The only exemption is a small localised area off Wagait Beach and Darwin LNG where modelling predicts small localised areas of excess SSC up to 2.5 mg/L. There is a small area of potential overlap of these modelled outputs with those described in Section 4.5.1, in particular the 3 to 5 mg/L contour in both the wet and dry season off Wagait Beach and 5 to 10 mg/L contour in both the wet and dry season adjacent to Darwin LNG. Based on this overlap, there is potential for cumulative 95th percentile excess SSC for the Projects maintenance dredging and Santos pipeline duplication dredging to reach 7.5 mg/L off Wagait Beach and 12.5 mg/L adjacent to Darwin LNG for short periods of time. This is also on the basis that the most intensive dredging for both dredging campaigns is undertaken simultaneously. However, the area of SSC overlap occurs over soft bottom benthos/sediment, with no overlap with coral or seagrass habitat.

Darwin Ship Lift and Marine Industries Project;

The Northern Territory Government is delivering the Darwin Ship Lift and Marine Industries Project, which includes the construction of northern Australia's largest common user ship lift and adjacent maintenance facility in East Arm (AECOM 2021). Construction requires the dredging of approximately 500,000 m³ to create an access channel, manoeuvring/turning basin and berth pockets. All dredged material will be placed onshore, and where possible utilised for land reclamation. The construction schedule indicates dredging operations will occur between quarter four 2022 and quarter two 2024 inclusive (AECOM 2021).

Sediment transport modelling for the proposed dredging indicates a maximum 95th percentile modelled excess SSC of between 5 and 7.5 mg/L in vicinity of the projects dredge footprint (AECOM 2021). There is a small potential overlap of modelled outputs with those described in Section 4.5.1, in particular the 5 to 10 mg/L contour in both the wet and dry season. Based on this overlap, and assuming worst-case (i.e. 10 mg/L and 7.5 mg/L) there is potential for cumulative 95th percentile excess SSC for the Projects maintenance dredging and ship lift dredging to reach 17.5 mg/L for short periods of time. This is also on the basis that the most intensive dredging for both dredging campaigns is undertaken simultaneously. However, the area of SSC overlap occurs over soft bottom benthos and macrobiota reef, with no overlap with coral or seagrass.

Tailwater from onshore settlement ponds for dredge spoil will be discharged on the north side of East Arm Wharf, with a maximum 95th percentile modelled excess SSC of between 10 and 11 mg/L adjacent to the discharge location with the plume returning to background within a few hundred meters (AECOM 2021). There is a small potential overlap of modelled outputs (2 to 3 mg/L contour) with those described in Section 4.5.1, in particular the 5 to 10 mg/L contour in both the wet and dry season. Based on this overlap, and assuming worst-case (i.e. 10 mg/L and 3 mg/L) there is potential for cumulative 95th percentile excess SSC for the Projects maintenance dredging and ship lift tailwater to reach 13 mg/L for short periods of time. This is also on the basis that the most intensive dredging for both dredging campaigns is undertaken simultaneously. However, the area of SSC overlap occurs over soft bottom benthos and sediment, with no overlap with coral or seagrass.

Mandorah Marine Facilities

The Northern Territory Government has identified the need to develop a safer and more weather resistant ferry berthing facility at Mandorah (Cardno 2022b). The proposed development is located adjacent to the existing Mandorah jetty and includes the construction of two large breakwaters, dredging, new single boat ramp and ferry terminal facilities (e.g. pontoon, gangway etc.). Dredging for the proposal includes approximately 15,000 m³ by CSD and 70,000 m³ by BHD. Dredge spoil from the CSD will be disposed at a designated spoil ground approximately 1.2 km northeast of the proposal location, while dredge material from the BHD will be retained onshore for use in construction (e.g. breakwaters, causeway, boat ramp etc.) (Cardno 2022a).

Sediment transport modelling for the proposed dredging indicates a maximum 95th percentile modelled excess SSC of more than 50 mg/L within the projects dredge footprint (Cardno 2022c). Modelled excess turbidity quickly reduces to below 5 mg/L within hundreds of meters at both the dredge and spoil disposal location based on spring tides. For neap tides, modelled excess turbidity stretches further north in a narrow band along the tidal axis at both the dredge and spoil disposal location; dropping below 5 mg/L within approximately 1.5 to 1.8 km. Based on review of modelling outputs, cumulative impacts from activities occurring at Mandorah are unlikely as there is no overlap of model outputs; as such cumulative impacts does not warrant further consideration.

HMAS Coonawarra

The Commonwealth Department of Defence are planning to expand their facilities within HMAS Coonawarra harbour. The proposal currently includes deepening of the existing basin, and potential for future expansion of the basin to the east with dredging operations to commence in late 2022 and expected to take one month. Dredging for the proposal includes approximately 85,000 m³ by CSD with potential for another 16,000 m³ of over-dredge (101,000 m³ total) (KBR 2022a). The dredge spoil will be pumped via a pipeline to a location approximately 300 m southwest of HMAS Coonawarra breakwater for disposal into the channel. A small amount of hard pegmatite rock may need to be removed by BHD if the CSD cannot remove, if this is the case, associated BHD spoil will be disposed onshore.

Sediment transport modelling for the proposed dredging indicates maximum modelled excess SSC will occur along the tidal axis away from the dredge spoil discharge location. Maximum 95th percentile modelled excess SSC of more than 100 mg/L is modelled for the discharge location (dry and wet season) (KBR 2022b). Concentrations above 20 mg/L extend approximately 1.5 km along the tidal axis to the northwest towards the mouth of the Harbour and east southeast towards and into East Arm, while lower concentrations (i.e. less than 5 mg/L) stretch 8 to 10 km to the east southeast and north respectively.

Modelled excess SSC concentrations above 20 mg/L overlap with those described in Section 4.5.1, in particular the 3 to 5 mg/L contour in both the wet and dry season. This overlap occurs over predominantly soft bottom benthos (sediment), although it is noted that in direct vicinity of the HMAS Coonawarra dredge spoil discharge location, where the associated modelled SSC concentrations may exceed 100 mg/L there is some mixed reef/sediment habitat. Lower (i.e. less than 5 mg/L) modelled excess SSC concentrations from HMAS Coonawarra also appear to overlap with 10-20 and 20-50 mg/L contours described in Section 4.5.1 in both the wet and dry season. In East Arm, this overlap occurs over the large intertidal area (mud flats) adjacent to Charles Darwin National Park. Similar overlap also occurs in Fannie Bay to the west of Mindil Beach, covering soft bottom benthos including potential seagrass habitat.

Based on the above assessment there is potential for cumulative 95th percentile excess SSC for the Projects maintenance dredging and HMAS Coonawarra dredge spoil disposal. Majority of the overlap occurs over soft bottom benthos (sediment) with a small overlap in Fannie Bay coinciding with potential seagrass habitat. Although impacts to seagrass are not predicted for the area of overlap in Fannie Bay by the Projects maintenance dredging or HMAS Coonawarra dredging, given the potential for influence (e.g. at some time may experience detectable elevations in SSC) water quality monitoring is proposed by HMAS Coonawarra in Fannie Bay and for the Projects maintenance dredging during the dry season. These water quality monitoring programs would be used to determine if there is any detectable elevations in SSC at monitoring locations. Further, both dredging management plans have adaptive management processes in place to mitigate potential impacts should measured SSC exceed trigger criteria at monitoring sites.

The potential for cumulative impacts is on the basis that the most intensive dredging for both dredging campaigns is undertaken simultaneously. This is unlikely to be the case as HMAS Coonawarra dredging is planned for late 2022; which if completed, will be prior to the implementation of this Maintenance DSDMP and any the Projects maintenance dredging. The Projects maintenance dredging is not planned for 2022 and unlikely to occur prior to quarter two 2023. As such, the potential for cumulative impacts is highly unlikely given dredging activities will not overlap. This cumulative impact assessment is therefore relevant if HMAS Coonawarra dredging is delayed and dredging campaigns overlap.

Australia-Asia Powerlink

The Australia-Asia PowerLink (AAPowerLink) by Sun Cable proposes to install three subsea cable systems extending from a cable transition facility near Gunn Point, to Singapore (Sun Cable 2022). There are currently two proposed cable routes, both run west from Gunn Point and either pass to the south or north of the DSDA. Installation requires open trenches (one for each cable) to be excavated through the intertidal zone using conventional excavators (shore or barge based), which will be back filled with excavated material once cable pull is complete. Subtidal cable once laid, will be buried using high-pressure water injection or jet trenching, with the latter suited to intertidal and shallow water sections. The jetting system works by fluidising the seabed sediment causing the cable to sink under its own weight through the fluidised sediment, with sediment returning to their pre-jetted condition once jetting ceases. Jetting and subsequent fluidisation causes sediment to enter the water column where it can be transported to the far-field and potential impact sensitive receptors similar to dredging and spoil disposal. Modelling of jetting was completed assuming simultaneous burial of all three cables starting at the Gunn Point shore crossing moving along the cable route for 50 km over a seven day period and repeated three times (i.e. three passes of jet trencher) to achieve modelled burial depth.

Sediment transport modelling for the proposed jet trenching indicates a maximum 95th percentile modelled excess SSC of over 200 mg/L at the location of trenching activity close to Gunn Point (MDS 2021). Modelling also indicates that excess SSC in the Shoal Bay region will be 10 to 20 mg/L, with higher concentration closer to the modelled cable route and shore crossing. Excess SSC between 3 and 10 mg/L is also predicted between the Vernon Islands and mouth of Darwin Harbour. As such, there is large spatial overlap of modelled outputs with those described in Section 4.5.1, in particular the 5 to 10 mg/L contour in vicinity of the DSDA and 3 to 5 mg/L to the southwest of the DSDA towards the mouth of the Harbour. This overlap largely coincides with soft bottom benthos (sediment), however there is some overlap with seagrass habitat off East Point and Fannie Bay, and thus potential for cumulative impact.

The likelihood of cumulative impacts on seagrass off East Point and at Fannie Bay is considered highly unlikely due to the conservatism described in MDS (2021). For instance, the modelling assumes all three cables are being buried simultaneously, but then further states cables will be buried individually effectively reducing sediment loss intensity by two thirds. Modelled burial depth (1.2 m) is also double that recommended in the burial risk assessment by Sun Cable (MDS 2021). This directly influences the number of passes required by the jet trencher, as the modelling includes three passes, each one week apart. However, in consideration of the shallower burial depth only two passes would likely be required (MDS 2021), reducing jetting activities from three to two weeks as well as associated sediment losses to the water column.

Note no sediment transport modelling is provided in Sun Cable (2022) for the excavation or backfill of the cable shore crossing using convention excavators. As such, cumulative impacts for this activity cannot be assessed; however it is highly unlikely there would be potential cumulative impacts given the small volume to be excavated²⁴ and likely sandy composition of material to be excavated (Sun Cable 2022).

Future dredging campaigns

Other dredging (capital and/or maintenance) campaigns may occur within the next five-year timeframe that are not specified here due to being in their infancy and information on dredging volumes, dredging and disposal methods and timing cannot be shared with INPEX or are not currently planned.

It is considered unlikely that any foreseeable (next five years) dredging activities within Darwin Harbour, if undertaken concurrently with maintenance dredging, would result in increased suspended sediment plume intensity and durations, that exceed levels measured during the capital dredging program. Therefore, the potential for cumulative impacts is considered unlikely. Supporting this statement, are the environmental monitoring results from the Projects capital dredging program (~16.1 Mm³), which at some stages occurred concurrently with the Marine Supply Base dredging program and the dredging undertaken for the Projects GEP. During such concurrent dredging periods, only minimal dredging-related effects to sensitive receptors at sites in proximity to dredging²¹ and no dredging-related effects to protected marine megafauna²² were observed. Therefore, the risk of potential cumulative impacts during a maintenance dredging campaign resulting from concurrent activities is considered low.

²⁴ Excavation volume is estimated to be 6,000 m³ based on 500 m long, 2 m deep and 2 m wide trench for each of the three cables (Sun Cable 2022)

In conclusion, based on projects currently under assessment there is potential to be areas of modelled excess SSC overlap if the most intensive dredging for dredging campaigns are undertaken simultaneously. Therefore there is potential for cumulative impacts related to marine environmental quality (i.e. water quality). The potential cumulative impacts are however considered insignificant as they are not predicted to impact environmental values and sensitivities (e.g. marine ecosystems such as seagrass or coral)

B.11.3 Long-term effects on East Arm sediment balance

The potential effects of dredging and other development activities in Darwin Harbour, notably mangrove and mudflat reclamation have been addressed in modelling studies (Li et al. 2012; Li 2013; Andutta et al. 2014). These studies conclude that dredging is less likely to influence sediment transport than other processes within the Harbour, particularly tidal asymmetry and the trapping effect of mangroves and mudflats.

Within the Harbour, a combination of the complex circulation near headlands and embayments and the asymmetry of the tidal currents control the fate of fine sediment (Williams et al., 2006). Mangrove areas and tidal flats affect tidal asymmetry via their influence on the amplitudes and phases of the tides, and therefore affect net sediment transport (Williams et al. 2006). For example, the net sediment flux in the Harbour during the wet season is landward, at rates of 4.8 tonnes $m^{-1} d^{-1}$ near Wickham Point; however, in the dry season, the net sediment flux near Wickham Point is seaward, at a rate of 1.1 tonnes $m^{-1} d^{-1}$ (Williams et al. 2006; Li 2013).

Inside the Harbour, mangrove areas and tidal flats play key roles in modulating the tides and water-flow dynamics of an estuary (Li et al. 2012; Li 2013). Within East Arm fines are rapidly dispersed and preferentially transported upstream towards the tidal flats and mangrove communities where they settle, with the remaining small fraction transported to the ocean (Williams et al. 2006).

Two main rivers contribute to the sediment load in East Arm and surrounding areas of Darwin Harbour, primarily in the wet season. The largest of these is the Blackmore River that drains into Middle Arm, while East Arm is the estuary of the Elizabeth River (Li 2013; Williams et al. 2006). The Elizabeth and Blackmore catchments total an area of over 1,150 km^2 (Cardno 2014d). In a once-in-a-hundred-year event, whereby both the Blackmore and Elizabeth rivers peak at the same time, the combined instantaneous runoff would be approximately 1,000 $m^3 s^{-1}$ (Li 2013). Only a small amount of fine sediment is transported to the upper arms by runoff, which is subsequently dispersed from the mangrove areas (Williams et al. 2006). In contrast to catchment input, the peak spring flood tidal flow, measured along a line from East Point to Mandorah, is 120,000 $m^3 s^{-1}$ (Williams et al. 2006; Li 2013), which is significantly greater than the river input (Li 2013).

The studies (Williams et al. 2006; Li 2013; Andutta et al. 2014) suggests that only a minor proportion of the total sediment load from Elizabeth River and surrounding catchment runoff is likely to settle and remain for any period of time with the dredge area. Fine material that settles during favourable conditions (i.e. slack water) is likely to be remobilised and redistributed into areas where hydrodynamics are less turbulent than the dredge area. This is evidenced in hydrographic survey results (Appendix A.1), which favour settlement of mobilised sediment around the less energetic jetty pocket.

APPENDIX C: HERITAGE PROTECTION ZONES

The protection zone types applied to maintenance dredging and monitoring activities, and their requirements are summarised in Table 9-2.

Table 9-2: Protection zone types and requirements

Heritage protection zone type	Heritage protection zone requirements
Project no anchor zone	Project vessels are prohibited from anchoring in this zone but may traverse it.
Project exclusion zone	Project vessels are prohibited from entering, traversing or anchoring within this zone.
Legislated exclusion zone (closed waters)	All vessels Project or other are prohibited from entering, traversing or anchoring within this zone.

Table 9-3 lists all known wreck sites within Darwin Harbour, including their location and where applicable their respective protection zone. Protection zones as they apply specifically to TSHDs are shown in Figure 9-7, with protection zones applicable to all other vessel activities shown in Figure 9-8. The Project protection zones align with those previously proposed for the maintenance dredging activity.

Table 9-3: Heritage wreck sites and protection zones relevant to vessels operating under this Maintenance DSDMP

Wreck name	Wreck type	Current Protection status (legislated)	Heritage protection zone type*		Wreck centroid coordinates	Protection zone radius
			TSHDs and tugs	All other vessels		
<i>Booya</i>	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Exclusion zone (closed waters) in force under the <i>Ports Management Act 2015</i> (NT)	Legislated exclusion zone		692574 (easting) 8629717 (northing)	150 m
Catalina 6	Sunken aircraft	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth) Protected under the <i>Sunken Military Craft Act</i> (US) Exclusion zone (closed waters) in force under the <i>Ports Management Act 2015</i> (NT)	Legislated exclusion zone + buffer Project exclusion zone (70 m + 30 m)		704869 (easting) 8616771 (northing)	100 m
Catalina 5	Sunken aircraft	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth) Protected under the <i>Sunken Military Craft Act</i> (US)	Project exclusion zone	Project no anchor zone	706776 (easting) 8616231 (northing)	100 m
Catalina 4	Sunken aircraft	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth) Protected under the <i>Sunken Military Craft Act</i> (US)	Project exclusion zone	Project no anchor zone	706282 (easting) 8616273 (northing)	100 m
A65-115	Sunken aircraft	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		695842 (easting) 8625772 (northing)	150 m
<i>British Motorist</i>	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		699859 (easting) 8619357 (northing)	100 m
Catalina tail section	Sunken aircraft (part of)	None applicable.	Project no anchor zone		705926 (easting) 8616317 (northing)	50 m
Catalina 1	Sunken aircraft	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		709631 (easting) 8615276 (northing)	100 m
Catalina 2	Sunken aircraft	Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		706047 (easting) 8617662 (northing)	100 m
Catalina 3	Sunken aircraft	Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		707419 (easting) 8617799 (northing)	100 m
DPC North	Heritage site	None applicable	Project no anchor zone		704171 (easting) 8616987 (northing)	35 m
DPC South	Heritage site	None applicable	Project no anchor zone		704168 (easting) 8616896 (northing)	35 m
<i>Kelat</i>	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		704067 (easting) 8617577 (northing)	150 m
<i>Neptuna</i>	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		700974 (easting) 8620589 (northing)	100 m
<i>SS Ellengowan</i>	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		703015 (easting) 8613248 (northing)	100 m
<i>USS Mauna Loa</i>	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth) Protected under the <i>Sunken Military Craft Act</i> (US)	Project no anchor zone		697714 (easting) 8617804 (northing)	100 m
<i>USS Meigs</i>	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT)	Project no anchor zone		697615 (easting)	100 m

Wreck name	Wreck type	Current Protection status (legislated)	Heritage protection zone type*		Wreck centroid coordinates	Protection zone radius
			TSHDs and tugs	All other vessels		
		Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth) Protected under the <i>Sunken Military Craft Act</i> (US)			8618844 (northing)	
USS Peary	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth) Protected under the <i>Sunken Military Craft Act</i> (US)	Project no anchor zone		698868 (easting) 8620193 (northing)	100 m
Zealandia	Shipwreck	Protected under the <i>Heritage Act 2011</i> (NT) Protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cwlth)	Project no anchor zone		701128 (easting) 8619520 (northing)	100 m

* Where a cell is merged the protection zone stated is applicable to all vessel types

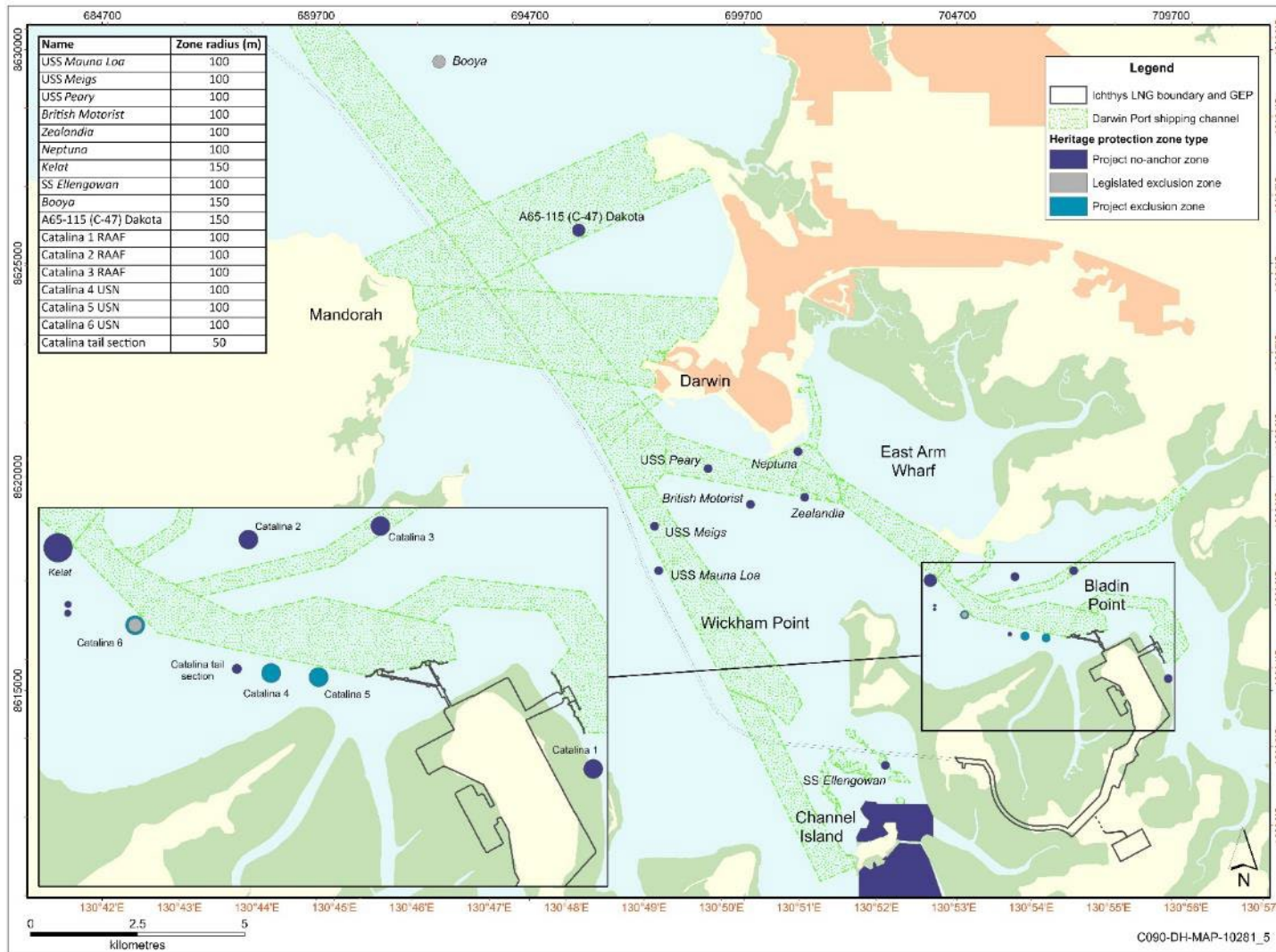


Figure 9-7: Heritage protection zones applicable to dredge vessels

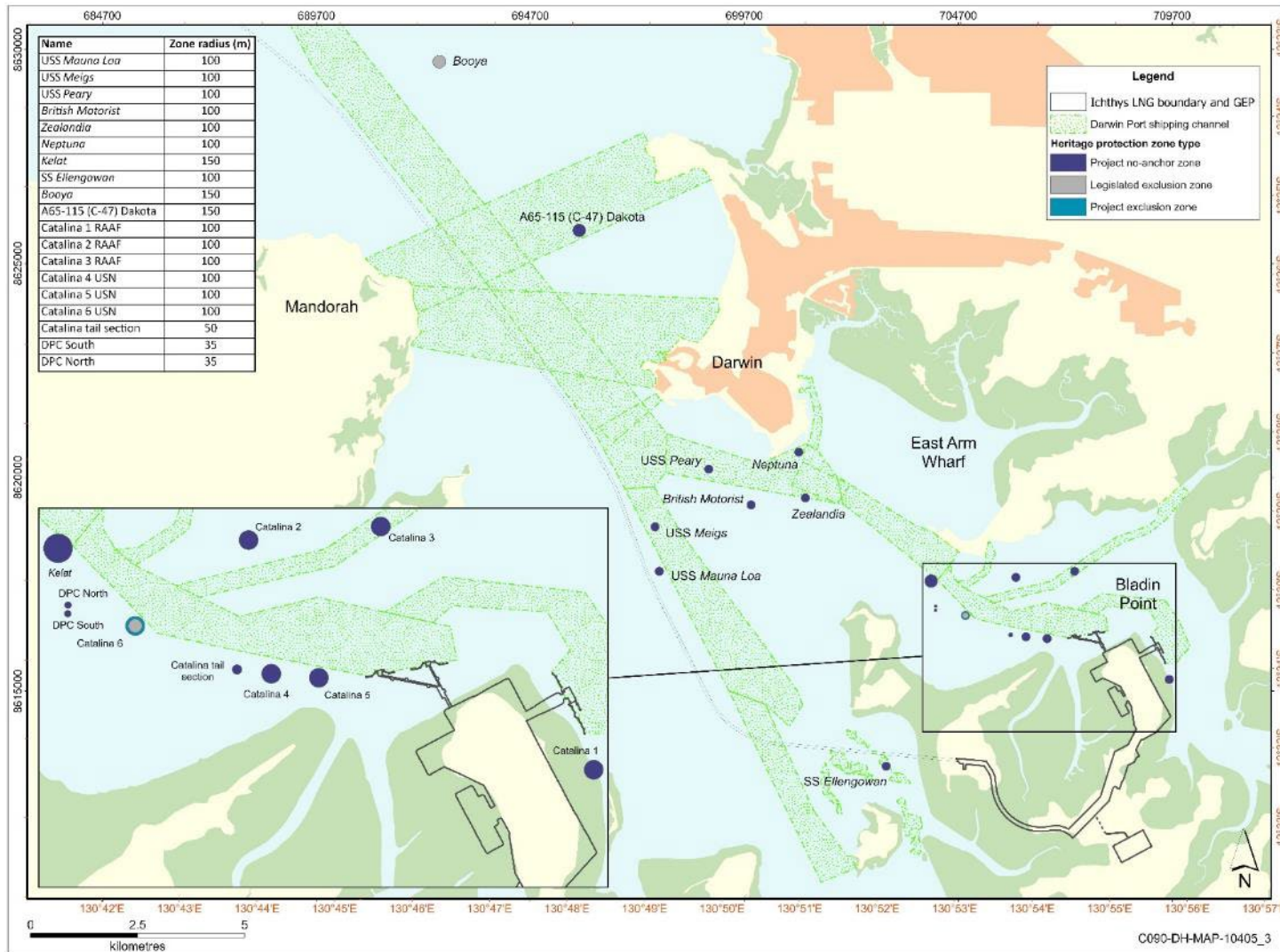


Figure 9-8: Heritage protection zones applicable to all other vessels (other than dredge vessels)

APPENDIX D: INPEX ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY



Environmental Policy

Objective

INPEX is a worldwide oil and gas exploration, development and production company committed to conducting each of its activities in a manner that is environmentally responsible. Our objective is to develop an environment culture that is recognised as amongst "best in industry" that will exceed the performance expectations of our stakeholders.

We recognise our responsibility to adhere to the principles of sustainable development and we acknowledge that we owe a duty of care to both the natural environment and the communities in which we operate.

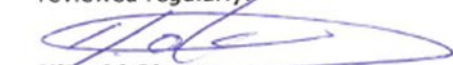
Strategy

To accomplish this, INPEX will:

- comply with applicable laws and regulations, environmental plans and commitments and apply appropriate INPEX standards
- maintain a culture where people are empowered to intervene to prevent environmental harm
- set, measure and review environmental performance objectives and targets and ensure appropriate management of change processes are followed
- ensure our personnel have the necessary awareness, training, knowledge, resources and support, to meet environmental objectives and targets
- identify, manage and review environmental hazards and risks associated with our current and future business activities and manage these to levels that are 'as low as reasonably practicable' (ALARP)
- implement, maintain and regularly test control measures associated with major environmental events
- maintain and regularly test emergency management processes and procedures, including with industry and government emergency response partners
- engage with and communicate openly on environmental issues with internal and external stakeholders
- provide clearly defined environmental performance expectations for our contractors and suppliers, and work collaboratively with them to attain these
- endeavour to prevent pollution and seek continual improvement with respect to emissions, discharges, wastes, energy efficiency and resource consumption
- actively promote the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions across our operations in a safe, technically and commercially viable manner
- endeavour to protect biodiversity and to contribute to increased understanding of our natural environment
- drive continual improvement in environmental performance through monitoring, auditing and reviews.

Application

This policy applies to all INPEX controlled activities in Australia and related project locations. It will be displayed at all company workplaces and on the company's intranet and it will be reviewed regularly.



Hitoshi Okawa
President Director, Australia

Rev: 3
April 2019